STATE PROJECT NO.			
CC942-10-20			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		1

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE AID PROJECT NO.: CC942-10-20
CSJ: 0942-01-020

FM 240
DE WITT COUNTY

LIMITS: FROM US 87 TO 0.343 MI SOUTH OF US 87

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF NEW ALIGNMENT CONSISTING OF: CONSTRUCTING ROADWAY, GRADING, PAVEMENT, DRAINAGE, SIGNING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

FM 240
HWY FUNCITIONAL CLASS: RURAL MAJOR COLLECTOR
DESIGN SPEED = 45 MPH
A.D.T. (2018) = 779 VPD
A.D.T. (2038) = 1,091 VPD

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY=	1,813.00 FT. =	0.343 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE =	0.00 FT. =	0.00 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT=	1,813.00 FT. =	0.343 MI.

SEE SHEET 2 FOR
"INDEX OF SHEETS"

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____

DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____

DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED & ACCEPTED: _____

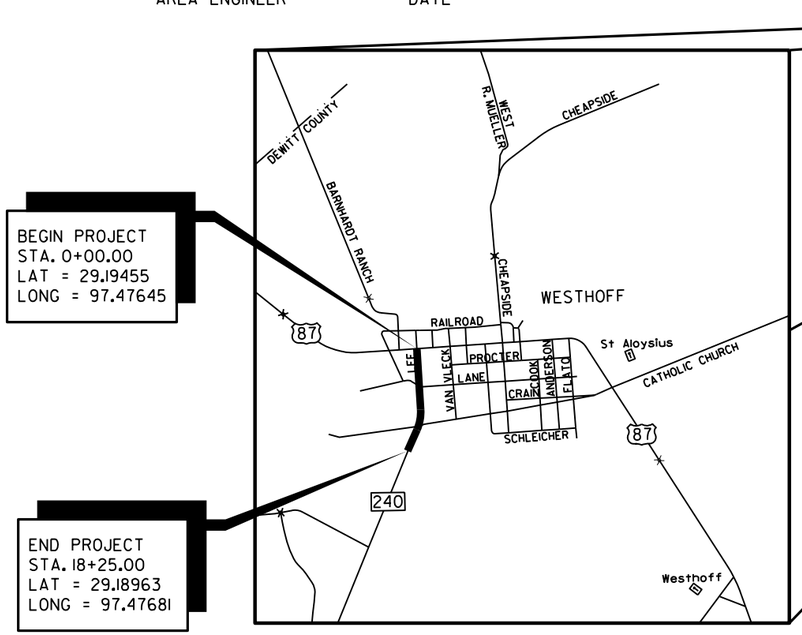
FINAL CONTRACT COST: $ _____

CONTRACTOR : _____

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE CONSTRUCTION WORK WAS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLANS, CONTRACT AND LISTED FIELD CHANGES.

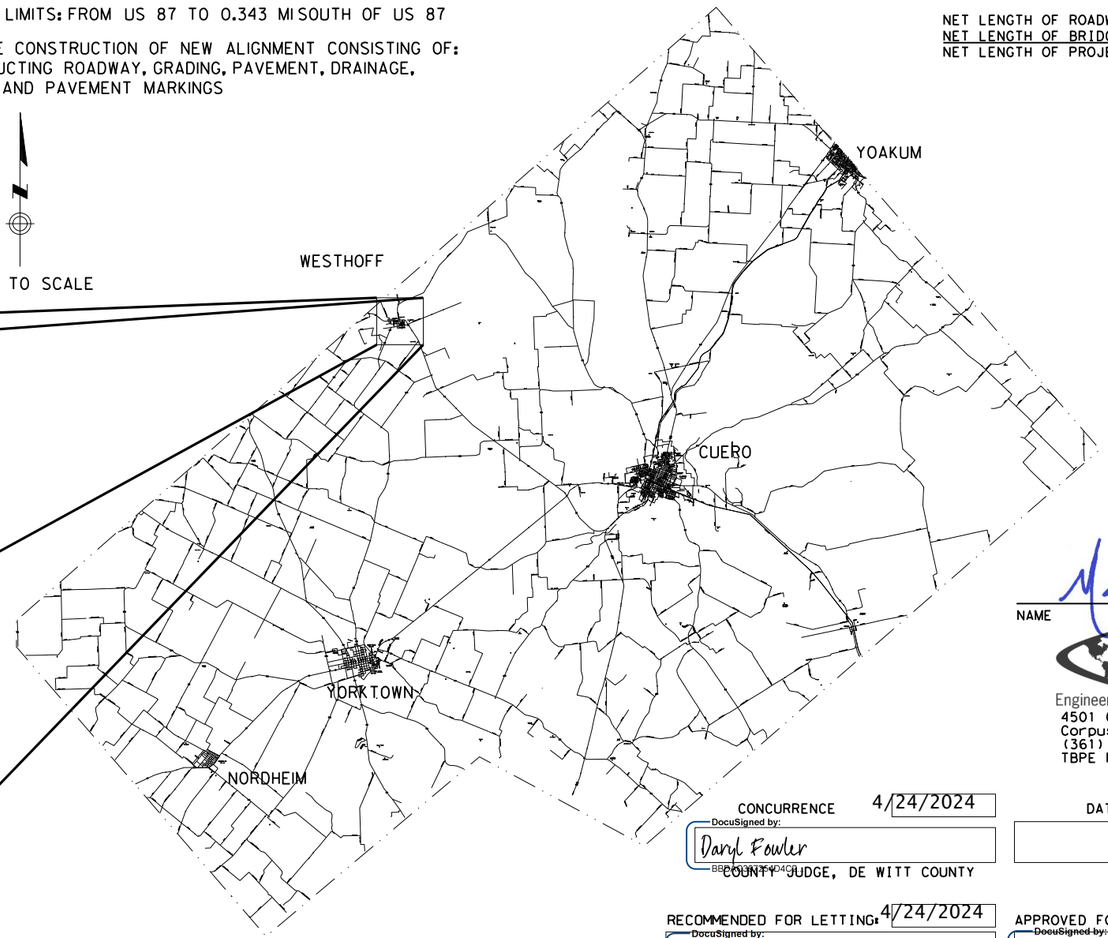
_____ , P. E. _____
AREA ENGINEER DATE

NOT TO SCALE



BEGIN PROJECT
STA. 0+00.00
LAT = 29.19455
LONG = 97.47645

END PROJECT
STA. 18+25.00
LAT = 29.18963
LONG = 97.47681



DE WITT COUNTY
YOAKUM DISTRICT

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR ALL STATE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (000---008).

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

4/15/2024
NAME SUBMITTED FOR LETTING:

HANSON
Engineering | Planning | Allied Services
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

CONCURRENCE 4/24/2024
DocuSigned by: Daryl Fowler
COUNTY JUDGE, DE WITT COUNTY

DATE 4/15/2024
PROJECT MANAGER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/24/2024
DocuSigned by: Jeffery Vinklarek, P.E.
DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION
PLANNING & DEVELOPMENT

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/24/2024
DocuSigned by: Martin C. Horsts PE
DISTRICT ENGINEER

Texas Department of Transportation

DATE: 4/19/2024 10:06:49 AM
FILE: I:\Jobs\16\0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\snt-cover.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
GENERAL	
1	TITLE SHEET
2	INDEX OF SHEETS
3	PROJECT LAYOUT
4-7	TYPICAL SECTIONS
8 - 8A-8D	GENERAL NOTES
9-9A	ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEETS
10	EARTHWORK SUMMARY
11	ROADWAY SUMMARY
12	DRAINAGE SUMMARY
13	MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES
14-15	SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN	
16	TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS	
17-28	BC(1-12)-21 *
29	TCP-UNSURFACED ROADWAY (YKM DIST) *
30	TCP(2-1)-18 *
31	TCP(2-2)-18 *
32	TCP(3-1)-13 *
33	TCP(3-3)-14 *
34	TCP(7-1)-13 *
35	WZ(STPM)-23
36	WZ(RCD)-13 *
37	WZ(RS)-22 *
37A-37H	TCP (SC 1-8)-22
ROADWAY DETAILS	
38	PROJECT CONTROL SHEET
39	HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA
40-43	REMOVAL PLANS
44-47	FM 240 PLAN & PROFILE
48	LANE STREET PLAN & PROFILE
49	OLD FM 240 CUL-DE-SAC
50	DRIVEWAY DETAILS
ROADWAY DETAILS STANDARDS	
51-54	MB(1-4)-21 *

SHEET NO.	DESCRIPTION
DRAINAGE DETAILS	
55	DRAINAGE AREA MAP
56	CULVERT COMPUTATIONS
57-58	CULVERT LAYOUTS
DRAINAGE DETAILS STANDARDS	
59	PRM *
60-61	PSL *
62-63	SETP-CD *
64	SETP-PD *
TRAFFIC DETAILS	
65	SIGN OVERVIEW
66-67	SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN
68	SIGN DETAILS
TRAFFIC DETAILS STANDARDS	
69	D & OM(1)-20 *
70	D & OM(2)-20 *
71	D & OM(3)-20 *
72	D & OM(4)-20 *
73	D & OM(5)-20 *
74	D & OM(6)-20 *
75	PM(1)-22 *
76	PM(2)-22 *
77	SMD(GEN)-08 *
78	SMD(SLIP-1)-08 *
79	SMD(SLIP-2)-08 *
80	SMD(SLIP-3)-08 *
81	SMD(TWT)-08 *
82	TSR(3)-13 *
83	TSR(4)-13 *
84	TSR(5)-13 *
ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES	
85-88	SWP3 LAYOUT
89-90	TxDOT STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN(SWP3)
91	ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES & COMMITMENTS
ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES STANDARDS	
92	EC(1)-16 *

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

* THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED ON THIS SHEET HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

NAME _____ DATE 4/15/2024

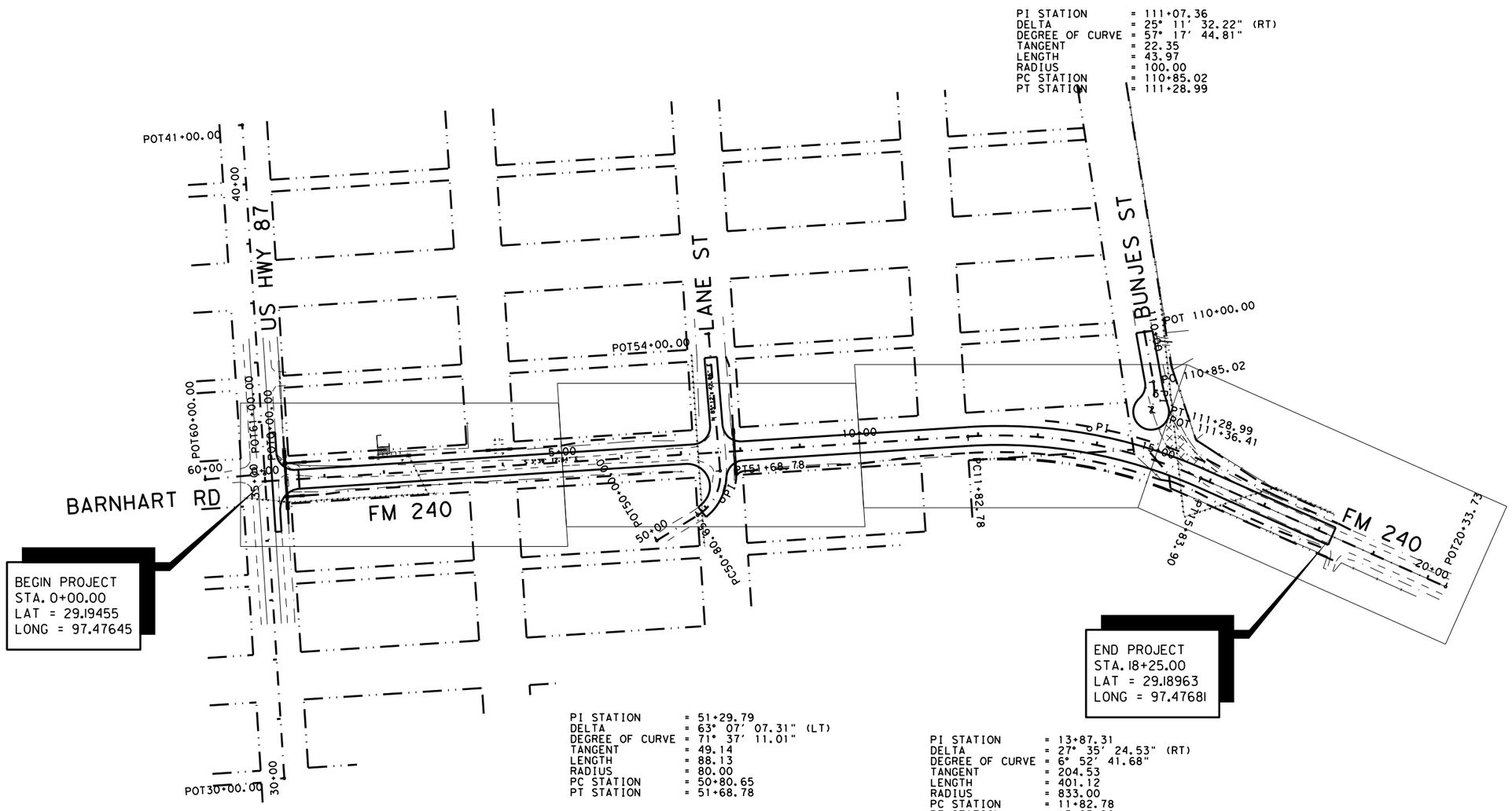
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		2

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:03 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16Of92\CAD\Rdwg\Sheet\sht-index.dgn



PI STATION = 111+07.36
DELTA = 25° 11' 32.22" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 57° 17' 44.81"
TANGENT = 22.35
LENGTH = 43.97
RADIUS = 100.00
PC STATION = 110+85.02
PT STATION = 111+28.99

PI STATION = 51+29.79
DELTA = 63° 07' 07.31" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 71° 37' 11.01"
TANGENT = 49.14
LENGTH = 88.13
RADIUS = 80.00
PC STATION = 50+80.65
PT STATION = 51+68.78

PI STATION = 13+87.31
DELTA = 27° 35' 24.53" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 6° 52' 41.68"
TANGENT = 204.53
LENGTH = 401.12
RADIUS = 833.00
PC STATION = 11+82.78
PT STATION = 15+83.90

N

SCALE: HOR 1"=100FT

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

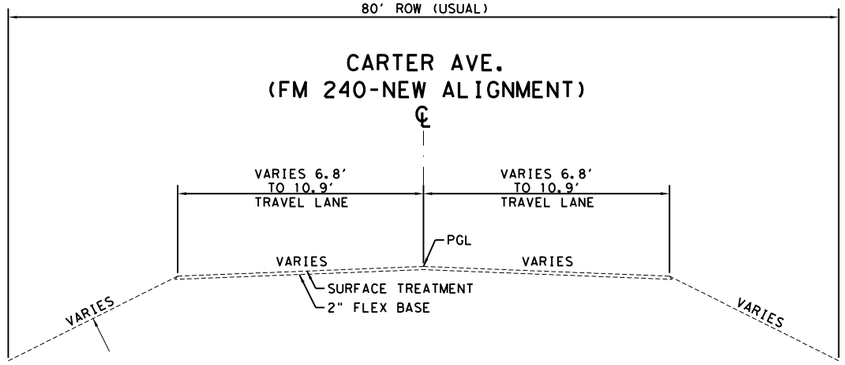
HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

PROJECT LAYOUT

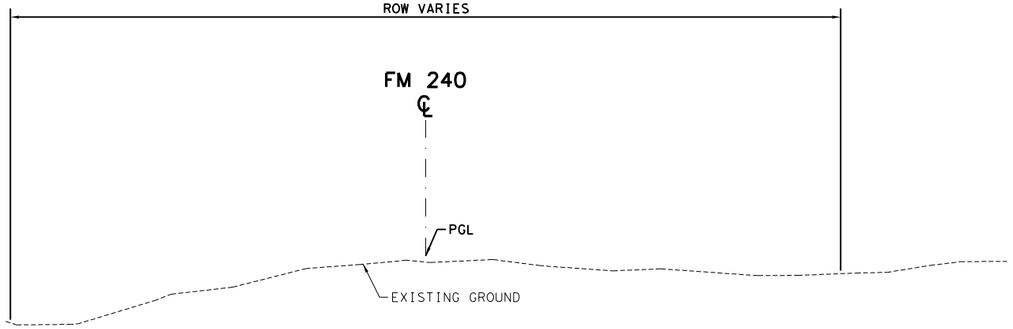
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		3

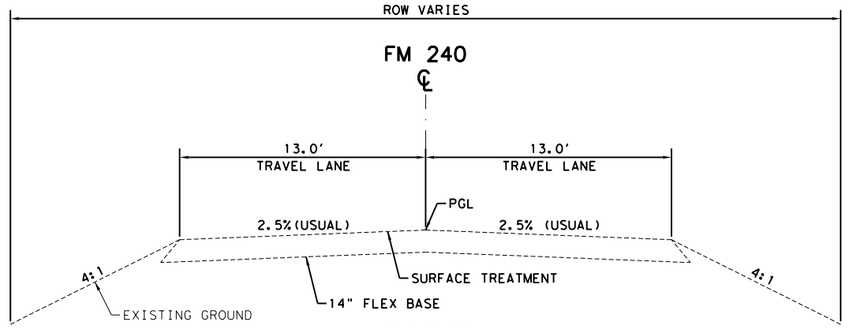
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:10 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-project-layout.dgn



CARTER AVE. (FM 240-NEW ALIGNMENT)
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 0+12.00 TO STA 7+75.00



FM 240
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 7+75.00 TO STA 16+70.00



FM 240
EXISTING TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 16+70.00 TO STA 18+25.00

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

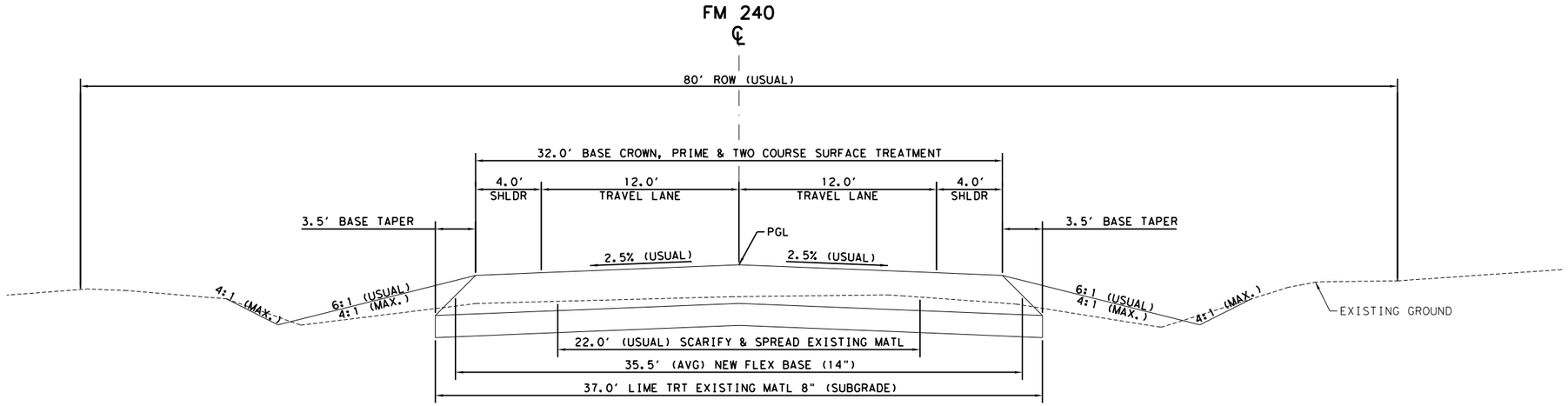
HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

TYPICAL SECTIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		4

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:13 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-typical-01.dgn

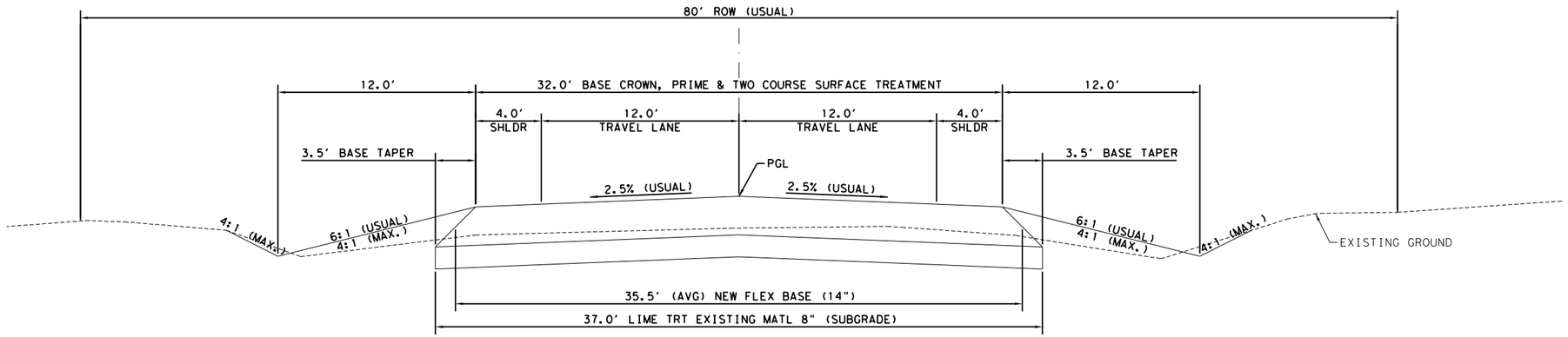


FM 240
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.

STA 0+12.00 TO STA 7+75.00

STA 17+27.00 TO STA 18+25.00



FM 240
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION

N.T.S.

STA 7+75.00 TO STA 10+40.00

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

TYPICAL SECTIONS

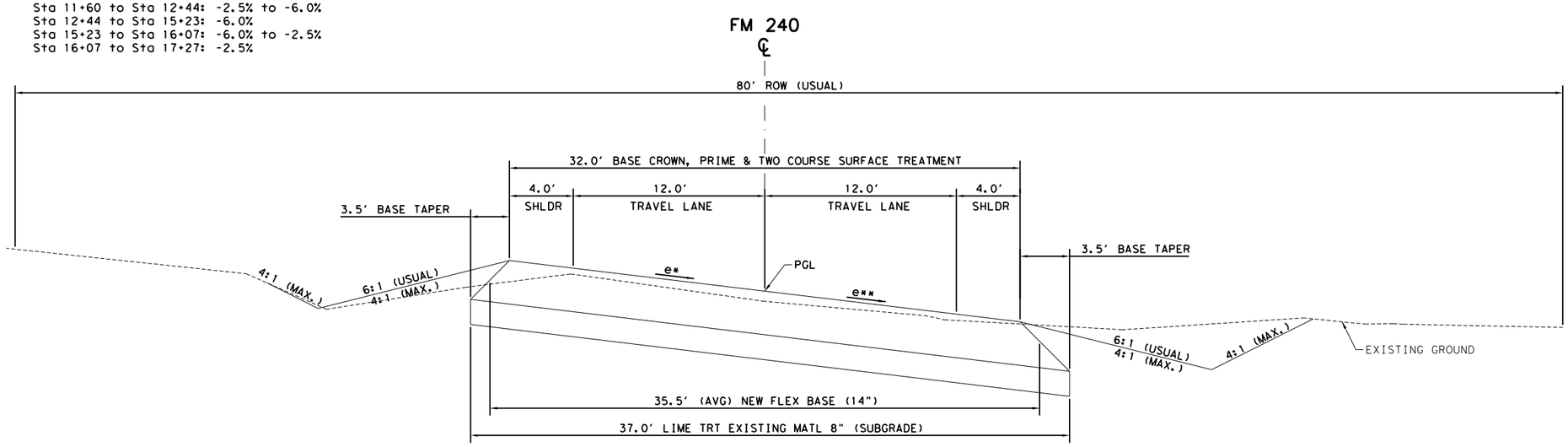
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		5

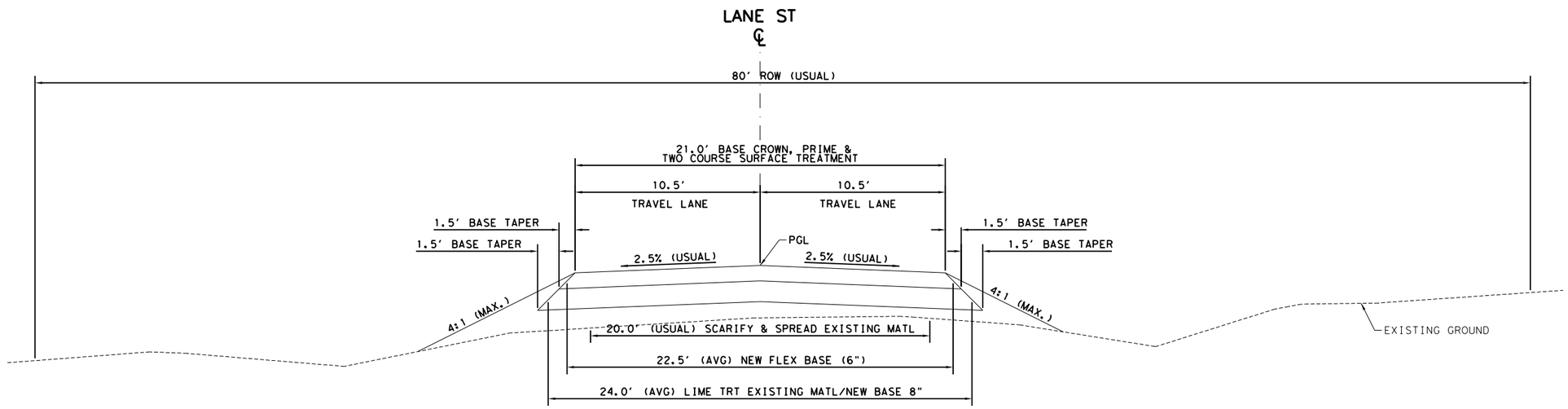
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:16 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-typical-02.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

*
Sta 10+40 to Sta 12+44: -2.5% to 6.0%
Sta 12+44 to Sta 15+23: 6.0%
Sta 15+23 to Sta 17+27: 6.0% to -2.5%
**
Sta 10+40 to Sta 11+60: -2.5%
Sta 11+60 to Sta 12+44: -2.5% to -6.0%
Sta 12+44 to Sta 15+23: -6.0%
Sta 15+23 to Sta 16+07: -6.0% to -2.5%
Sta 16+07 to Sta 17+27: -2.5%



FM 240
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 10+40.00 TO STA 17+27.00



LANE ST
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 50+90.00 TO STA 53+60.00

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:19 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-typical-03.dgn

4/15/2024

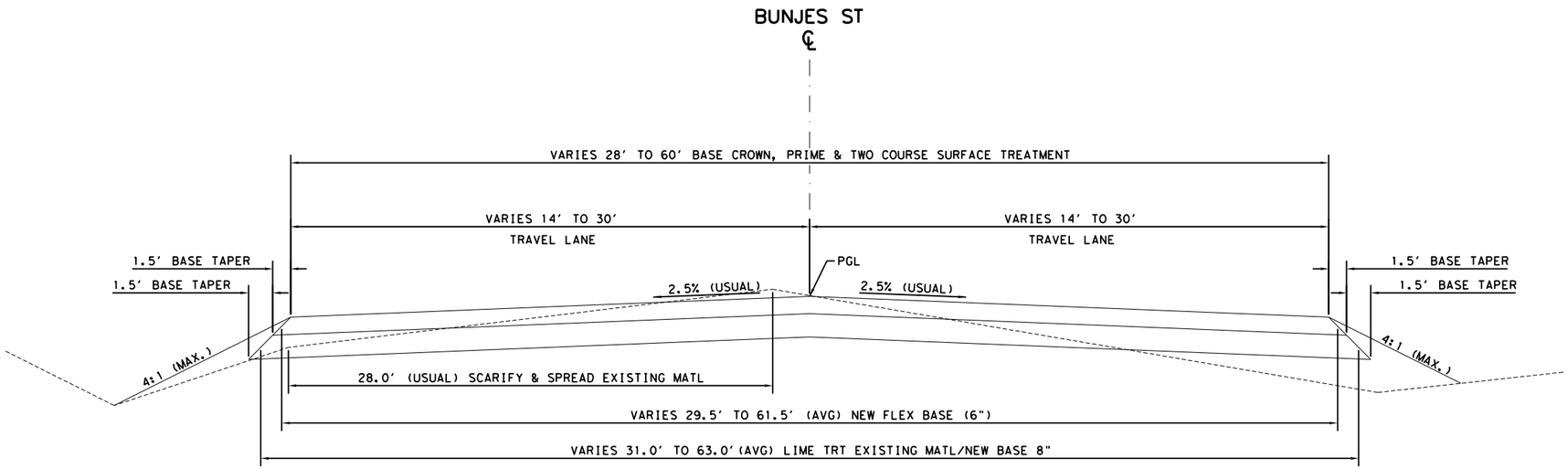
STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

TYPICAL SECTIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		6



BUNJES ST
PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTION
N.T.S.
STA 110+00 TO STA 111+36.41

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

TYPICAL SECTIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		7

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:23 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-typical-04.dgn

GENERAL:

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Covey Morrow IV Covey.Morrow@txdot.gov
Chase Hermes Chase.Hermes@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

Questions may be submitted via the Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page. This webpage can be accessed from the Notice to Contractors dashboard located at the following Address: https://tableau.txdot.gov/views/ProjectInformationDashboard/NoticetoContractors

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. All questions and any corresponding responses that are generated will be posted through the same Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page.

The Letting Pre-Bid Q&A web page for each project can be accessed by using the dashboard to navigate to the project you are interested in by scrolling or filtering the dashboard using the controls on the left. Hover over the blue hyperlink for the project you want to view the Q&A for and click on the link in the window that pops up.

Provide a minimum two week advance notice to TxDOT prior to closing County Roads. TxDOT will notify local officials at least one week in advance.

Remove and dispose of existing raised pavement markers as directed. All work involved in the removal and disposal of these markers will not be paid for directly but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items involved.

In the removal of the surface and base material on the existing pavement, exercise extreme care in providing a smooth and uniform edge adjacent to the existing travelway pavement which is to remain in place.

Do not work on the roadway before sunrise or after sunset unless otherwise approved.

Leave all traffic lanes open to traffic at night, weekends and holidays unless otherwise approved.

In the event of adverse conditions whereby the roadway will not allow for the safe and efficient passage of two-way traffic, provide for one way traffic as shown on the traffic control plan for one lane roadway. This traffic control plan will remain in effect 24 hours a day until the roadway is considered safe and suitable for two-way traffic. Provide lights to illuminate flaggers and work area during night time operations. Class 3 garments shall be required for all workers and flaggers during nighttime work.

Project Number: **Sheet:8**

County: DE WITT **Control: 0942-01-020**

Highway: FM 240

Furnish a certified copy of the legal gross weight of each vehicle hauling materials by weight and certified measurements for all trucks hauling material by volume.

Leave all intersecting side streets and entrances open at night unless otherwise directed. Should the contractor desire to close a side street or entrance overnight, approval will be required 48 hours in advance and the contractor will be required to coordinate the closure satisfactorily with any affected business or resident.

Place the seeding after completion of flex base and prior to beginning next phase unless otherwise directed.

Unless otherwise approved, maintain a minimum safety clearance from the edge of the travelway for material stockpiled in proximity of traffic lanes based on the current average traffic count of the particular highway as follows:

0 - 1500 = 16 feet
Over 1500 = 30 feet

In the event the above requirements cannot be met, make arrangements to stockpile material off the right of way.

Provide temporary pipe drains or culverts and take such other measures as directed to provide for continued drainage from all abutting property, the right of way and the roadway during construction operations. Labor and materials involved in this work will not be paid for directly, but will be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

Notify the District Operations section once final surface has been placed to ball-bank reconstructed curves to determine the advisory speed of each curve. Advisory signs for curves should not be ordered until this evaluation is complete, no additional compensation will be made should this require a separate order or additional mobilization.

The Department will provide the cylinder testing machine for this project. Deliver the test specimens to the engineer's curing facilities as directed.

Do not clean out concrete trucks within the right of way.

The contractor shall field verify all existing pipe, box culvert, and safety end treatments sizes prior to fabrication of related items.

The contractor’s attention is directed to the overhead powerline near the project location. Prior to the pre-construction meeting, the contractor is required to initiate and conduct a coordination meeting with the Engineer and the power company representative(s). Construction clearance limitations, de-energization options, and advanced notice requirements will need to be determined and agreed upon prior to starting any work on the project.

ITEM 7: LEGAL RELATIONS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

The Department has determined that a USACE Nationwide or Individual Permit is not necessary for the project since all work shall be conducted outside the USACE jurisdictional areas. Any impacts to these jurisdictional areas by the Contractor without a USACE permit will be the responsibility of the Contractor. If the Contractor deems it necessary to impact the USACE jurisdictional areas, then it becomes the Contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for a Nationwide or Individual Permit. TXDOT will then hold the Contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved permit.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

If the contractor proposes work beyond the TxDOT obtained permit limitations, the contractor is responsible for additional costs, delays, and obtaining new or revised permits prior to construction.

ITEM 8: PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

The 90 day convenience delayed start special provision is for allowing the contractor additional time for mobilizing crews and equipment to start this project.

Provide progress schedule as a Bar Chart.

ITEM 100: PREPARING RIGHT-OF-WAY

Dispose of trees from the right-of-way within 24 hours of removal.

ITEM 110: EXCAVATION

Remove existing vegetation, including roots and topsoil, within the grading limits to a depth of approximately 2 inches immediately before grading operations begin within any section. Place the material in a windrow on each side of the roadbed, and replace as directed on the completed slopes as soon as practicable. All topsoil excavation and the work involved in replacing the topsoil will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent items.

Project Number: **Sheet:8A**

County: DE WITT **Control: 0942-01-020**

Highway: FM 240

ITEMS 110 & 132: EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT

Grading quantities required to construct side road intersections and entrances will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent items.
Furnish Type C embankment consisting of suitable earth material such as loam, clay or other such material that will form a stable embankment and has a plasticity index of at least 15 but not more than 40. Requirements may vary for material excavated under Item 110, "Excavation", as directed.

Removal/Reworking of existing pavement is included in the excavation and embankment items.

ITEM 247: FLEXIBLE BASE

Unless otherwise approved, the delivered material's moisture content at most will be two percent above optimum moisture content, determined by TEX-113-E
.
Correct 0.1-mi.sections for each wheel path having an average international roughness index (IRI) value greater than 115.0 in. per mile to an IRI value of 115.0 in. per mile or less, unless otherwise shown in plans.

Method of correcting 0.1 mile section(s) for ride quality shall be approved prior to performing corrective work.

Limit the depth of any course to 7 inches unless otherwise approved. Compact each course to the required density before subsequent courses are placed.

For Type E material, furnish crushed limestone produced and graded from oversize quarried aggregate that originates from a single, naturally occurring source. Do not use caliche, iron ore, gravel, or multiple sources.

Compact the Type E flex base to at least 98.0% of the maximum density determined by TEX-113-E.

ITEMS 247 & 530: FLEXIBLE BASE & INTERSECTIONS, DRIVEWAYS AND TURNOUTS

Density requirements for base inside road entrances and intersections may be waived provided the material is satisfactorily sprinkled and compacted.

ITEM 302: AGGREGATES FOR SURFACE TREATMENTS

Furnish Type PE and Type E aggregate consisting of crushed slag, crushed stone or natural limestone rock asphalt.

Furnish precoated aggregate that has a residual bitumen coating target value of 1.0% by weight.

ITEM 316: SEAL COAT

Use an Emulsion instead of an Asphalt Cement as approved when the surface treatment is placed between September 15 and May 1.

The asphalt application rate shown in the plans is an average between an Asphalt Cement and an Emulsion. The type of asphalt and application rate to be used will be as directed. The approximate application rate for Asphalt Cement with a Grade 3 aggregate is 0.32 Gal/SY and with a Grade 4 aggregate is 0.27 Gal/SY. The approximate application rate for an Emulsion with a Grade 3 aggregate is 0.48 Gal/SY and with a Grade 4 aggregate is 0.40 Gal/SY.

Cure any seal coat or one course surface treatment a minimum of three days before the succeeding course is placed unless otherwise directed.

Cure the RC-250 a minimum of seven (7) days prior to placement of the one course surface treatment. Place one course surface treatment no later than fourteen (14) days after placement of the RC-250, unless otherwise directed.

Use two paper widths covering a minimum of five feet at the beginning of each shot to construct a straight transverse joint and to prevent overlapping of the asphalt.

ITEM 400: EXCAVATION AND BACKFILL FOR STRUCTURES

Flexible base (Ty E) may be used for cement stabilized backfill aggregate, as approved.

ITEMS 464 & 467: REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE & SAFETY END TREATMENT

If required, concrete collars, as approved, will be used at pipe joints. Collars will be reinforced as directed. No direct compensation will be made for concrete collars and they will be subsidiary to the pertinent items.

ITEM 465: JUNCTION BOXES, MANHOLES, AND INLETS

Provide cast holes for interim drainage in inlets during construction. The size, number and position will be as directed. Plug these holes and any other temporary or interim holes as directed. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent items.

If necessary, place concrete (Cl B) on the bottom of inlets and manholes in order to match flow line grades of the adjacent storm drain lines. This work will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to the pertinent items.

Project Number: **Sheet:8B**

County: DE WITT **Control: 0942-01-020**

Highway: FM 240

ITEM 467: SAFETY END TREATMENT

Precast safety end treatment sections will not be allowed.

Provide reinforced concrete riprap for all pipe safety end treatments. Round corners on safety end treatment riprap to a minimum 12 inch radius as directed. The riprap will not be paid for directly but will be subsidiary to Item 467.

Provide and use a form along the cut end of the pipe when placing the adjacent reinforced concrete riprap for pipe safety end treatment sections.

Riprap cross slope above the working point may need to be flatter than 6:1 slope to improve driveway tie-in as directed by the engineer.

ITEM 502: BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Use WZ(RS)-22 in conjunction with TCP(2-2).

Use TCP(2-2b) for one-lane, two-way traffic control.

When using TCP(2-2b), a pilot car is required to lead traffic through the work space with or without channelizing devices on the center line unless otherwise approved.

When using TCP(2-2b), channelizing devices may be omitted during base, subgrade and seal coat operations unless otherwise directed. Flaggers will be required at public intersections when channelizing devices are omitted.

When using TCP(2-2b), arrow boards, displaying the caution mode, may be used to enhance the flagger stations. If used, place the arrow board in advance of the flagger station a distance of ½X, the sign spacing distance shown on BC(2). Use arrow boards as shown on BC(7).
When using TCP(2-2b), the temporary 24" stop line and the CW16-2P plaques may be omitted.

When using TCP(2-2b), an additional “Road Work Ahead” and “Be Prepared To Stop” signs will be required on each end of the lane closure unless otherwise approved.

Provide trail and lead vehicles when using TCP(3-1or TCP(3-3).

Utilize TCP(3-3) for sweeping operations or for installing and removing tabs or raised pavement markers.

Provide suitable warning lights mounted high enough to be visible from all directions on all construction equipment, including pilot vehicles, and operate warning lights when the equipment is within the right of way. Equip other equipment such as trucks, trailers, autos, etc., with emergency flashers and use emergency flashers while within the work area.

All culvert work must be completed prior to performing excavation and embankment within the work area. The contractor will only be allowed to perform culvert work on one side of the roadway at a time, through completion, before starting on the opposite side unless otherwise approved.

No additional payment will be made for relocating existing sign assemblies to temporary mounts.

Provide a 3:1 slope or flatter from the pavement edge with 42” cones in all work areas during non-working hours. If adequate width is not available to set the 42” cones, the 3:1 edge build up shall be widened to accommodate 42” cone placement. Labor and materials involved in this work will not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.

Signs warning of temporary conditions, such as “NO CENTER LINE,” “LOOSE GRAVEL,” etc., shall only be displayed when conditions are present. Remove or completely cover signs that do not apply to the roadway conditions. These signs may be installed prior to beginning work but shall remain completely covered until the signs are applicable.

In accordance with Article 502.4.2, no payment will be made for the month if the contractor fails to provide or properly maintain signs in compliance with the contract requirements. Temporary warning signs that are visible when conditions do not apply will be considered improper maintenance of signs.

ITEM 506: TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENTATION, AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

1. See SW3P plan sheet for total disturbed acreage.
2. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the contract, and contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within one (1) mile of the project limits, for the contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges.

Project Number: **Sheet:8C**

County: DE WITT **Control: 0942-01-020**

Highway: FM 240

3. The department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans.

4. Obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any contractor PSLs for construction activities on or off right-of-way (ROW).

5. When the total disturbed area for all projects in the contract and PSLs within one (1) mile of the project limits exceeds five (5) acres, provide a copy of the contractor NOI.

6. Provide a signed sketch detailing the location of any contractor’s PSLs on ROW or within one (1) mile of the project.

ITEM 560: MAILBOX ASSEMBLIES

Furnish and place two OM-2Y Object Markers on mailbox supports, one in each direction. These will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to this item.

Provide 12 inches of clearance from the pavement edge to the mailbox.

ITEM 644: SMALL ROADSIDE SIGN SUPPORTS AND ASSEMBLIES

Use Class B concrete for all small roadside sign assembly concrete footings.

Drill the holes in the signs carefully as to not damage the reflective sheeting of the signs.

Install the wedge anchor system in a concrete footing 42" in depth and 12" in diameter. Foundation should take approximately 2.7 cubic feet of concrete.

ITEM 668: PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Pavement marking material may be placed on roadways at any time during the year, subject to temperature and moisture limitations specified.

ITEM 6001: PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN

Provide Portable Changeable Message Signs (PCMS) for the duration of the project. Locations and messages or other miscellaneous uses of PCMS, shall be as approved or directed by the Engineer.

ITEM 6185: TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR (TMA) AND TRAILER ATTENUATOR (TA)

Shadow vehicle(s) with TMA are set up for stationary and/or mobile operations. The contractor will be responsible for determining if operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.

The TMA/TA used for installation/removal of traffic control for a work area will be subsidiary to the TMA/TA used to perform the work.

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0942-01-020 **DISTRICT** Yoakum **COUNTY** De Witt
HIGHWAY FM 240

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0942-01-020**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00119986**			
			COUNTY		**De Witt**			
			HIGHWAY		**FM 240**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**		EST.	FINAL		
	100-6002	PREPARING ROW	STA		4.000		4.000	
	106-6002	OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD	SY		410.000		410.000	
	110-6001	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	CY		3,993.000		3,993.000	
	132-6006	EMBANKMENT (FINAL)(DENS CONT)(TY C)	CY		1,665.000		1,665.000	
	164-6033	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	SY		11,995.000		11,995.000	
	164-6041	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	SY		2,999.000		2,999.000	
	164-6043	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL)	SY		2,999.000		2,999.000	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG		168.000		168.000	
	247-6057	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYE GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY		3,177.000		3,177.000	
	260-6012	LIME(HYD,COM OR QK)(SLRY)OR QK(DRY)	TON		136.000		136.000	
	260-6073	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE)(8")	SY		8,537.000		8,537.000	
	316-6029	ASPH (RC-250)	GAL		1,563.000		1,563.000	
	316-6202	AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B)	CY		47.000		47.000	
	316-6246	AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B)	CY		92.000		92.000	
	316-6249	AGGR(TY-PE GR-4 SAC-B)	CY		60.000		60.000	
	316-6400	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P)	GAL		5,781.000		5,781.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY		157.000		157.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF		132.000		132.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF		142.000		142.000	
	465-6003	MANH (COMPL)(PRM)(60IN)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA		6.000		6.000	
	467-6390	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	496-6042	REMOV STR (SMALL)	EA		1.000		1.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS		1.000		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO		4.000		4.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF		3,418.000		3,418.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF		3,418.000		3,418.000	
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY		361.000		361.000	
	530-6006	DRIVEWAYS (SURF TREAT)	SY		120.000		120.000	
	560-6007	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3	EA		1.000		1.000	
	644-6028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA		5.000		5.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA		2.000		2.000	
	644-6036	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-BM)	EA		1.000		1.000	
	644-6038	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-EXAL)	EA		1.000		1.000	
	644-6060	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	EA		13.000		13.000	

Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0942-01-020 **DISTRICT** Yoakum **COUNTY** De Witt
HIGHWAY FM 240

		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**0942-01-020**		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		PROJECT ID		**A00119986**			
		COUNTY		**De Witt**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 240**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	20.000		20.000	
	658-6073	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)	EA	12.000		12.000	
	658-6078	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-4)(TWT)WAS	EA	5.000		5.000	
	662-6034	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)4"(SLD)	LF	1,395.000		1,395.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	310.000		310.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	23.000		23.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	48.000		48.000	
	685-6003	REMOVE RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	1.000		1.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	4.000		4.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	10.000		10.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY	2.000		2.000	
	6439-6008	HPPM-RIB W/RET REQ TYI(W)6"(SLD)100MIL	LF	3,455.000		3,455.000	
	6439-6016	HPPM-RIB W/RET REQ TYI(Y)6"(SLD)100MIL	LF	3,440.000		3,440.000	
	08	CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000		1.000	

FM 240 EARTHWORK SUMMARY				
ITEM	110		132	
DESCRIPTION	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	ACCUM. EXCAVATION	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (TY C)	ACCUM. EMBANKMENT
STATION	(CY)	(CY)	(CY)	(CY)
0+12.00				
0+50.00	136.2	136.2	13.9	13.9
1+00.00	108.9	245.1	18.3	32.2
1+50.00	209.8	454.9	0.0	32.2
2+00.00	240.4	695.3	0.0	32.2
2+12.00	59.1	754.4	0.0	32.2
2+50.00	197.8	952.2	0.0	32.2
3+00.00	240.8	1,193.1	0.0	32.2
3+50.00	198.3	1,391.4	0.0	32.2
3+95.00	158.9	1,550.2	0.0	32.2
4+00.00	16.2	1,566.4	0.0	32.3
4+50.00	145.0	1,711.4	0.4	32.7
5+00.00	105.2	1,816.6	2.3	35.0
5+50.00	54.1	1,870.6	11.5	46.5
6+00.00	15.5	1,886.1	44.7	91.2
6+50.00	0.5	1,886.5	89.3	180.4
7+00.00	0.1	1,886.6	106.6	287.0
7+50.00	35.3	1,921.9	120.2	407.2
8+00.00	37.0	1,958.9	138.1	545.3
8+50.00	1.8	1,960.7	152.0	697.2
9+00.00	0.0	1,960.7	132.8	830.0
9+50.00	0.2	1,960.9	89.0	919.0
10+00.00	23.2	1,984.1	49.3	968.3
10+50.00	52.5	2,036.5	15.5	983.7
11+00.00	60.1	2,096.6	8.0	991.7
11+50.00	67.2	2,163.9	10.6	1,002.3
12+00.00	76.9	2,240.8	20.9	1,023.2
12+50.00	88.3	2,329.1	20.5	1,043.7
13+00.00	118.3	2,447.4	8.6	1,052.3
13+50.00	154.5	2,601.8	3.6	1,055.9
14+00.00	157.8	2,759.6	1.3	1,057.1
14+50.00	125.9	2,885.5	60.4	1,117.5
15+00.00	159.4	3,044.8	65.0	1,182.5
15+50.00	242.1	3,286.9	5.4	1,187.8
16+00.00	192.7	3,479.7	9.3	1,197.2
16+50.00	95.8	3,575.4	21.6	1,218.8
17+00.00	71.6	3,647.0	18.6	1,237.4
17+50.00	65.3	3,712.3	11.4	1,248.8
18+00.00	62.8	3,775.1	10.4	1,259.2
18+25.00	33.9	3,809.0	4.0	1,263.1
FM 240 TOTAL	CY 3,809		CY 1,263	

LANE STREET EARTHWORK SUMMARY				
ITEM	110		132	
DESCRIPTION	EXCAVATION (ROADWAY)	ACCUM. EXCAVATION	EMBANKMENT (FINAL) (TY C)	ACCUM. EMBANKMENT
STATION	(CY)	(CY)	(CY)	(CY)
50+90.00				
51+00.00	0.3	0.3	0.0	0.0
51+50.00	0.8	1.1	6.1	6.1
51+88.00	0.1	1.2	79.2	85.3
52+12.00		1.2		85.3
52+50.00	0.0	1.2	142.7	228.0
53+00.00	0.0	1.2	46.6	274.6
53+50.00	0.5	1.7	2.7	277.3
53+60.00	0.2	1.9	0.0	277.3
LANE ST. TOTAL	CY 2		CY 277	

LANE ST. TOTAL	CY 2		CY 277	

CUL-DE-SAC TOTAL	CY 182		CY 125	

PROJECT TOTAL	CY 3,993		CY 1,665	

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

EARTHWORK SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		10

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:33 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-summary-ew.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

SUMMARY OF ROADWAY ITEMS

ITEM NO.							100	106	247	260	260	316	316	316	316	316	316	530	3076
DESCRIPTION	ALIGNMENT	BEGINNING STATION	ENDING STATION	LENGTH	SURFACE WIDTH	SURFACE AREA	PREPARING ROW	OBLIT. ABANDONED ROAD	FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYE GR1-2) (FNAL POS)	LIME (HYD,COM OR QK) (SLRY) OR QK(DRY)	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	ASPH (RC-250)	AGGR(TY-E GR-5 SAC-B)	AGGR(TY-PE GR-3 SAC-B)	AGGR(TY-PE GR-4 SAC-B)	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) GR-3	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-10-2TR OR CRS-2P) GR-4	INTERSECTION (ACP)	D-GR HMA TY-D PG70-22(EXEMPT)
									14'' Depth	106#/CF @ 5%		0.2 GAL/SY	1 CY / 140 SY	1 CY / 85 SY	1 CY / 130 SY	0.40 GAL/SY	0.34 GAL/SY		
SHEET				FT	FT	SY	STA	SY	CY	TON	SY	GAL	CY	CY	CY	GAL	GAL	SY	TON
44	FM 240	0+12.00	0+22.00	10.00	167.00	185.56		6.00										360.73	60.60
44	FM 240	0+22.00	0+56.92	34.92	VARIES	173.80		78.00	69.53	2.95	185.44	34.80	1.24	2.05	1.34	69.52	59.09		
44	FM 240	0+56.92	5+00.00	443.08	32.00	1,575.40			641.37	27.4	1,723.00	315.08	11.25	18.53	12.12	630.16	535.64		
45	FM 240	5+00.00	10+00.00	500.00	32.00	1,777.78			723.77	30.91	1,944.00	355.56	8.42	20.92	13.68	711.11	604.45		
46	FM 240	10+00.00	15+00.00	500.00	32.00	1,777.78			723.77	30.91	1,944.00	355.56	8.42	20.92	13.68	711.11	604.45		
47	FM 240	15+00.00	18+25.00	325.00	32.00	1,155.56			470.45	20.1	1,264.00	231.11	8.25	13.59	8.89	462.22	392.89		
48	LANE ST.	50+90.00	51+84.00	94.00	VARIES	310.43			125.94	5.43	341.76	62.09	2.22	3.65	2.39	124.17	105.55		
48	LANE ST.	52+16.00	52+46.81	30.81	VARIES	114.84			46.37	1.99	125.11	22.97	0.82	1.35	0.88	45.94	39.05		
48	LANE ST.	52+46.81	53+60.00	113.19	21.00	264.11			110.05	4.8	302.00	52.82	1.89	3.11	2.03	105.64	89.80		
49	BUNJES ST.	10+00.00	11+36.41	136.41	VARIES	662.71		326.00	265.30	11.26	708.18	132.54	4.74	7.8	5.10	265.08	225.32		
* NOTE: FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 530					TOTAL		19	410	3,177	136	8,537	1,563	47	92	60	3,125	2,656	361	*61
																5,781			

ITEM NO.							530
DRIVEWAY NUMBER	STATION	EXISTING CULVERTS	NEW CULVERTS	SIDE OF ROAD (Right or Left)	WIDTH	LENGTH	DRIVEWAYS (SURF. TREAT.)
					FT	FT	SY
1	2+12	N/A	18" RCP	L	40	17	78.3
2	3+95	N/A	18" RCP	L	12	29	41.4
						TOTAL	**120

** SEE DRIVEWAY DETAILS SHEET FOR MORE INFORMATION

SUMMARY OF SIGN ITEMS

ITEM NO.				644	644	644	644	644	644	644	685
DESCRIPTION	ALIGNMENT	BEGINNING STATION	ENDING STATION	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-BM)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(P)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-EXAL)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	REMOVE RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY
SHEET				EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
65	FM 240									8	1
65	BUNJES ST.							1		3	
65	US 87			2			1	4		6	
65	VAN VLECK AVE.							1		2	
65	HOUSTON AVE.									1	
66	FM 240	0+00.00	5+00.00	2	2			3	1		
66	FM 240	5+00.00	10+00.00	1				1			
66	LANE ST.	50+90.00	53+60.00					2			
66	US 87					2					
66	BARNHART RD.							1			
			TOTAL	5	2	2	1	13	1	20	1

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS

ITEM NO.				668	672	6439	6439
DESCRIPTION	ALIGNMENT	BEGINNING STATION	ENDING STATION	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W)(24") (SLD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	HPPM-RIB W/RET REQ TY I(W)(6")(SLD) (100MIL)	HPPM-RIB W/RET REQ TY I(Y)(6")(SLD) (100MIL)
SHEET				LF	EA	LF	LF
66	US 87					62	0
66	FM 240	0+12.00	5+00.00	23	13	891	936
66	FM 240	5+00.00	10+00.00		13	856	856
67	FM 240	10+00.00	15+00.00		13	997	998
67	FM 240	15+00.00	18+25.00		9	649	650
			TOTAL	23	48	3,455	3,440

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

ROADWAY SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		11

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:49 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-summary-roadway.dgn

PROPOSED DRAINAGE STRUCTURES									MANHOLES	END TREATMENTS			OBJECT MARKER & SIGNS
ITEM NO.						400	464	464	465	467	467	467	658
DESCRIPTION	LENGTH OF RCPS	PIPE END OFFSET (FEET)		PROPOSED CULVERT INVERTS (AT END OF CULVERT)		PROPOSED CULVERT SLOPE (%)	CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	MANH (COMPL)(PRM)(60IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (4: 1) (C)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND(BI)
STATION		LEFT	RIGHT	UPSTREAM	DOWNSTREAM		CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
0+35	22 LF OF 24" RCP	50	-	240.93	240.82	0.50%	46		12				1	2
0+35	56 LF OF 24" RCP	28	28	241.21	240.94	0.50%			56					
0+35	22 LF OF 24" RCP	-	50	243.00	241.90	5.00%			12				1	2
0+65	28 LF OF 18" RCP	-	28	242.00	241.67	1.18%		21			1			2
0+71	35 LF OF 18" RCP	28	-	241.70	241.30	1.14%		28			1			2
2+12	70 LF OF 18" RCP	28	-	242.65	242.27	0.50%		56			2			
3+95	41 LF OF 18" RCP	28	-	245.10	244.49	1.50%		27			2			
7+90	76 LF OF 24" RCP	38	38	254.96	254.20	1.00%	111		62	2		2		4
						TOT				2				

EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES		
ITEM NO.		496
		REMOV STR (SMALL)
STATION	DESC	EA
0+35	42 LF OF 1 - 24"	1
		1

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

DRAINAGE SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		12

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:46:56 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-summary-drainage.dgn

SUMMARY OF EROSION CONTROL AND SEEDING ITEMS										
ITEM NO.				164	164	164	*166	168	506	506
Sheet	ALIGNMENT	BEGINNING STATION	ENDING STATION	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (SANDY)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (WARM)	DRILL SEEDING (TEMP) (COOL)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
						1 Appl.	500 LB/ACRE	13.58 MG/AC x 5 MONTHS		
				SY	SY	SY	LB	MG	LF	LF
85	FM 240	0+12.00	5+00.00	2,549	637	637	263	35.76	60	60
85	FM 240	5+00.00	10+00.00	2,437	609	609	252	34.19	777	777
86	FM 240	10+00.00	15+00.00	3,198	800	800	330	44.86	949	949
86	FM 240	15+00.00	18+25.00	1,704	426	426	176	23.91	842	842
87	US 87	35+85.00	36+38.00	114	29	29	12	1.60	24	24
87	LANE ST.	50+90.00	53+60.00	1,085	271	271	112	15.22	391	391
88	BUNJES ST.	10+00.00	11+36.41	908	227	227	94	12.74	375	375
			TOTAL	11,995	2,999	2,999	*1,239	168	3,418	3,418

* NOTE: FOR CONTRACTOR INFORMATION ONLY

SUMMARY OF MISCELLANEOUS ITEMS					
ITEM NO.				658	560
Sheet	ALIGNMENT	BEGINNING STATION	ENDING STATION	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-4) (TWT)WAS	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (WC-POST) TY 3
				EA	EA
44	FM 240	0+12.00	5+00.00		1
67	BUNJES ST.	10+00.00	11+36.41	5	
			TOTAL	5	1

SUMMARY OF TCP ITEMS					
ITEM NO.		6001	6185	6185	NOTES
ALIGNMENT	NUMBER	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	
		EA	DAYS	DAYS	
US 87	2	2			Out 1 month ahead of realignment and for 2 weeks after (PCMS).
FM 240	2	2	10	2	Out 1 month ahead of realignment (PCMS).
	TOTAL	4	10	2	

SUMMARY OF TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS				
ITEM NO.			662	662
ALIGNMENT	BEGINNING STATION	ENDING STATION	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	WK ZN PAV MRK NON-REMOV (Y)6"(SLD)
			EA	LF
FM 240	0+12.00	5+00.00	90	406
FM 240	5+00.00	10+00.00	46	208
FM 240	10+00.00	15+00.00	74	333
FM 240	15+00.00	18+25.00	66	294
US 87	35+85.00	36+38.00	0	0
LANE ST.	50+90.00	53+60.00	34	154
BUNJES ST.	10+00.00	11+36.41	0	0
US 87	34+50.00	34+94.00	0	0
		TOTAL	310	1,395

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

MISCELLANEOUS SUMMARIES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		13

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SMA RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

Post Type — Anchor Type — Mounting Designation

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (See above Note)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	Post Type: FRP = Fiberglass; TWT = Thin-w all; 10BWG = 10 BWG; S80 = Sched 80	Posts (1 or 2)	Anchor Type: UA = Univer-Conc; UB = Univer-Bolt; SA = Slip-Conc; SB = Slip-Bolt; WS = Wedge Steel; WP = Wedge Plstic	Mounting Designation: P = Prefb."Plain"; T = Prefab. "T"; U = Prefab. "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Beam; WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Alum. Signs	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY N = Type N; TY S = Type S
66	1	M1-4(2 dgt)	<US HIGHWAY ROUTE SHIELD> (ROUTE 87)	24 x 24	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M6-4	<ARROW - DUAL LEFT & RIGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
66	2	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP (PLAQUE)	48 x 24	X							
66	3	M4-6	END <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE 240)	24 x 24	X							
66	4	D1-2	(DESTINATION - 2 LINE)	102 x 30		X	S80	1	SA	U	EXAL	
66	5	W3-1	SYMBOL - STOP AHEAD	48 x 48	X		S80	1	SA	T		
66	6	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-4(2 dgt)	<US HIGHWAY ROUTE SHIELD> (ROUTE 87)	24 x 24	X							
66	7	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE 240)	24 x 24	X							
66	8	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT (SPEED)	30 x 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
66	9	D2-1	(DESTINATION) (DISTANCE) <1 LINE>	84 x 18	X		S80	1	SA	T		
66	10	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M1-4(2 dgt)	<US HIGHWAY ROUTE SHIELD> (ROUTE 87)	24 x 24	X							
		M6-3	<ARROW - VERTICAL STRGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
		M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE 240)	24 x 24	X							
		M6-1	<ARROW - HORIZ. STRGHT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
65	11	D1-2	(DESTINATION - 2 LINE)	84 x 30	X		S80	1	SA	U	BM	
65	12	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE 240)	24 x 24	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).
4. Signs with * shall be relocated and placed on a new assembly

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	YKM	DE WITT		14

18

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:07 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-summary-sign.dgn

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SMA RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

Post Type — Anchor Type — Mounting Designation

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN CONTENT	SIGN DIMENSIONS (See above Note)	ALUMINUM TYPE A	ALUMINUM TYPE G	Post Type: FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-w all 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sched 80	Posts (1 or 2)	Anchor Type: UA = Univer-Conc UB = Univer-Bolt SA = Slip-Conc SB = Slip-Bolt WS = Wedge Steel WP = Wedge Plstic	Mounting Designation: P = Prefb."Plain" T = Prefab. "T" U = Prefab. "U"	1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext. BM = Extruded Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Chan. EXAL = Extruded Alum. Signs	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY N = Type N TY S = Type S
65	13	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-4(2 dgt)	<US HIGHWAY ROUTE SHIELD> (ROUTE 87)	24 x 24	X							
66	14	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE 240)	24 x 24	X							
		M6-1	<ARROW - HORIZ. STRGHT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
		M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M1-4(2 dgt)	<US HIGHWAY ROUTE SHIELD> (ROUTE 87)	24 x 24	X							
		M6-3	<ARROW - VERTICAL STRGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
65	15	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-6F	<FM SHIELD> FARM ROAD (ROUTE 240)	24 x 24	X							
66	16	M3-3	SOUTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		M1-4(2 dgt)	<US HIGHWAY ROUTE SHIELD> (ROUTE 87)	24 x 24	X							
66	17	D21-2T	(COUNTY ROAD NAME)	78 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	T		
66	18	D21-2T	(COUNTY ROAD NAME)	78 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	T		
66	19	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
66	20	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
65	21	W14-1aR	DEAD END <ARROW RIGHT>	36 x 8	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
		R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X							
65	22	W14-1	DEAD END	30 x 30	X		TWT	1	WS	P		
65	23	R11-4	ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC	60 x 30	X		TEMPORARY SIGN SUPPORT*					
66	24	R1-1	STOP	48 x 48	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
		W4-4P	CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP (PLAQUE)	48 x 24	X							
66	25	W3-1	SYMBOL - STOP AHEAD	48 X 48	X		S80	1	SA	T		

*TEMPORARY SIGN ASSEMBLY NOT TO BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).
4. Signs with * shall be relocated and placed on a new assembly

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-16	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-16	YKM	DE WITT		15

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:15 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-summary-sign2.dgn

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN NARRATIVE

THE GENERAL CRITERIA FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR FM 240 IS TO MAINTAIN TWO OPEN LANES AT ALL TIMES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ALTERNATING ONE-LANE OPERATION DURING DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION THAT WILL BE REQUIRED DURING PHASES 3 & 4.

THE GENERAL CRITERIA FOR TRAFFIC MANAGEMENT FOR CARTER AVENUE AND LANE STREET IS TO MAINTAIN TWO OPEN LANES AT ALL TIMES WITH THE EXCEPTION OF ALTERNATING ONE-LANE OPERATION DURING DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION DURING PHASE 1.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS PER TXDOT BC STANDARDS AND TXDOT TC STANDARDS. EXISTING CONFLICTING SIGNS SHALL BE COVERED OR REMOVED, STORED AND REINSTALLED UNTIL THEY ARE NO LONGER IN CONFLICT.

CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN POSITIVE DRAINAGE AT ALL TIMES.

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE EXACT LOCATIONS OF ALL UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION AND TO NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY POTENTIAL CONFLICTS THAT ARE DISCOVERED.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL SIDE STREETS AND DRIVEWAYS AT ALL TIMES UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED.

SEE TXDOT STANDARD TCP(2-1)-18 AND BC(2)-14 FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ALONG US 87 AT THE INTERSECTION WITH CARTER AVE. (FM 240).

AT THE END OF EACH WORK DAY, WHEN TRAFFIC CONTROL IS REMOVED,DROP-OFFS ALONG THE EDGE OF US 87 ARE NOT ALLOWED.

TRAFFIC CONTROL SEQUENCE OF WORK

TRAFFIC CONTROL SHALL FOLLOW THIS SEQUENCE UNLESS OTHERWISE APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

PHASE 1

TRAFFIC: EXISTING FM 240 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ARE NOT AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS DURING THIS STAGE.

EXISTING CARTER AVENUE AND LANE STREET OPERATE ON EXISTING LANES DURING NON-WORKING HOURS AND ON ALTERNATING ONE-LANE OPERATION DURING DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION AROUND THE THE WORK AREA.

CONSTRUCTION:

RECONSTRUCT CARTER AVENUE BETWEEN US 87 AND LANE STREET AND RECONSTRUCT LANE STREET AT THE INTERSECTION WITH CARTER AVENUE.

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXMUTCD, TXDOT STANDARDS, TCP PLANS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS.
3. REMOVE AND CONSTRUCT CULVERTS.
4. CONTRUCT THE EMBANKMENT, LIME TREAT THE SUBGRADE, INSTALL FLEXIBLE BASE, AND APPLY THE 2 COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT.
5. SUITABLE SURPLUS MATERIAL CAN BE USED TO START THE EMBANKMENT ALONG THE PROPOSED NEW ALIGNMENT SOUTH OF LANE STREET.

PHASE 2

TRAFFIC: EXISTING FM 240 TRAFFIC OPERATIONS ARE NOT AFFECTED BY CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS DURING THIS STAGE. TRAFFIC ON LANE STREET AND CARTER AVENUE OPERATE ON THE COMPLETED PAVEMENT. THE NEW ALIGNMENT TO BE CONSTRUCTED DURING THIS STAGE WILL BE CLOSED TO TRAFFIC.

CONSTRUCTION:

CONSTRUCT THE PROPOSED ROADWAY BETWEEN LANE STREET AND JUST NORTH OF EXISTING FM 240.

1. PLACE ROAD CLOSED SIGNS AND OTHER ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXMUTCD, TXDOT STANDARDS, TCP PLANS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE NEW ALIGNMENT BEING CONSTRUCTED DURING THIS STAGE WILL NOT BE OPEN TO TRAFFIC.
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS.
3. CONTRUCT THE EMBANKMENT, LIME TREAT THE SUBGRADE, INSTALL FLEXIBLE BASE, AND APPLY THE 2 COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT.

PHASE 3

TRAFFIC: EXISTING FM 240 TRAFFIC OPERATES ON EXISTING LANES DURING NON-WORKING HOURS AND ON ALTERNATING ONE-LANE OPERATION ON THE EXISTING NORTHBOUND LANE DURING DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION AROUND THE THE WORK AREA.

TRAFFIC ON LANE STREET AND CARTER AVENUE CONTINUE TO OPERATE ON THE COMPLETED PAVEMENT.

CONSTRUCTION:

CONSTRUCT THE CONNECTION BETWEEN THE COMPLETED ROADWAY AND THE EXISTING FM 240 AT THE SOUTHERN LIMITS OF THE PROJECT.

THIRTY (30) DAYS AHEAD OF THE CHANGE TO STAGE 4, FOUR (4) PORTABLE CHANGABLE MESSAGE BOARDS SHALL BE PLACED TO NOTIFY DRIVERS OF THE UPCOMING CHANGE IN TRAFFIC PATTERN (2 ON FM 240 AND 2 ON US 87). THE SIGNS ON US 87 SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE FOR FOURTEEN (14) DAYS AFTER THE CHANGE TO STAGE 4 TO NOTIFY DRIVERS OF THE NEW LOCATION OF THE INTERSECTION OF FM 240.

1. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXMUTCD, TXDOT STANDARDS, TCP PLANS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE NEW ALIGNMENT BEING CONSTRUCTED DURING THIS STAGE WILL NOT BE OPEN TO TRAFFIC.
2. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS.
3. CONTRUCT THE EMBANKMENT, LIME TREAT THE SUBGRADE,AND INSTALL FLEXIBLE BASE.

PHASE 4

TRAFFIC: EXISTING FM 240 IS CLOSED TO THROUGH TRAFFIC AND IS SHIFTED ONTO THE NEW ALIGNMENT. FM 240 OPERATES ON THE EXISTING/PROPOSED NORTHBOUND LANE AND ON THE PROPOSED SOUTHBOUND LANE DURING NON-WORKING HOURS. FM 240 OPERATES ON ALTERNATING ONE-LANE OPERATION ON THE PROPOSED SOUTHBOUND LANE DURING DAYTIME CONSTRUCTION AROUND THE THE WORK AREA.

CONSTRUCTION:

CONSTRUCT THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE NORTHBOUND SIDE OF FM 240 CONNECTING THE EXISTING AND PROPOSED ALIGNMENTS.

1. MOVE FM 240 GUIDANCE SIGNS AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.
2. INSTALL ROAD CLOSURE BARRICADES ON OLD FM 240 FACING NORTHBOUND TRAFFIC.
3. INSTALL "DEAD END" AND OTHER SIGNS RELATED TO THE CONVERSION OF OLD FM 240 TO A CUL-DE-SAC.
4. PLACE ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TXMUTCD, TXDOT STANDARDS, TCP PLANS, AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. THE NEW ALIGNMENT BEING CONSTRUCTED DURING THIS STAGE WILL NOT BE OPEN TO TRAFFIC.
5. INSTALL SW3P ITEMS.
6. CONTRUCT THE NORTHBOUND SIDE EMBANKMENT, LIME TREAT THE SUBGRADE,AND INSTALL FLEXIBLE BASE.
7. APPLY THE 2 COURSE SURFACE TREATMENT OVER BOTH LANES.
8. REMOVE THE REMAINING PORTION OF THE EXISTING FM 240 PAVEMENT THAT WILL NOT BE UTILIZED FOR THE CUL-DE-SAC BULB OF BUNJES STREET (NOW OLD FM 240).
9. CONSTRUCT THE CUL-DE-SAC BULB PAVEMENT AND EMBANKMENT.

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		16

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:24 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-tcp-notes.dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:27 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.

11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.

2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.

2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

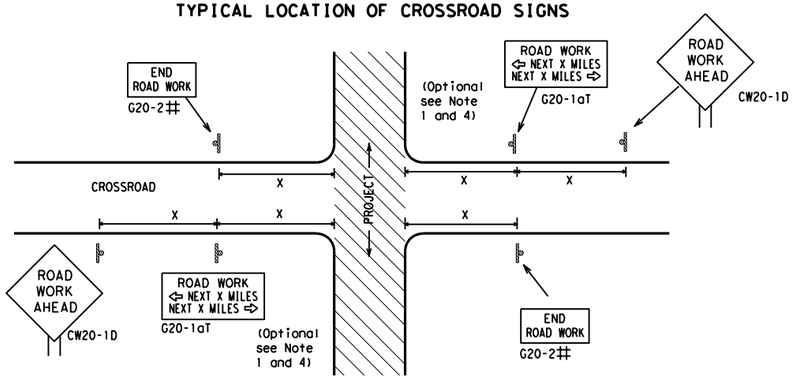
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-03 7-13	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
5-10 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		17

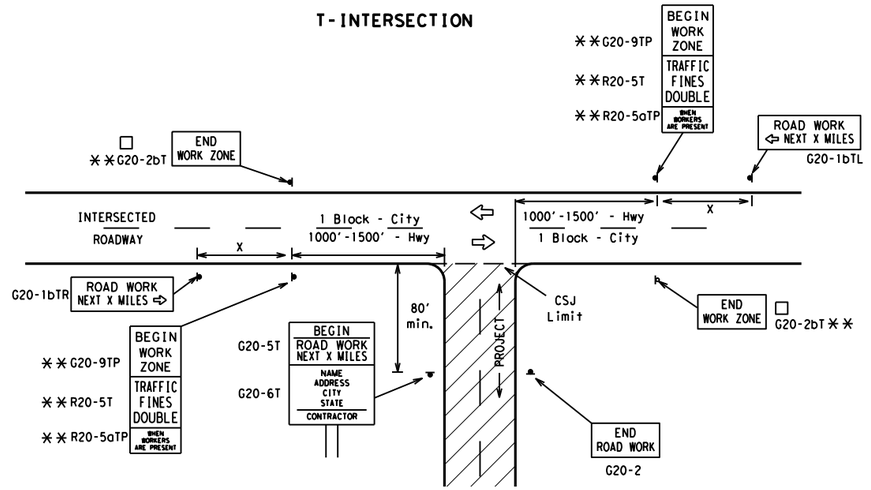
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign △ Spacing "X"
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

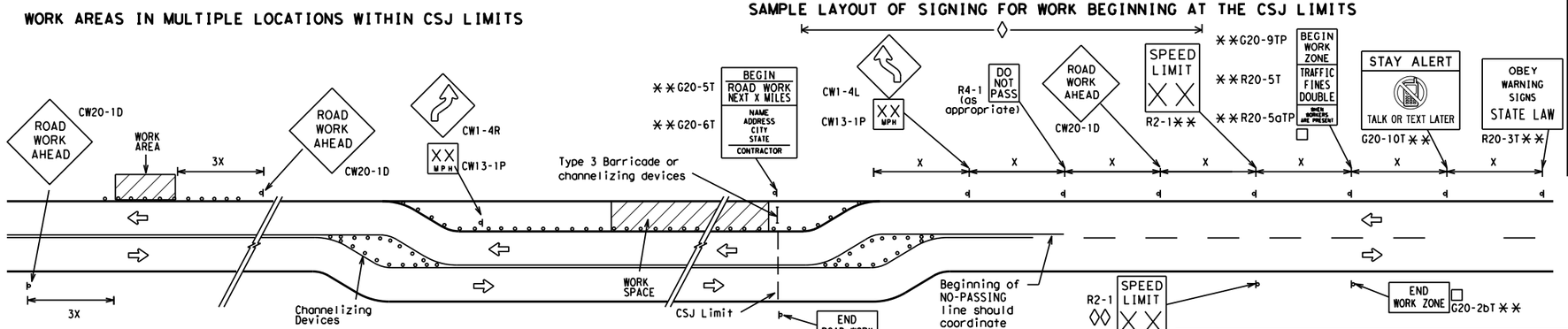
△ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

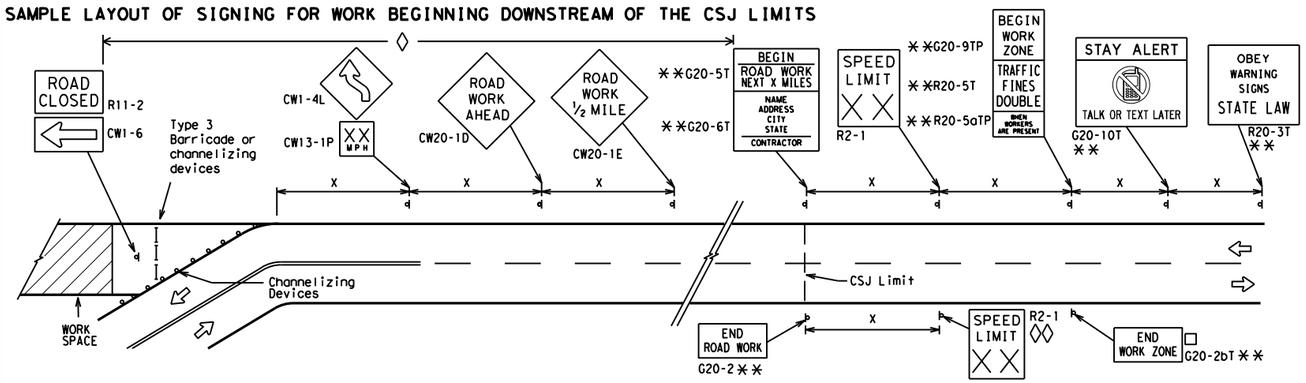
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

□ The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.

◊ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

◊◊ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		18

96

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:28 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

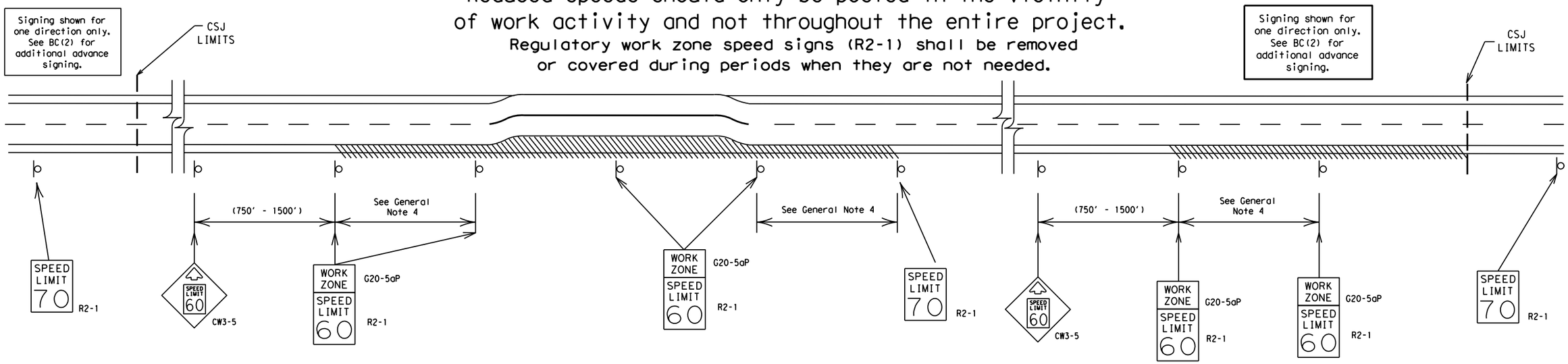
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:30 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

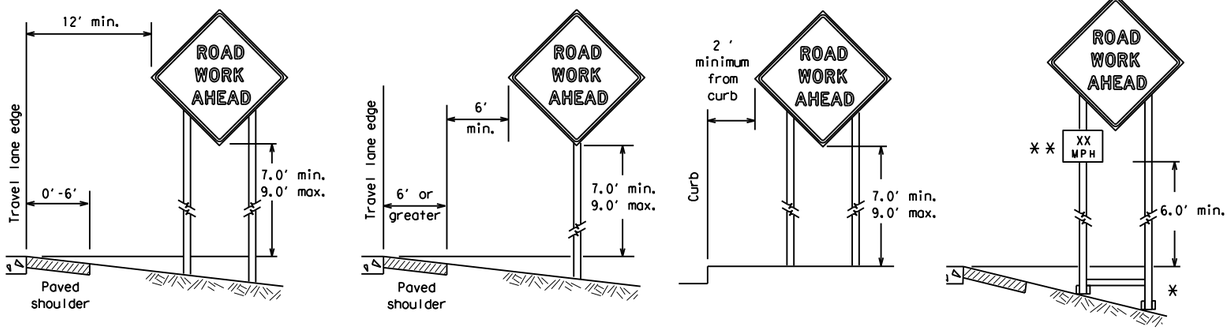
Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		19

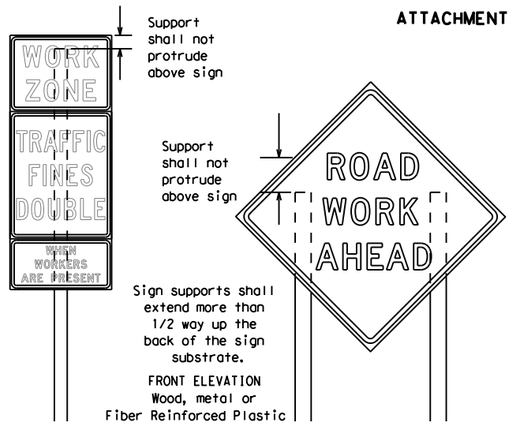
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS

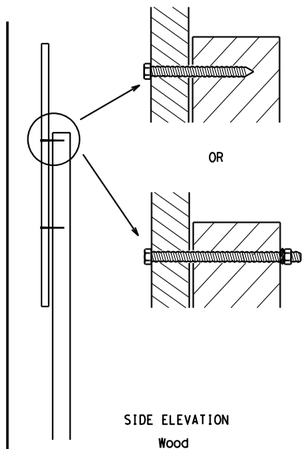


* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS





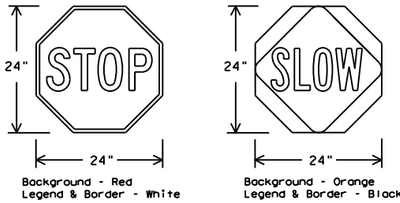
Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
2. STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectorized when used at night.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

Texas Department of Transportation

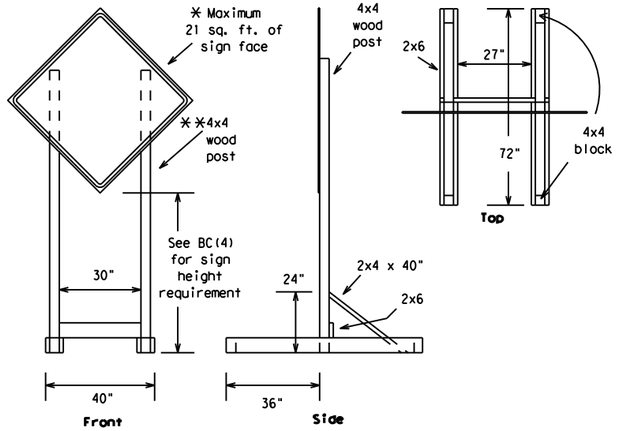
Traffic Safety Division Standard

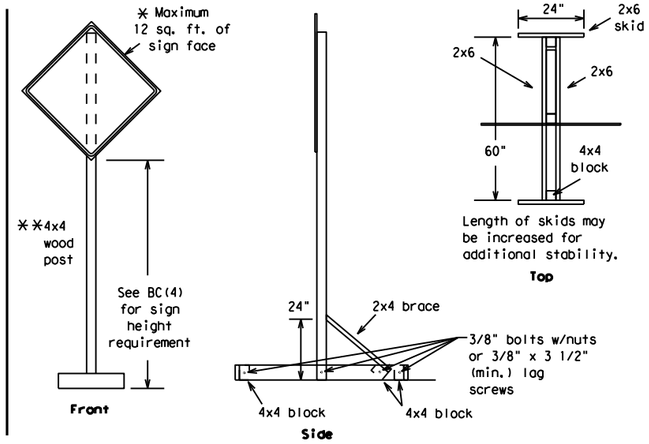
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		20

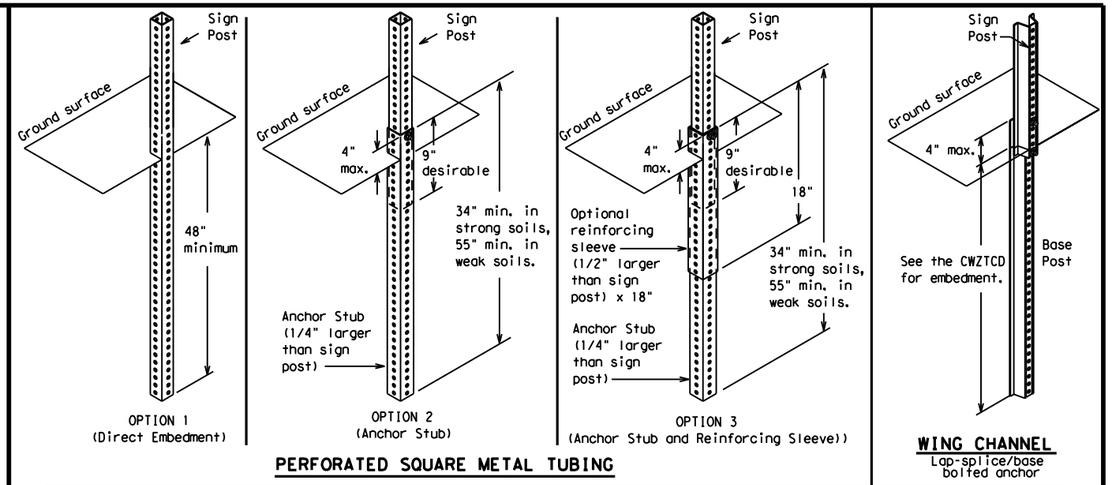
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:31 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L019Z\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn





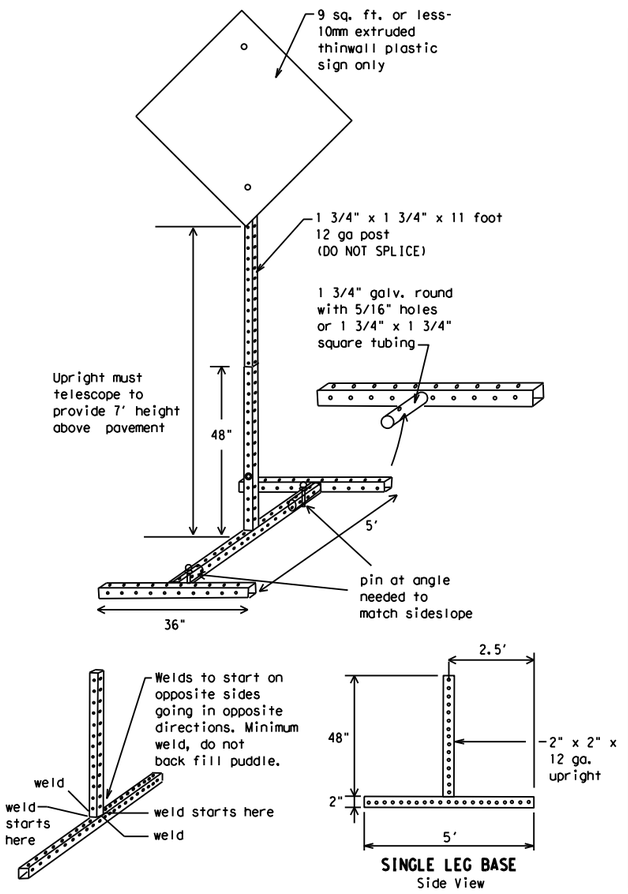
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

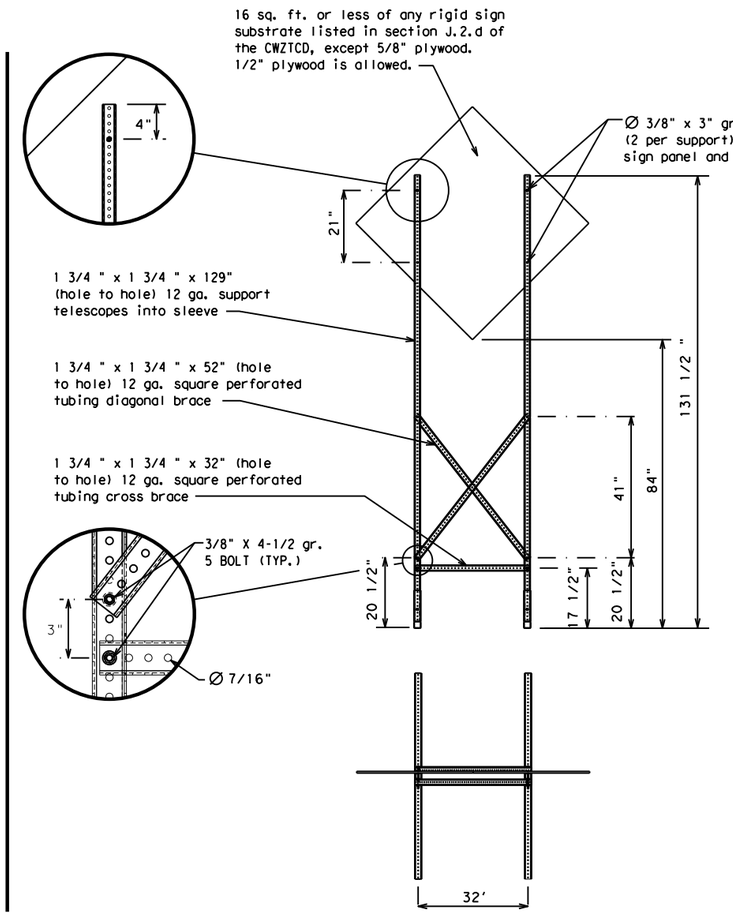
* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

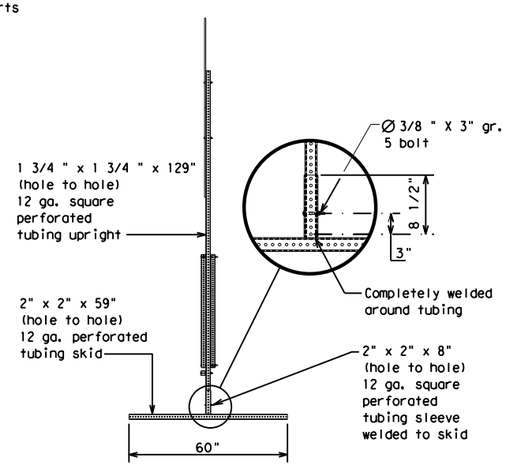


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.







SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

* See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		21

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:32 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:33 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation * IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

- FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE
- FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
- ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX
- SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
- ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX
- RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
- RIGHT X LANES CLOSED
- RIGHT X LANES OPEN
- CENTER LANE CLOSED
- DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
- NIGHT LANE CLOSURES
- I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
- VARIOUS LANES CLOSED
- EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
- EXIT CLOSED
- RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
- MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED
- X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
- XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED

Other Condition List

- ROADWORK XXX FT
- ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
- FLAGGER XXXX FT
- LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
- RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT
- TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
- MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT
- CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
- LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT
- UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
- DETOUR X MILE
- ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
- ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX
- ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
- BUMP XXXX FT
- US XXX EXIT X MILES
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT
- LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

- MERGE RIGHT
- FORM X LINES RIGHT
- DETOUR NEXT X EXITS
- USE XXXXX RD EXIT
- USE EXIT XXX
- USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
- STAY ON US XXX SOUTH
- USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
- TRUCKS USE US XXX N
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- WATCH FOR TRUCKS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- EXPECT DELAYS
- PREPARE TO STOP
- REDUCE SPEED XXX FT
- END SHOULDER USE
- USE OTHER ROUTES
- WATCH FOR WORKERS
- STAY IN LANE *

Location List

- AT FM XXXX
- BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
- NEXT X MILES
- PAST US XXX EXIT
- XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
- US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

- SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
- MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
- ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
- RIGHT LANE EXIT
- USE CAUTION
- DRIVE SAFELY
- DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

- TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
- APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
- BEGINS MONDAY
- BEGINS MAY XX
- MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
- NEXT FRI-SUN
- XX AM TO XX PM
- NEXT TUE AUG XX
- TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation

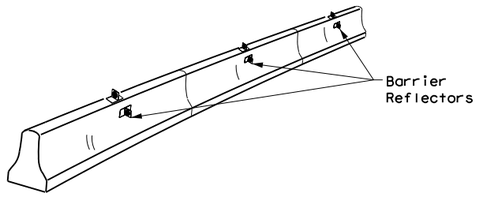
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

BC(6)-21

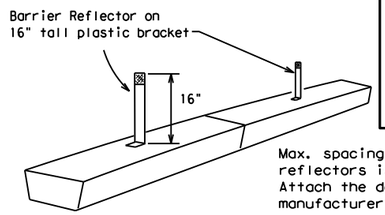
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		22

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



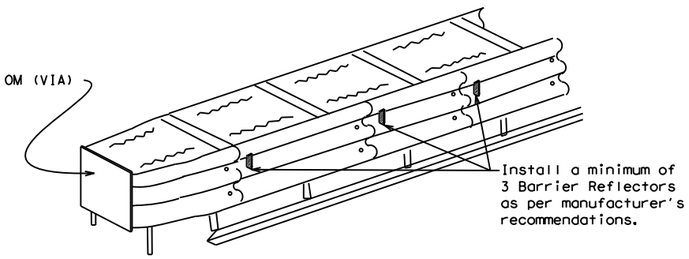
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

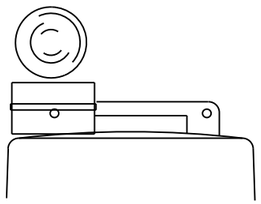
LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

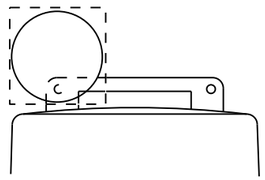
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the apppropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

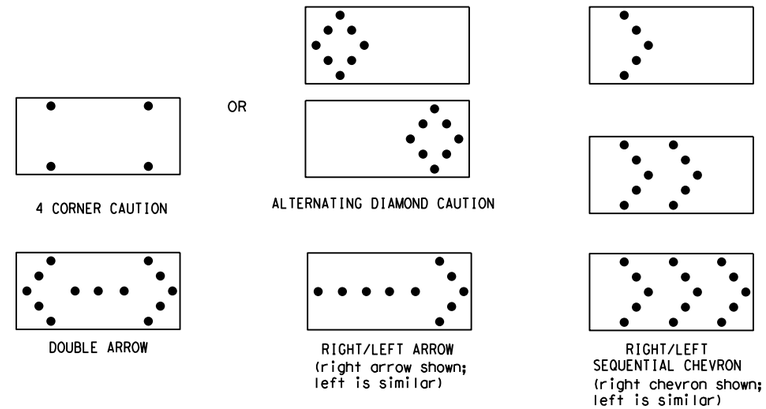
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION

Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		23

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:34 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

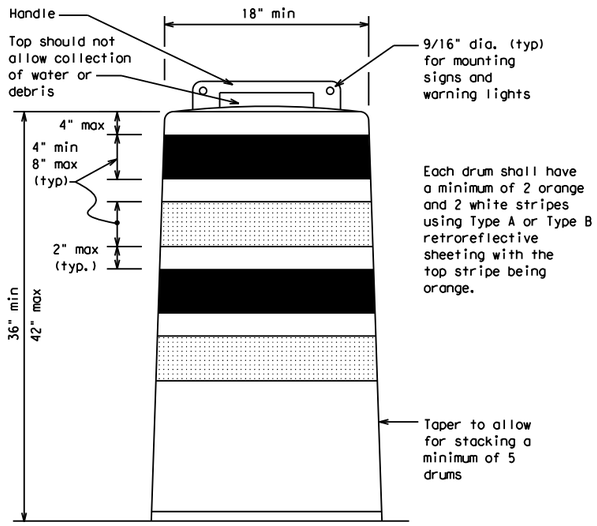
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

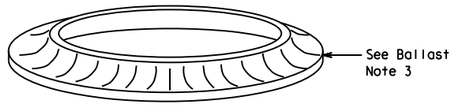
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

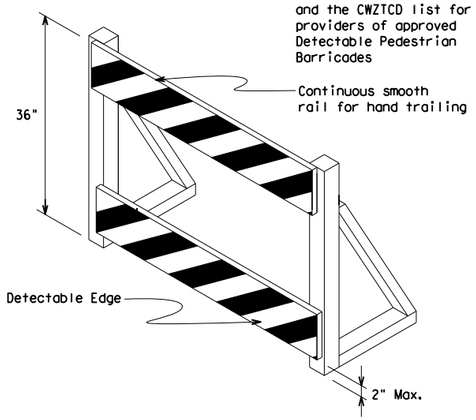
1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials," Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

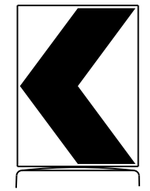




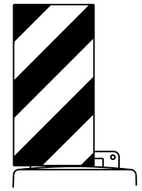


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

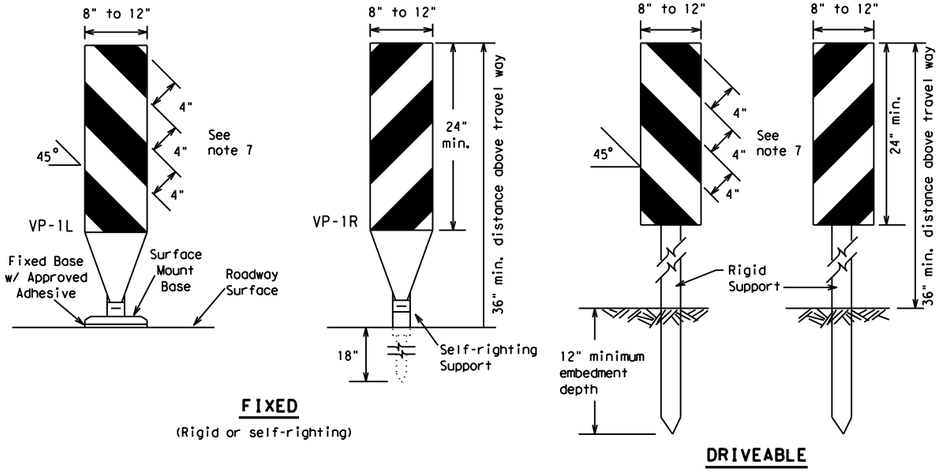
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-03 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		24
7-13				

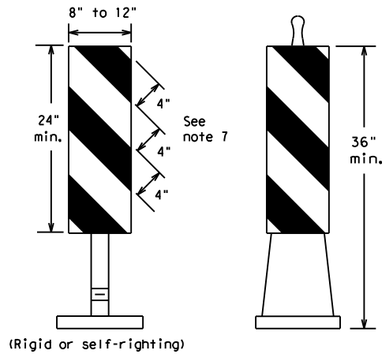
102

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:35 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

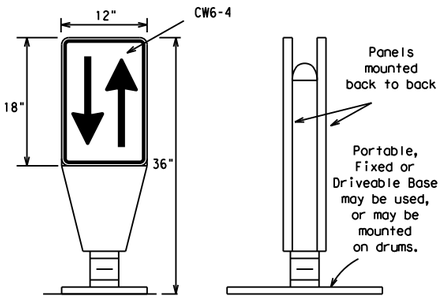


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

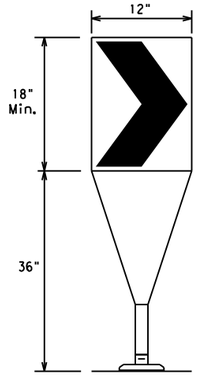
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



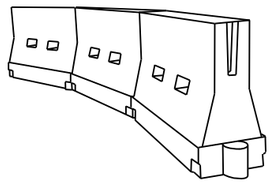
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150′	165′	180′	30′	60′
35		205′	225′	245′	35′	70′
40		265′	295′	320′	40′	80′
45	L = WS	450′	495′	540′	45′	90′
50		500′	550′	600′	50′	100′
55		550′	605′	660′	55′	110′
60		600′	660′	720′	60′	120′
65		650′	715′	780′	65′	130′
70		700′	770′	840′	70′	140′
75		750′	825′	900′	75′	150′
80		800′	880′	960′	80′	160′

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-21

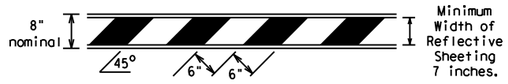
FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		25

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:36 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

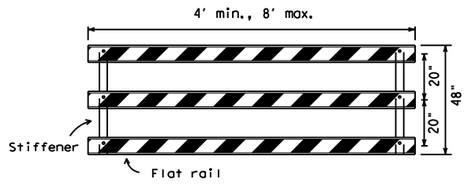
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



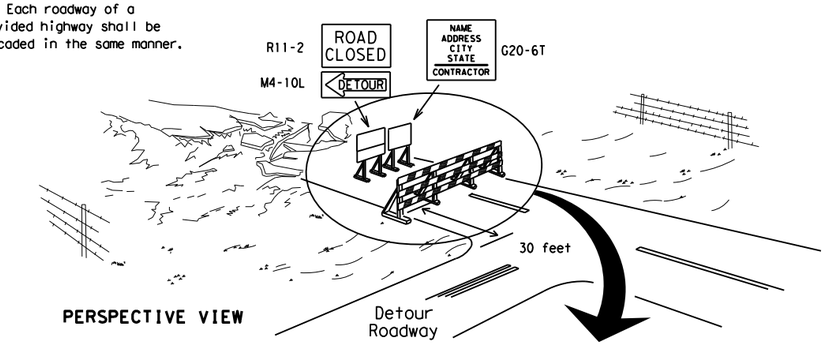
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

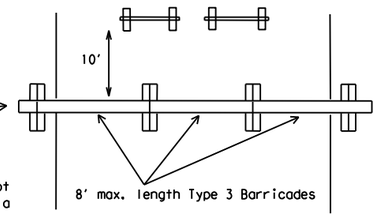
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

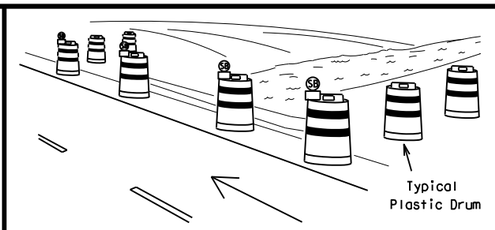
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

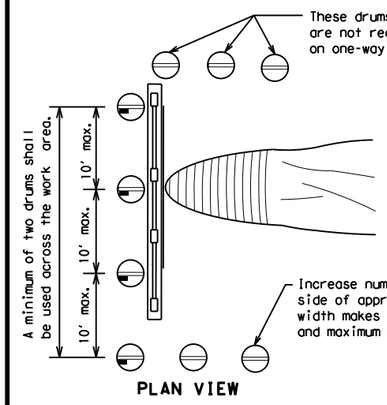
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

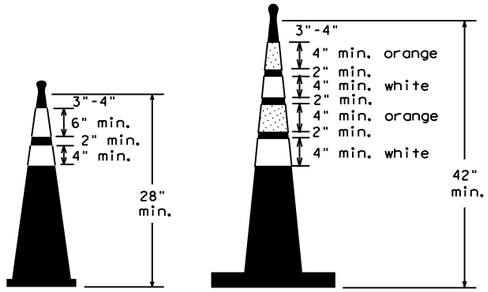
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

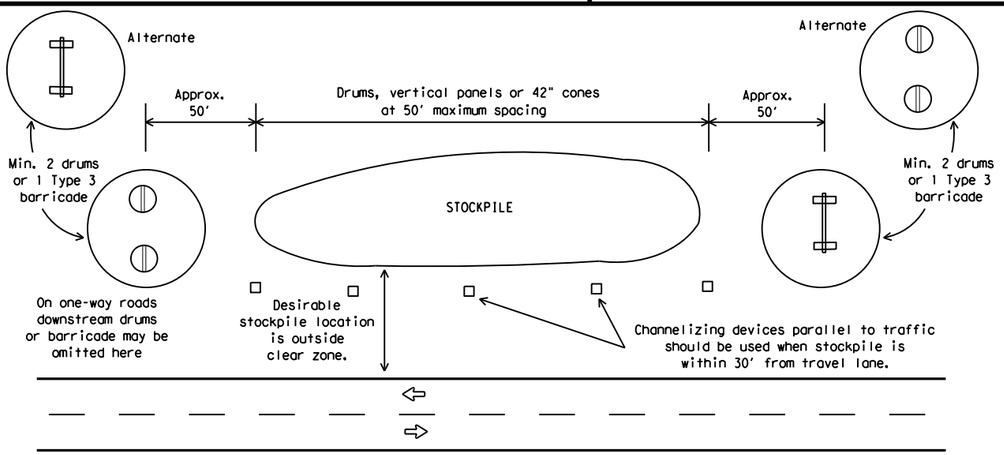
PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

SHEET 10 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13 5-21	YKM	DE WITT		26

104

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:38 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

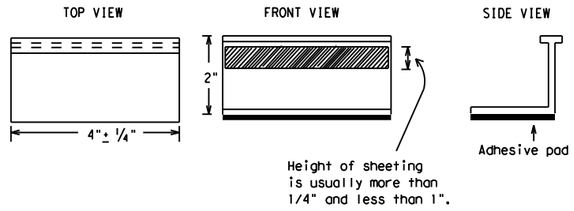
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	YKM	DE WITT		27
11-02 8-14				

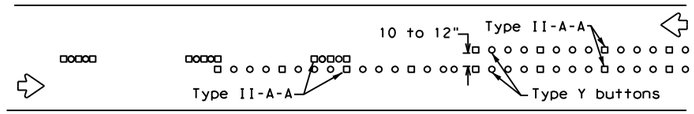
105

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:39 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

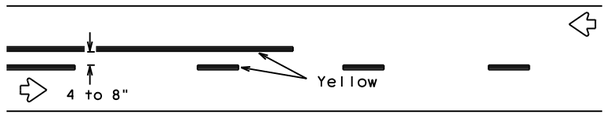
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:40 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CADD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\bc-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

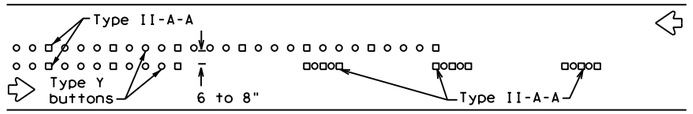
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



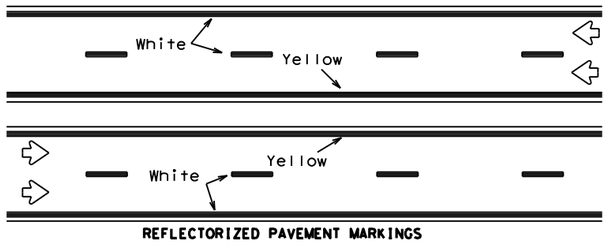
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



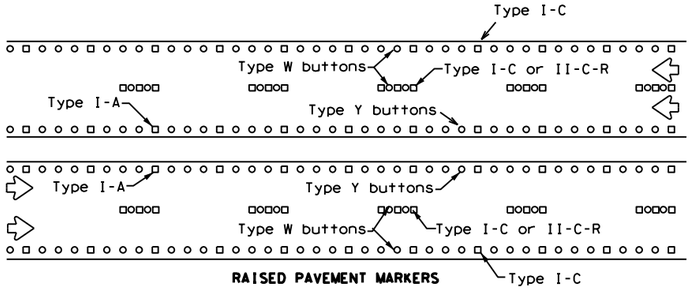
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



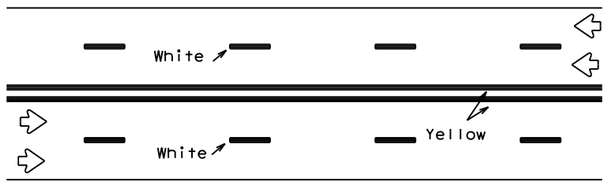
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



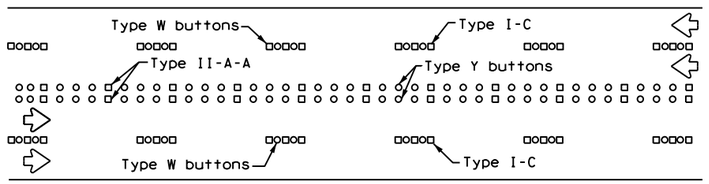
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



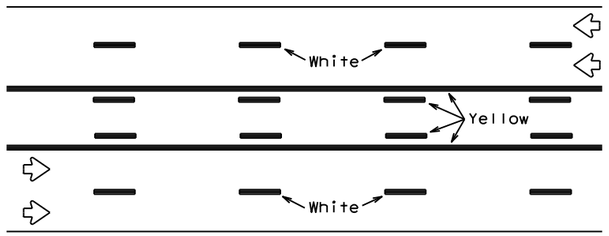
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



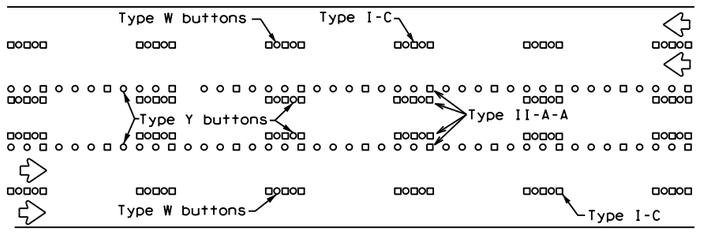
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

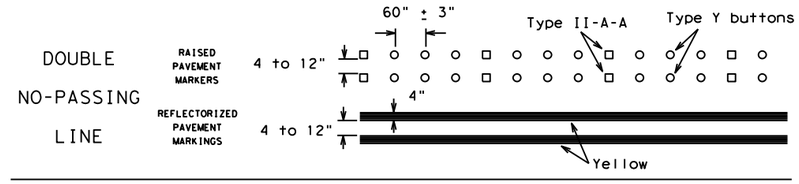
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

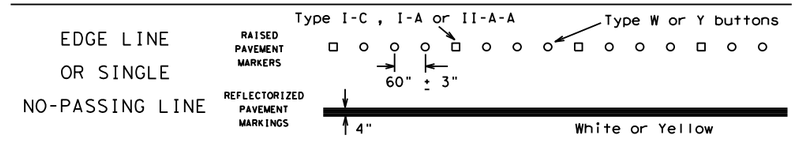
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

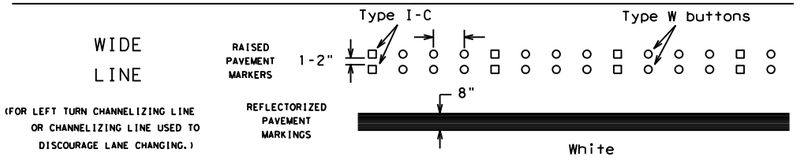


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



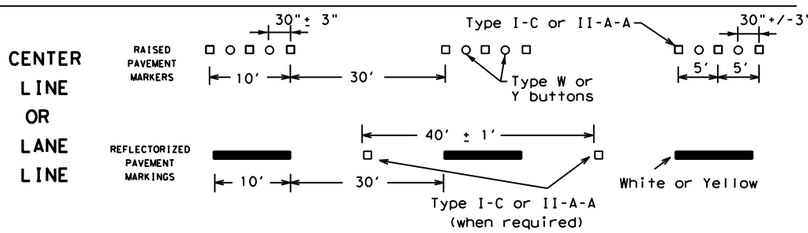
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

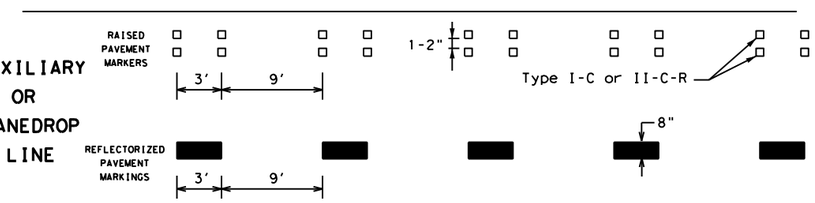


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

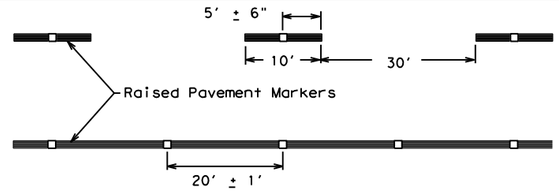


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

SHEET 12 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

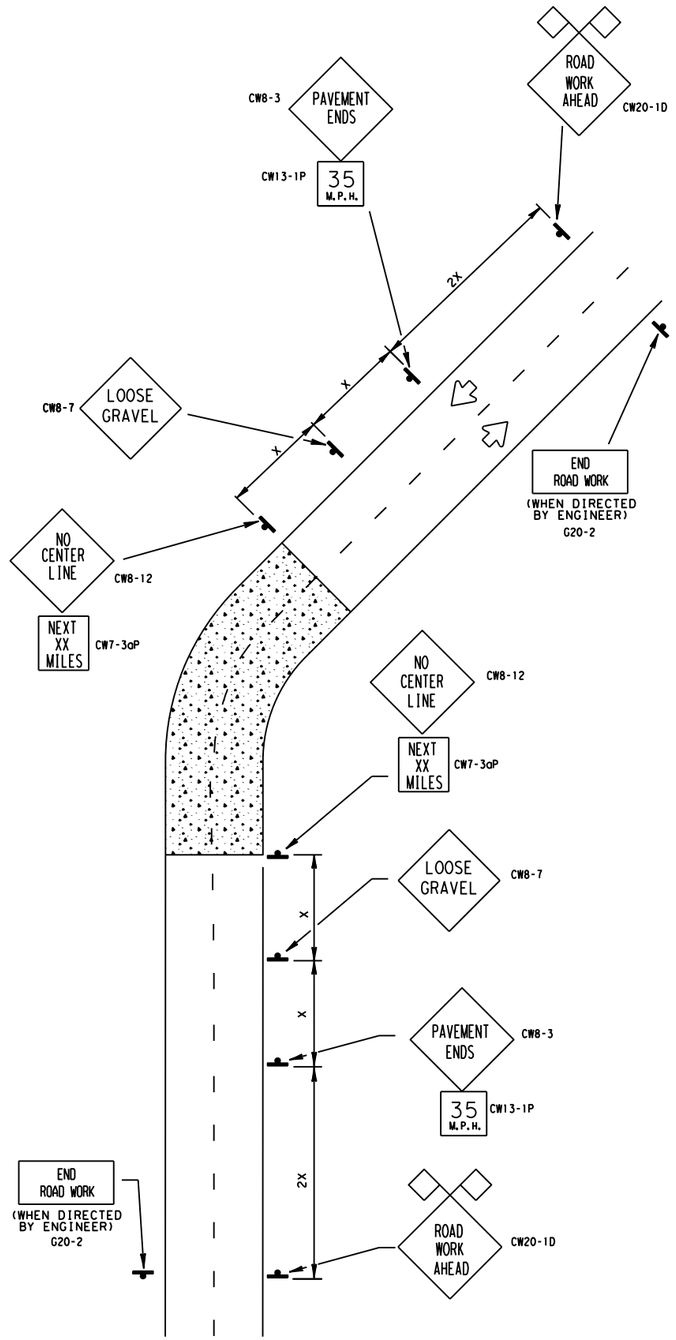
Traffic Safety Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	YKM	DE WITT		28
11-02 8-14				

106



LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

SIGN SPACING AND SIZES SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT BC STANDARDS.

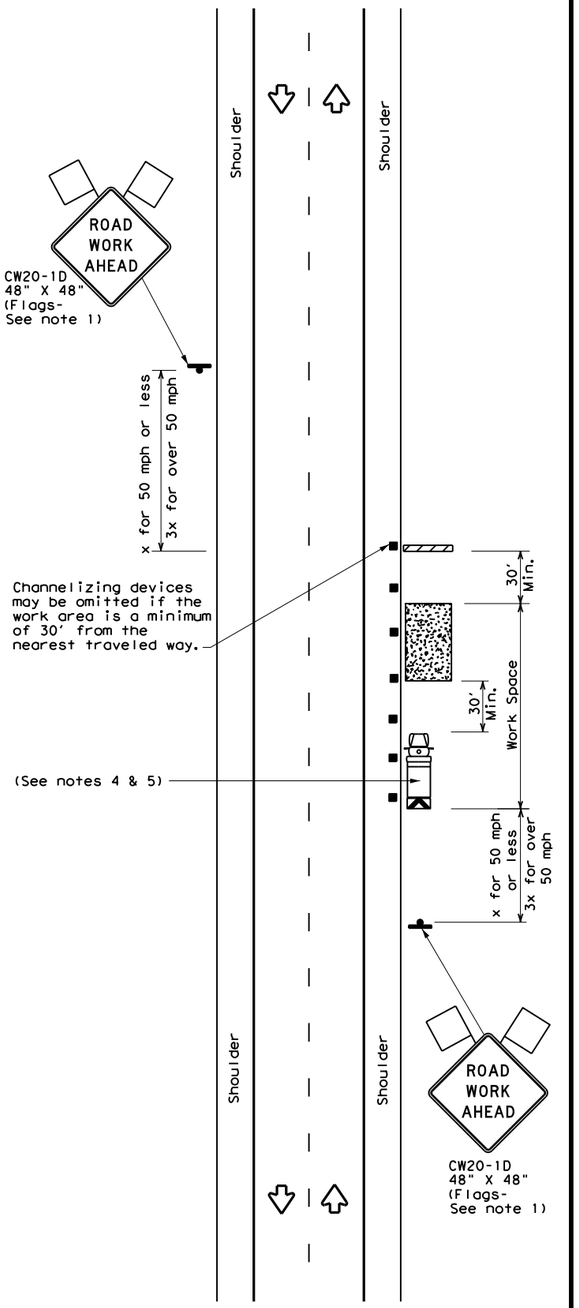
STANDARD PLANS
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

(YKM. DISTRICT)
TCP - UNSURFACED ROADWAY

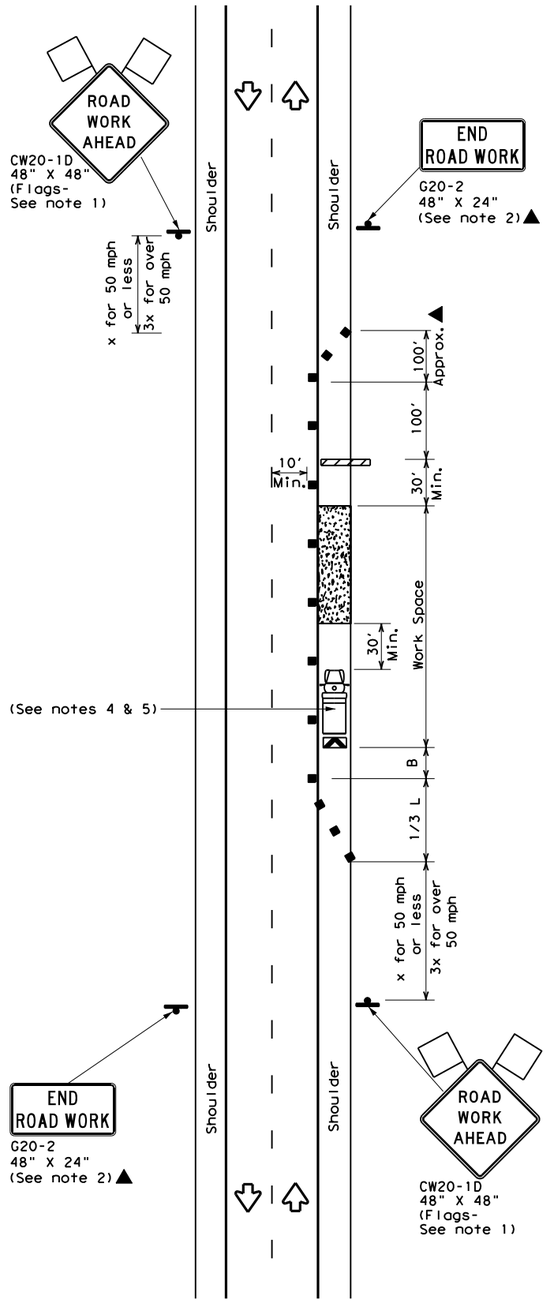
ORIG DRAW DATE: December 1985	DN: LR	CK: MT	DW: DN	CK: MT	NEG NO.:

REVISIONS	STATE DISTRICT	FEDERAL REGION	FEDERAL AID PROJECT	SHEET
3-22-99	YKM	6	FM 240	29
4-24-12	COUNTY		CONTROL SECTION JOB	HIGHWAY
5-14-13	DE WITT		0942 01 020	
10-13-15				



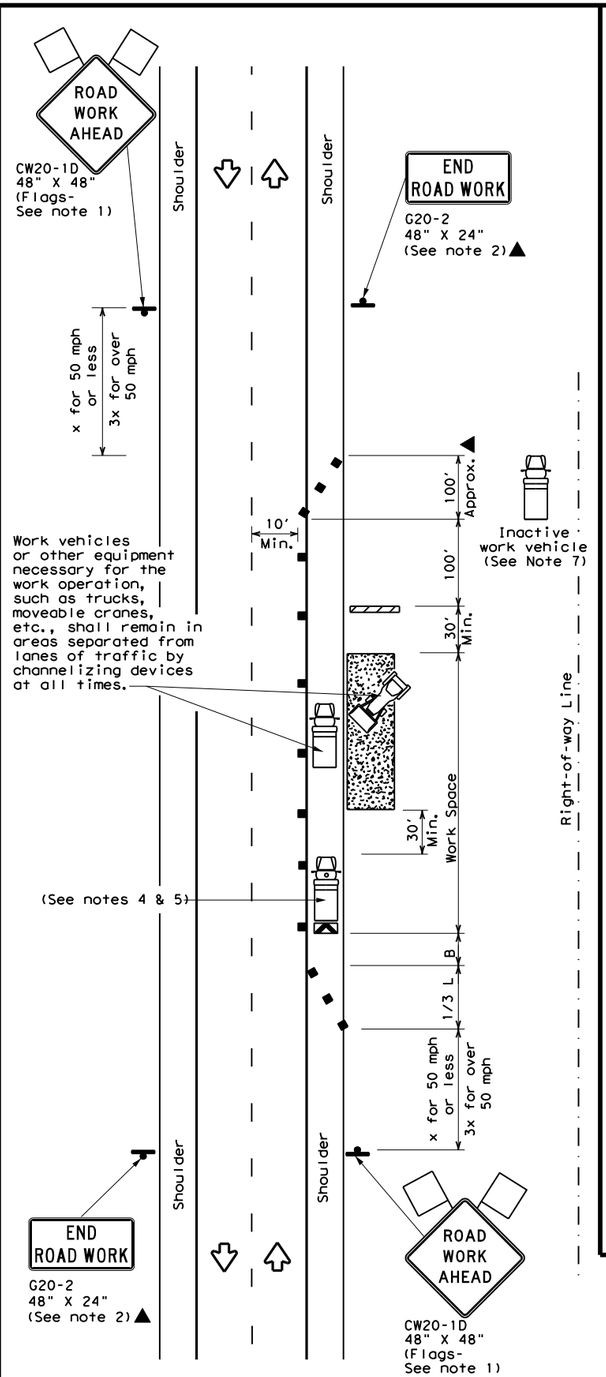
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

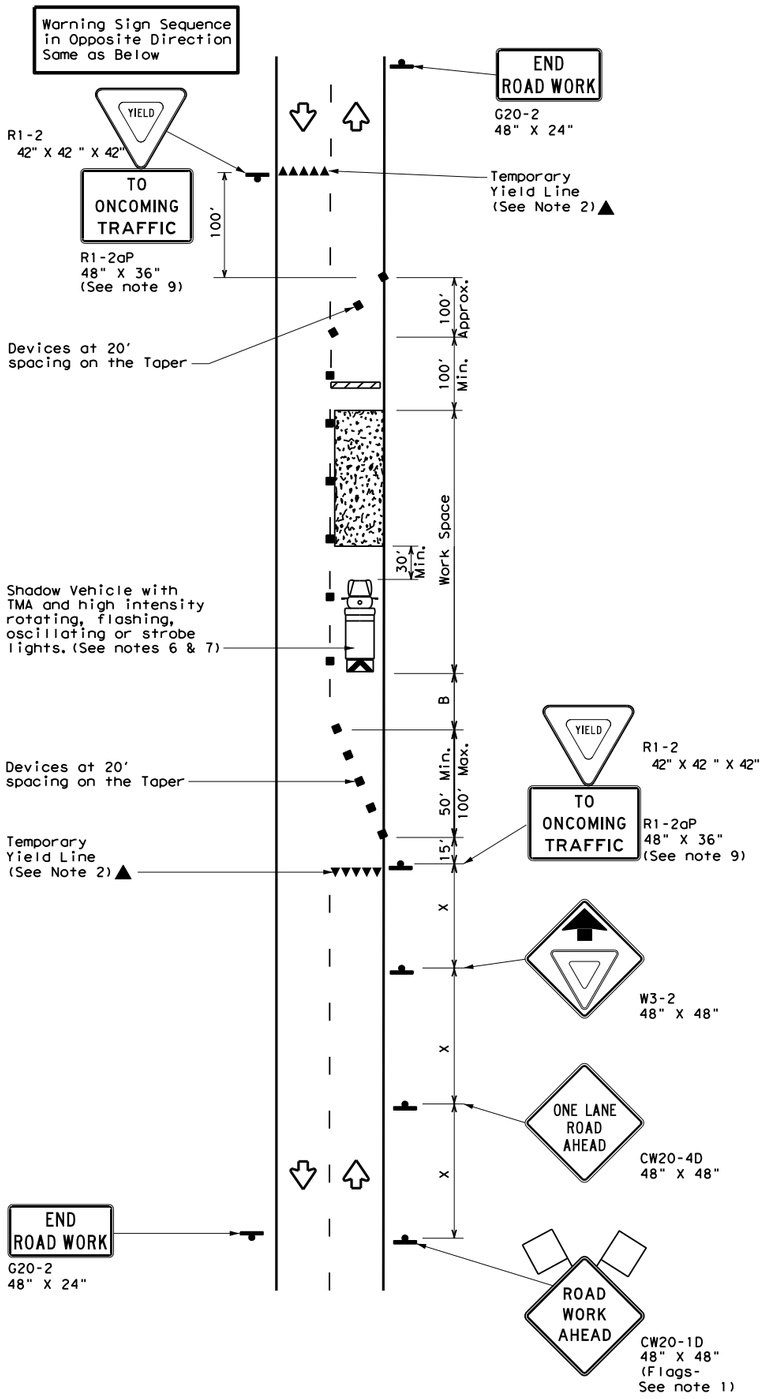
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

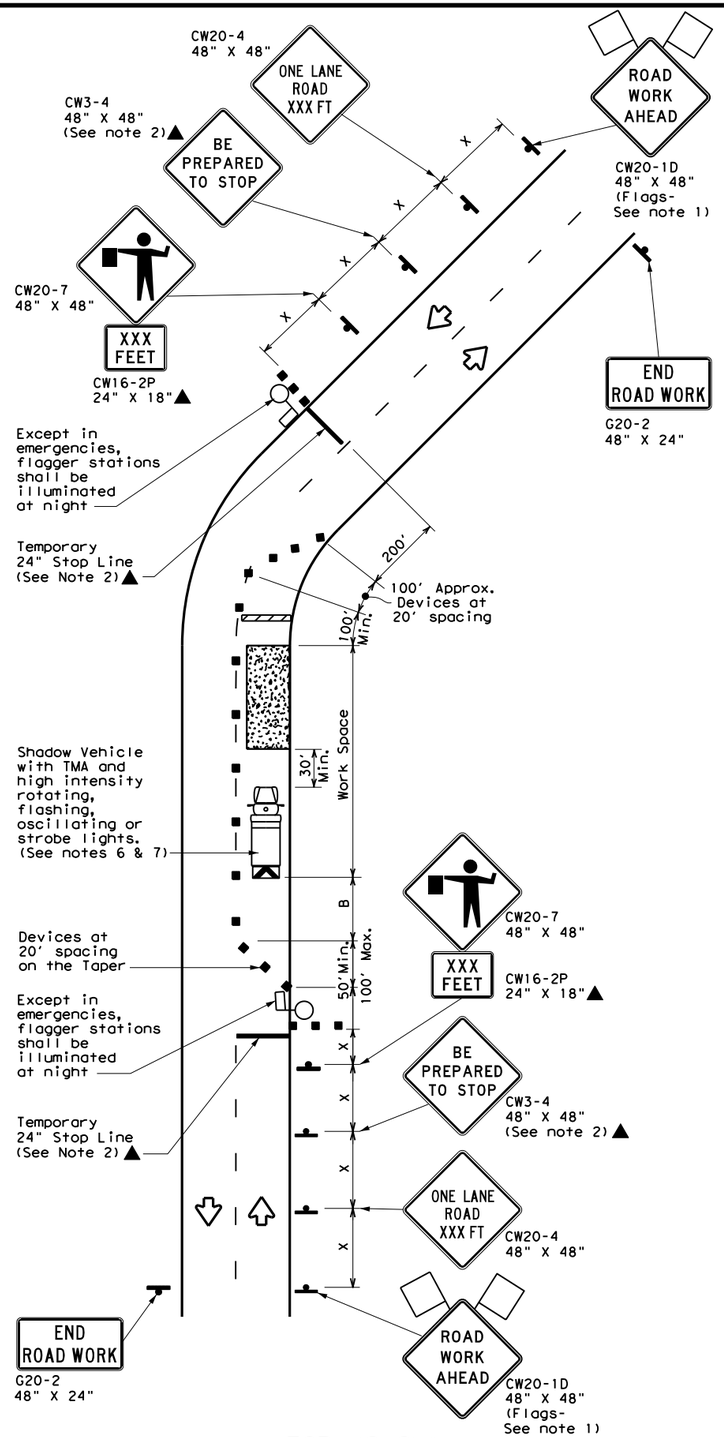
TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 2-12	YKM	DE WITT		30
1-97 2-18				

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:47 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcp2-1-18.dgn



TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)



TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

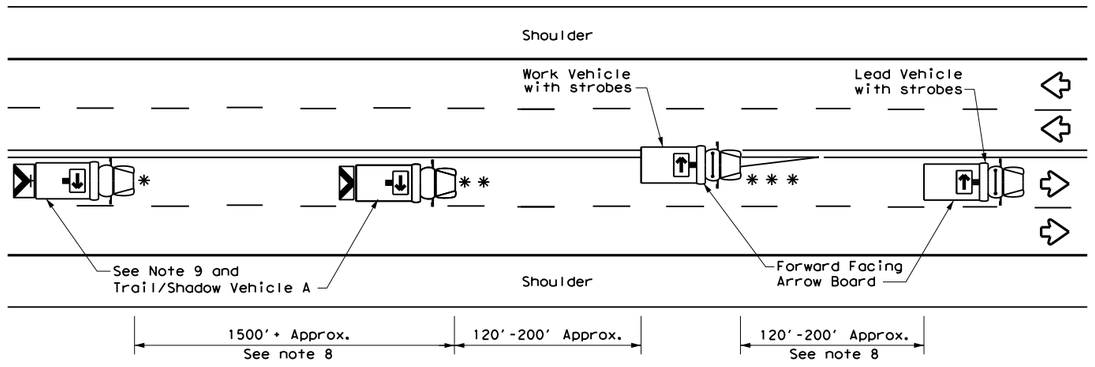
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(2-2)-18

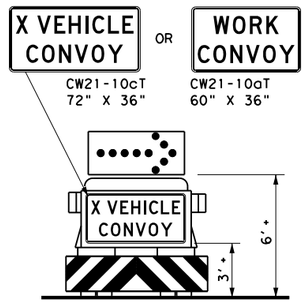
FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03 1-97 2-12 4-98 2-18	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		31

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:50 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcp2-2-18.dgn



TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

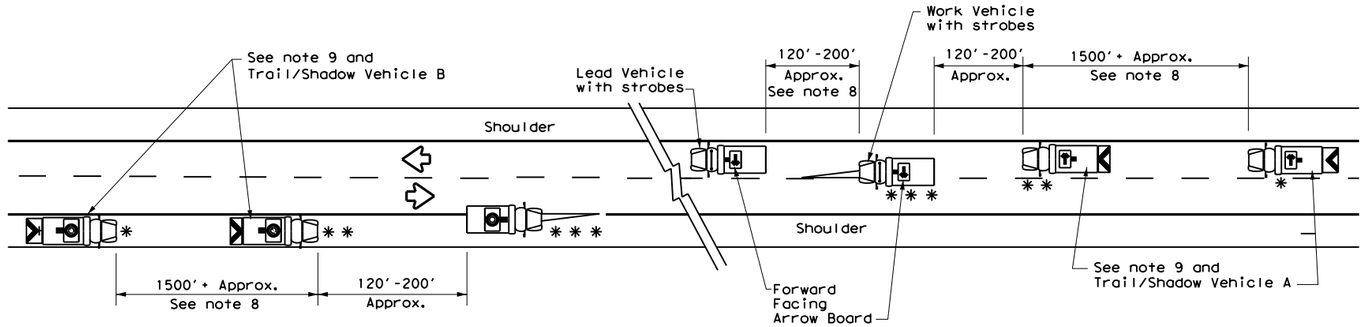
with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

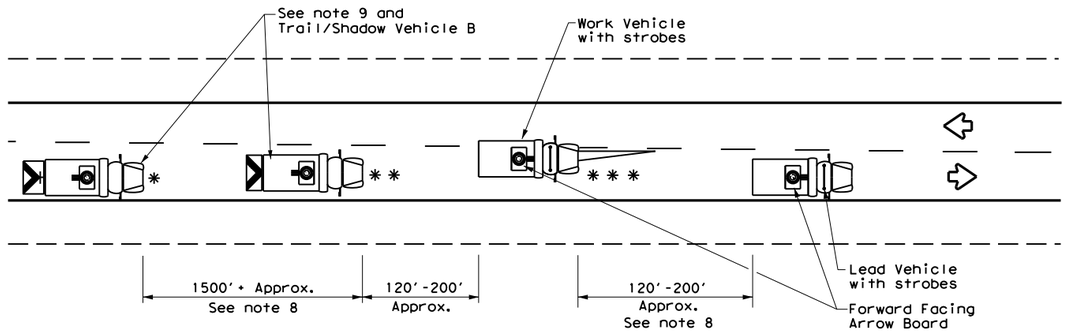


WORK ON SHOULDER

WORK ON TRAVEL LANE

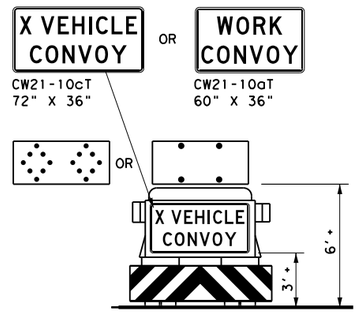
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



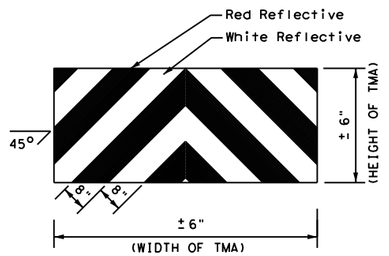
TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

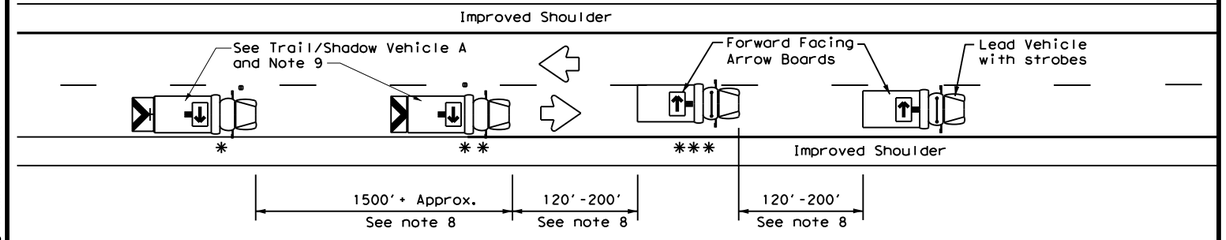
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

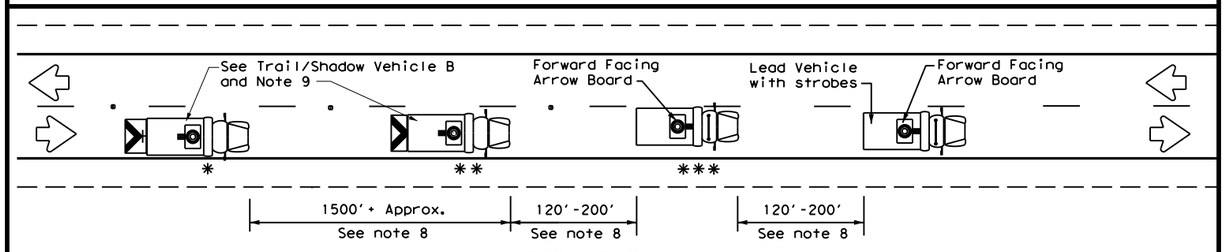
FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		32

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:53 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcp3-1.dgn



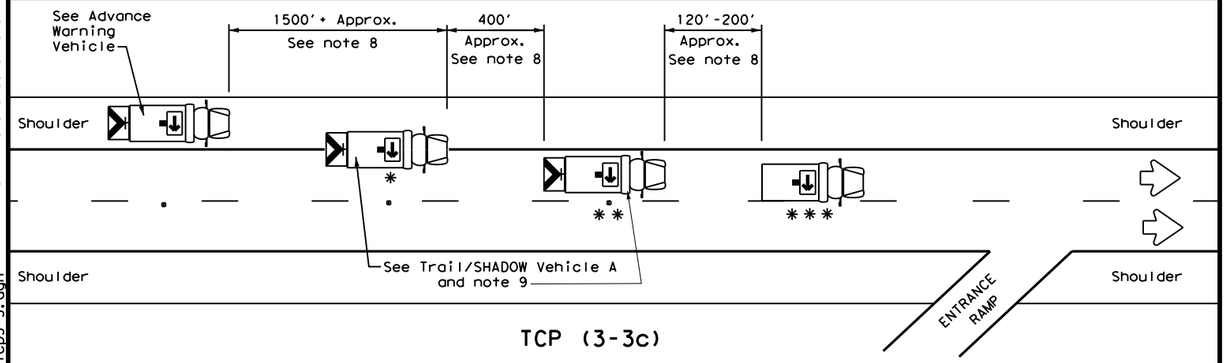
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



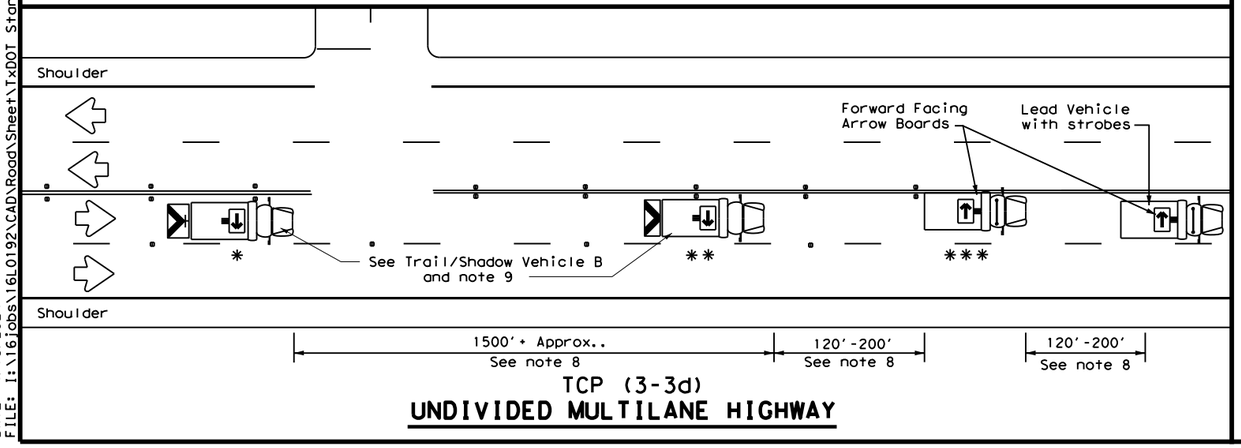
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
(WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



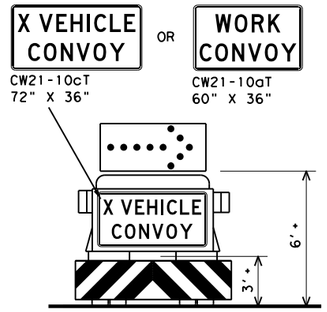
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



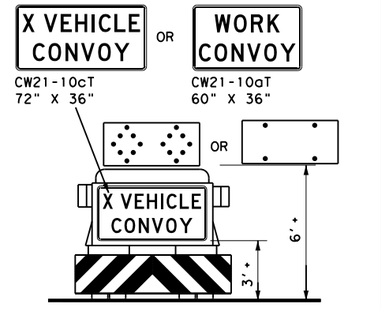
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



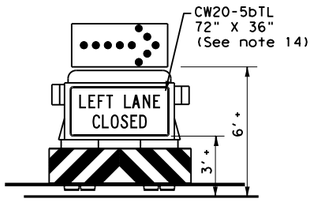
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

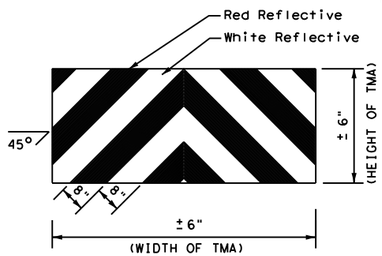


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

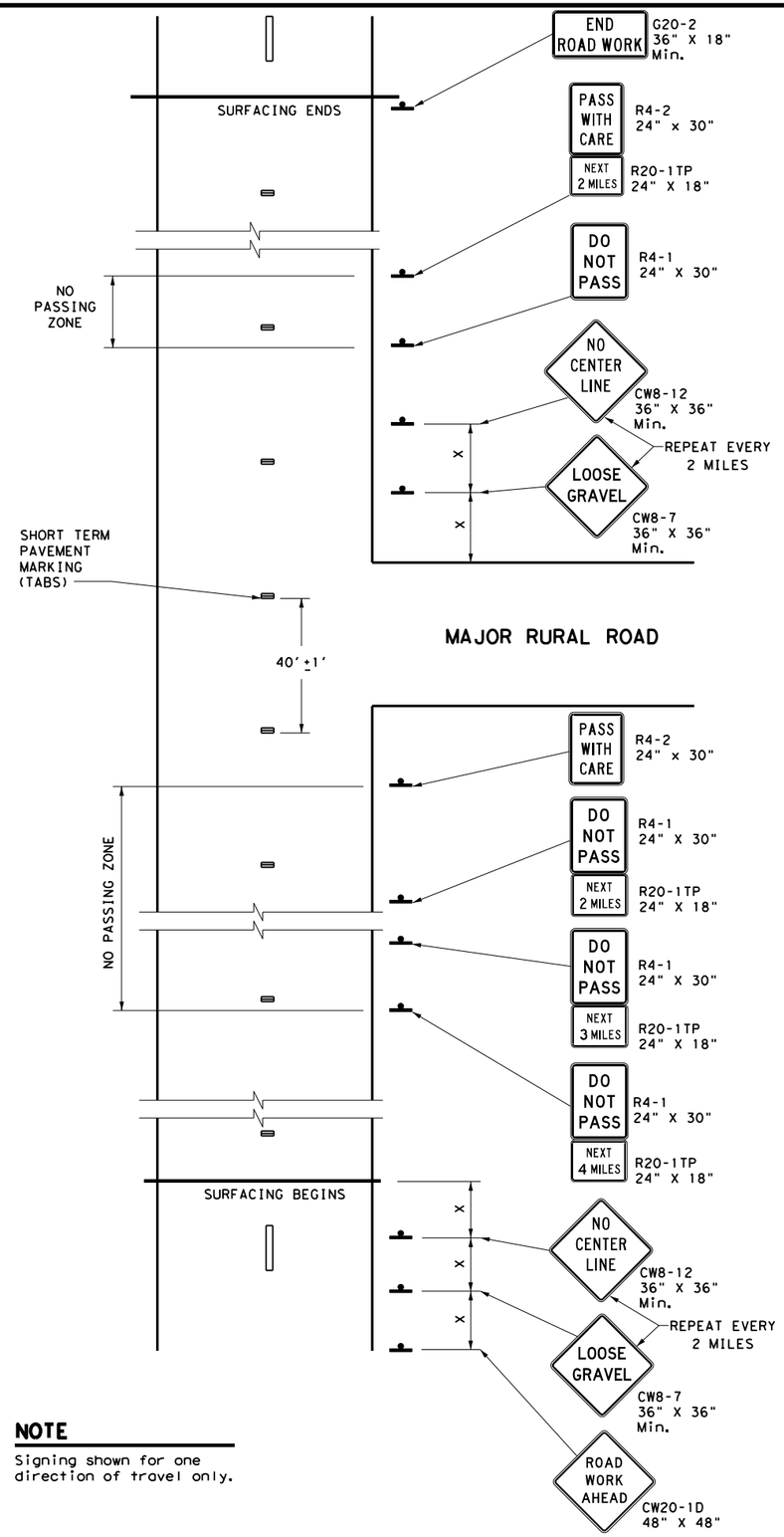
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
MOBILE OPERATIONS
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL
TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	YKM	DE WITT		33
1-97 7-14				

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:47:56 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcp3-3.dgn

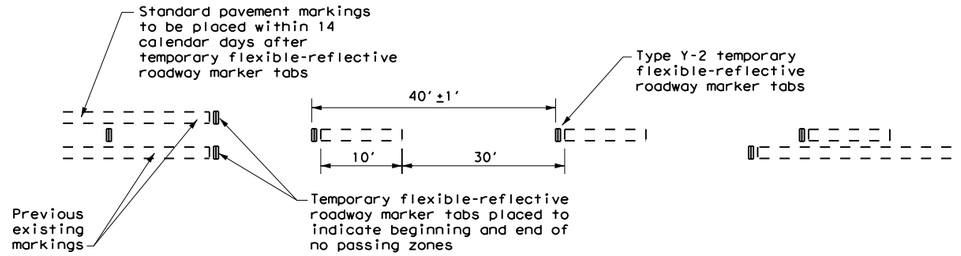
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:00 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcp7-1.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

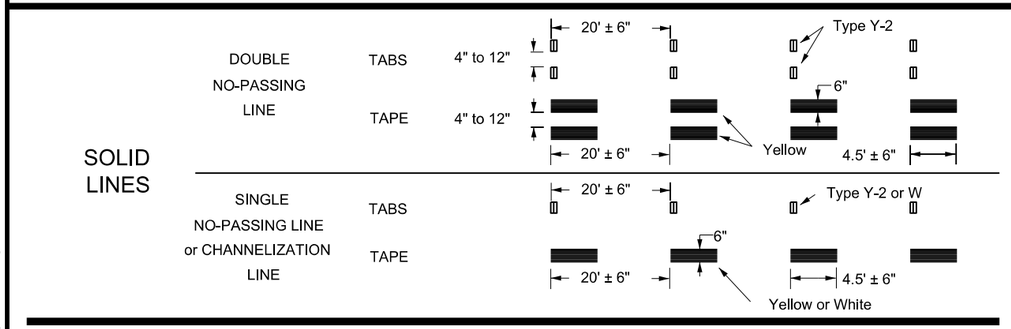
TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	YKM	DE WITT		34

210

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



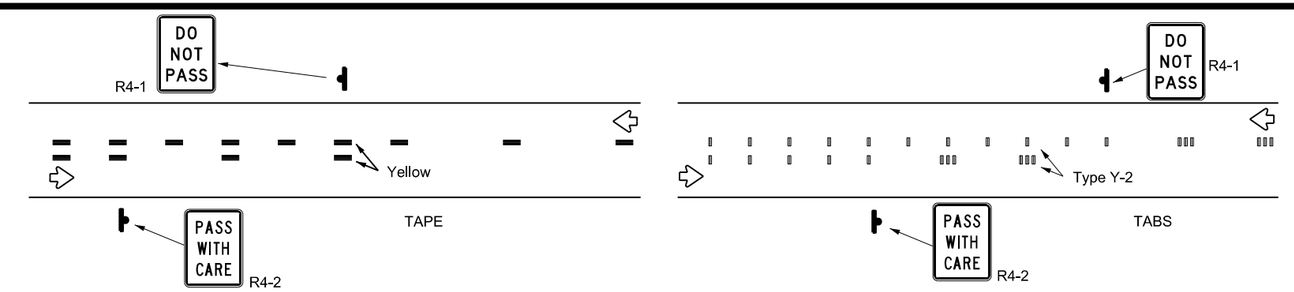
NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

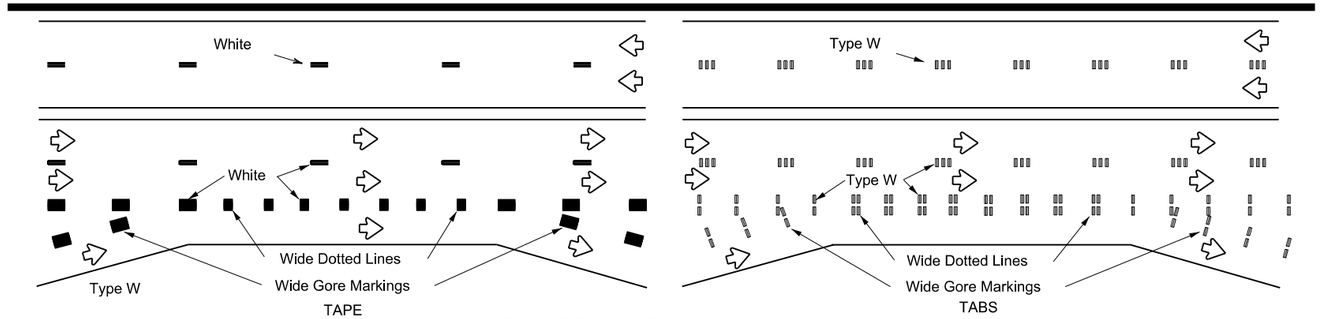
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

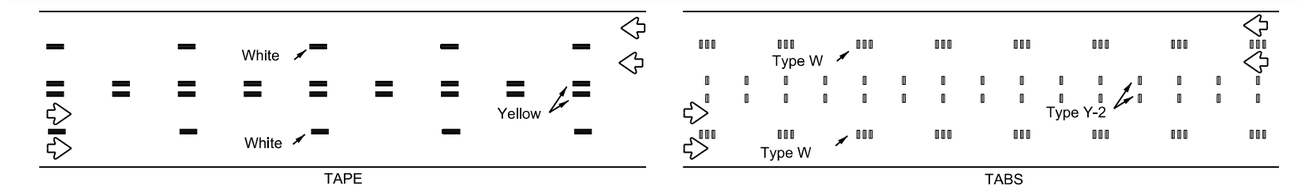
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS



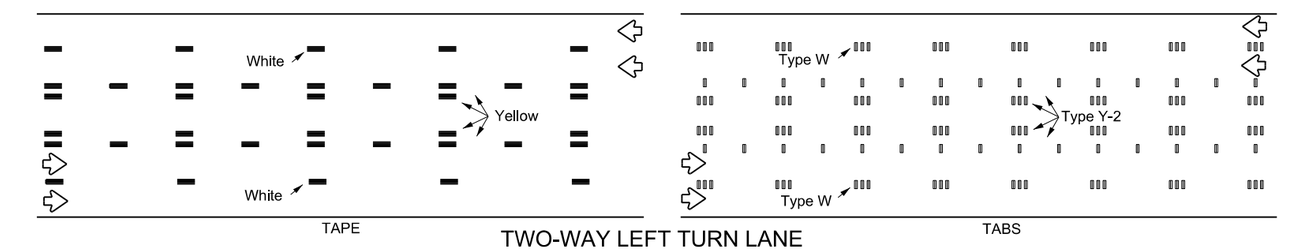
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



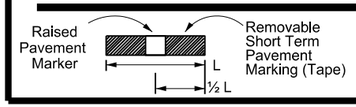
LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:

http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

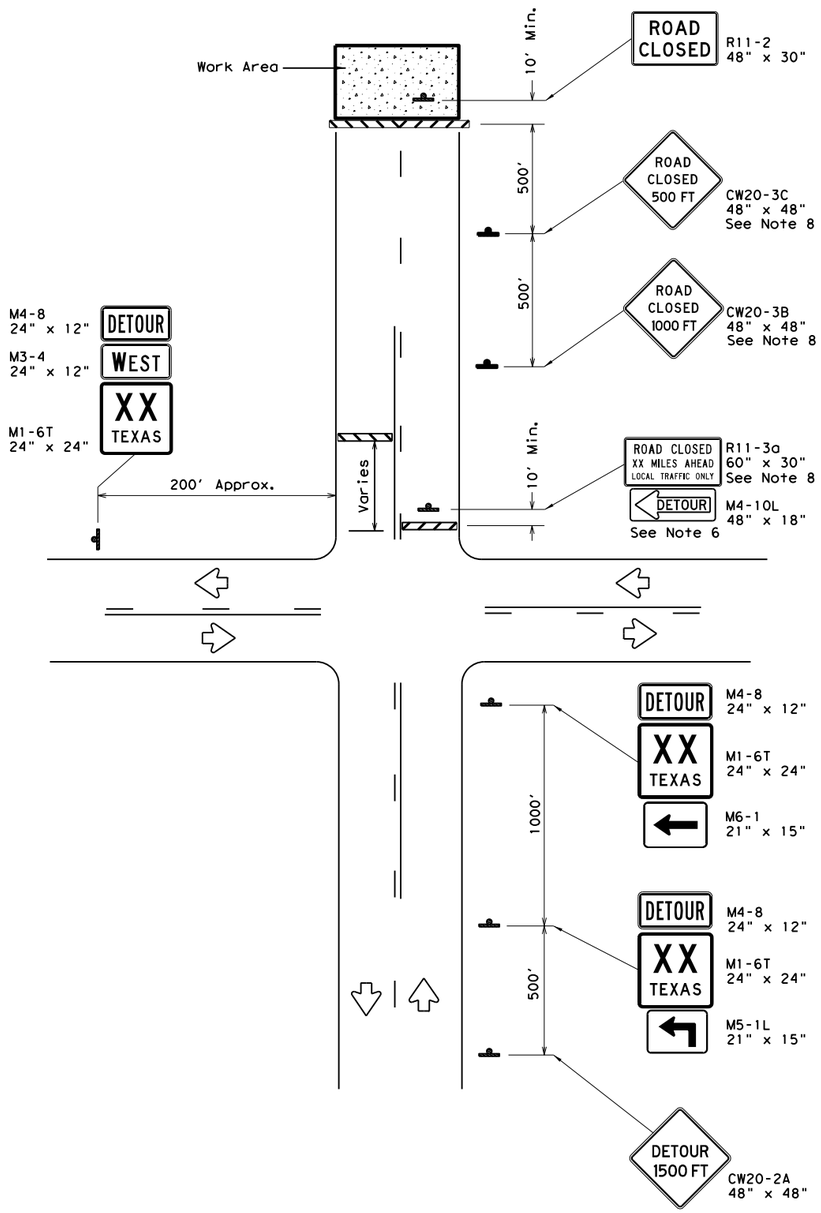
WZ(STPM)-23

FILE: wzstpm-23.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2023	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-92 7-13 1-97 2-23 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		35

111

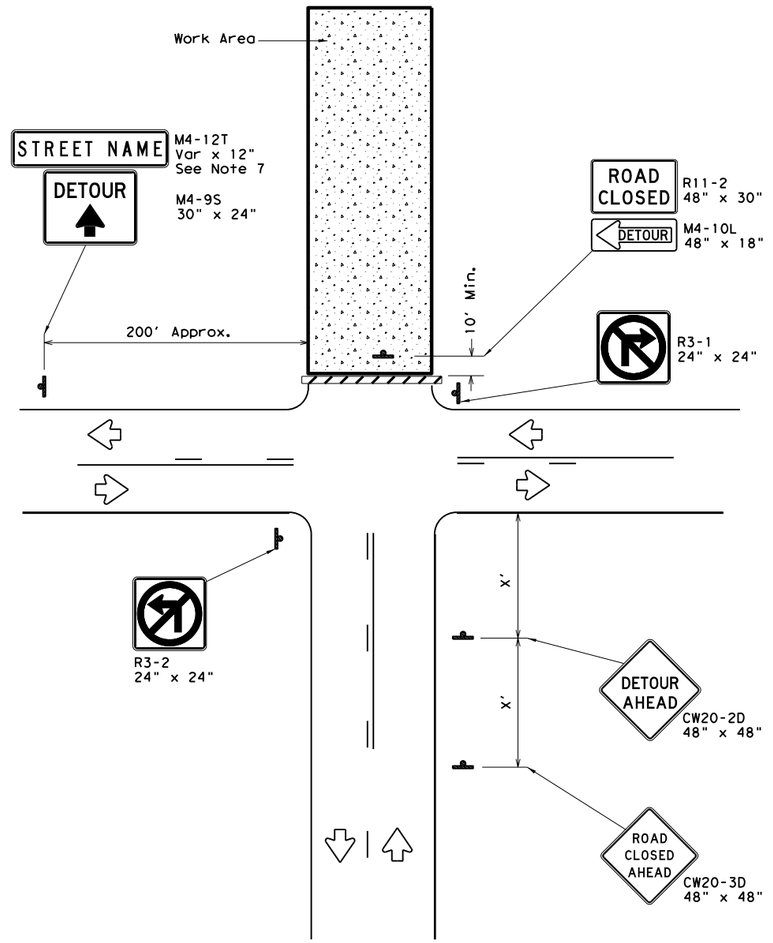
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:04 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\RoadSheet\TxDOT Standards\wz(stpm)-23.dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:08 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\wzrcd-13.dgn



ROAD CLOSURE BEYOND THE INTERSECTION

Signing for a Numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour



ROAD CLOSURE AT THE INTERSECTION

Signing for an Un-numbered Route with an Off-Site Detour

LEGEND	
	Type 3 Barricade
	Sign

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

GENERAL NOTES

1. This sheet is intended to provide details for temporary work zone road closures. For permanent road closure details see the D&OM standards.
2. Barricades used shall meet the requirements shown on Barricade and Construction Standard BC(10) and listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices list (CWZTCD).
3. Stockpiled materials shall not be placed on the traffic side of barricades.
4. Barricades at the road closure should extend from pavement edge to pavement edge.
5. Detour signing shown is intended to illustrate the type of signing that is appropriate for numbered routes or un-numbered routes as labeled. It does not indicate the full extent of detour signing required. Detour routes should be signed as shown elsewhere in the plans.
6. If the road is open for a significant distance beyond the intersection or there are significant origin/destination points beyond the intersection, the signs and barricades at this location should be located at the edge of the traveled way.
7. The Street Name (M4-12T) sign is to be placed above the DETOUR (M4-9S) sign.
8. For urban areas where there is a shorter distance between the intersection and the actual closure location, the ROAD CLOSED XX MILES AHEAD (R11-3a) sign may be replaced with a ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC (R11-4) sign. If adequate space does not exist between the intersection and the closure a single ROAD CLOSED AHEAD (CW20-3D) sign spaced as per the table above may replace the ROAD CLOSED 1000 FT (CW20-3B) and ROAD CLOSED 500 FT (CW20-3C) signs.
9. Signs and barricades shown shall be subsidiary to Item 502. Locations where these details will be required shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

WORK ZONE ROAD CLOSURE DETAILS

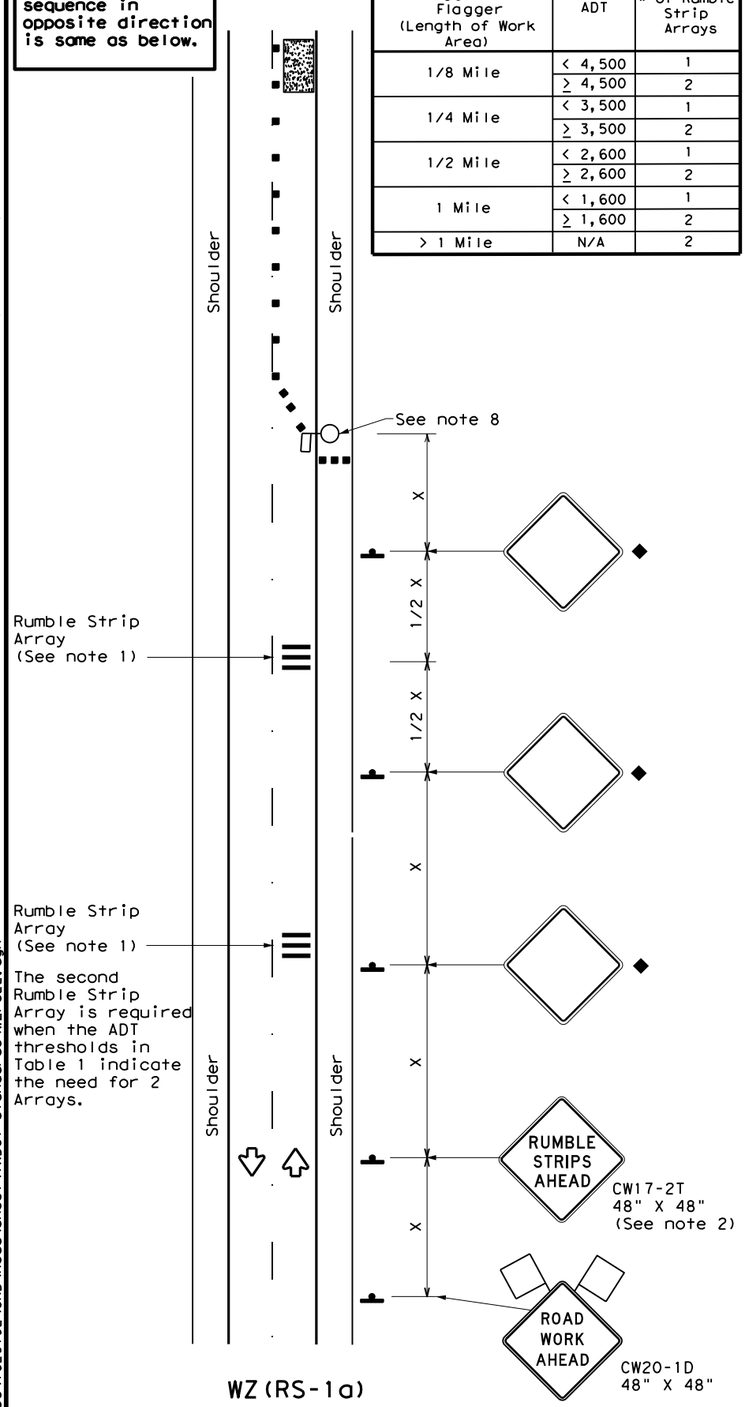
WZ(RCD)-13

FILE: wzrcd-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
1-97 4-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 3-03	YKM	DE WITT		36

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:10 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\wzrs22.dgn

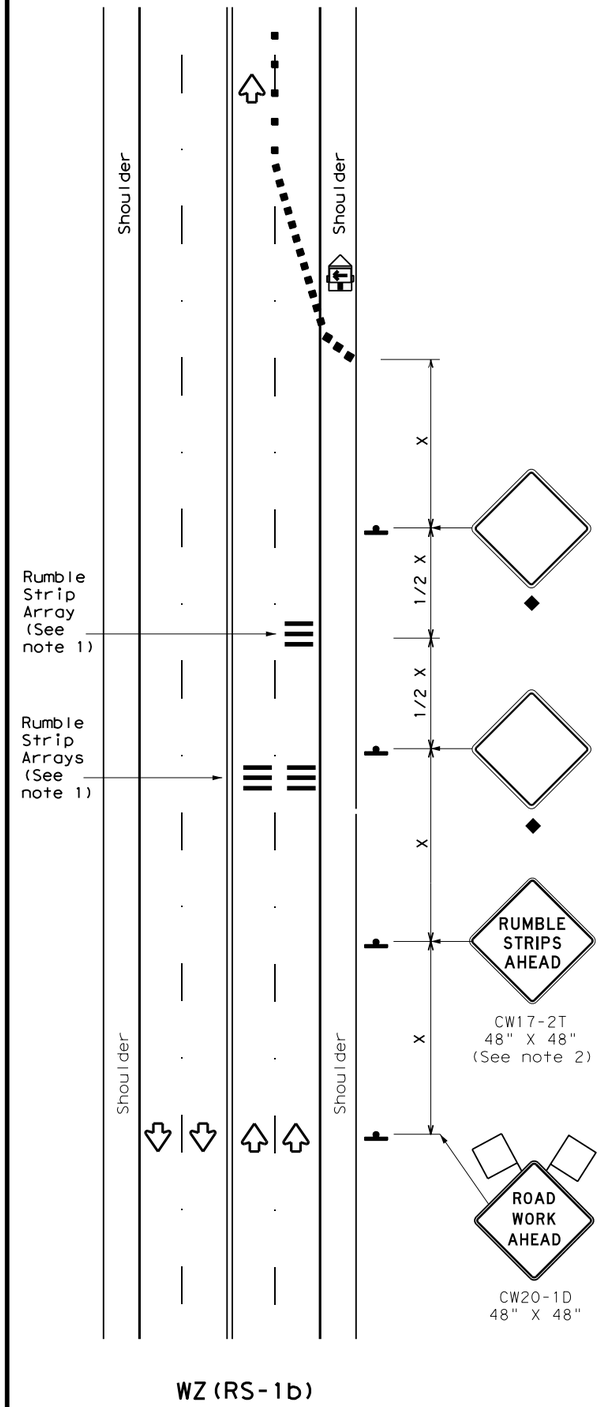
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
9. Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
10. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.

* For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

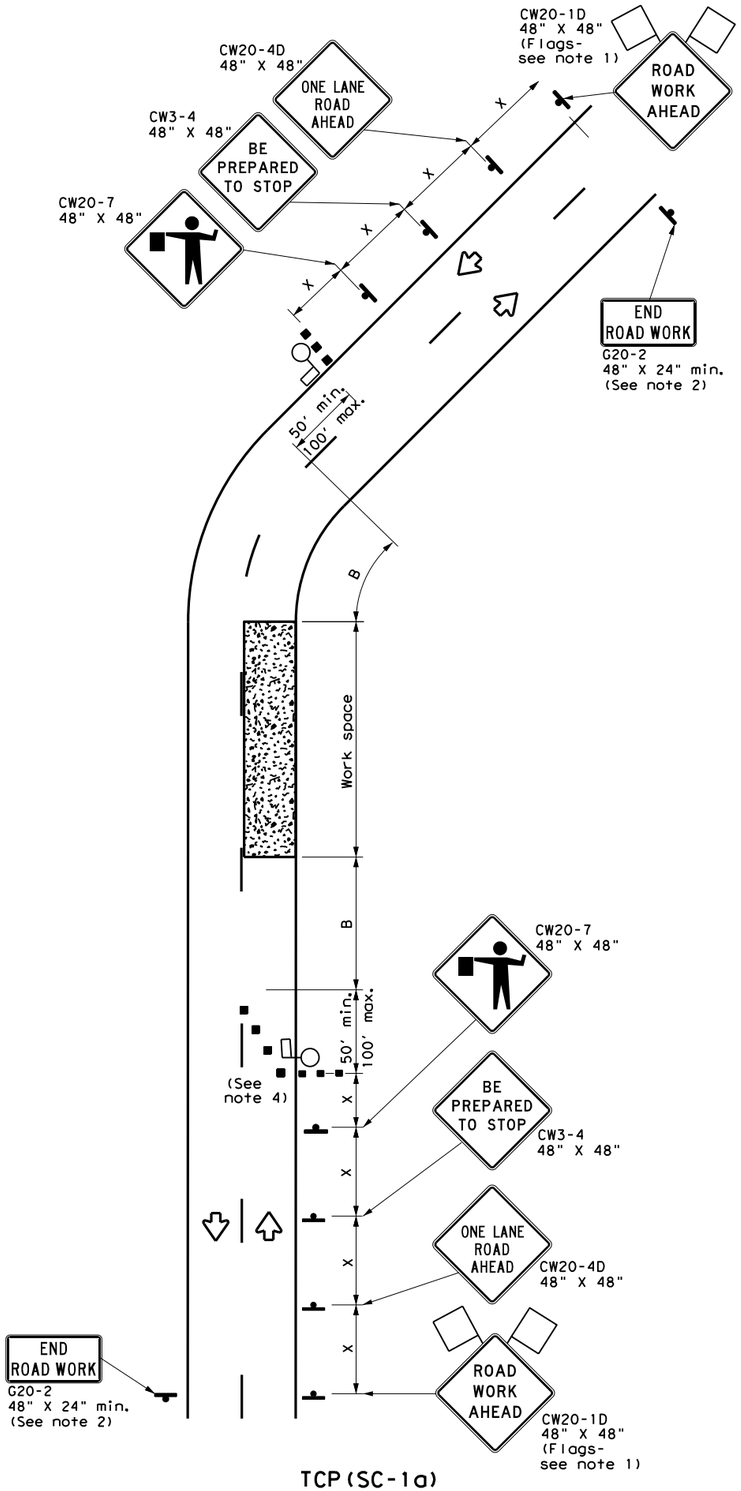
TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

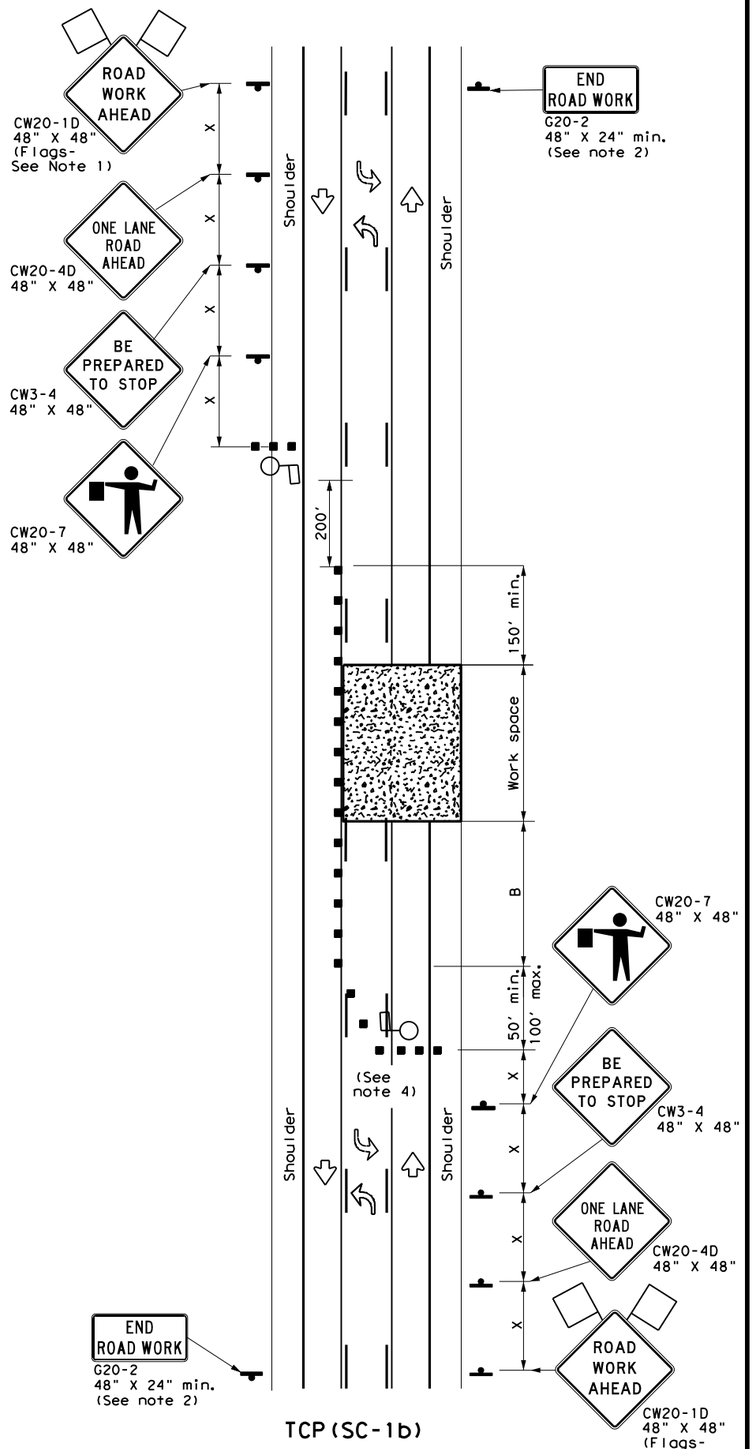
WZ(RS)-22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-14 1-22 4-16	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37



TCP(SC-1a)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (TWO LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE



TCP(SC-1b)

ONE LANE TWO-WAY (THREE LANES) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE AND CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT) S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger sign is less than 1500 feet.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times for traffic control coordination.
5. Flaggers should use 24" STOP (CW20-8) / SLOW (CW20-8aT) paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
6. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
7. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personnel (flaggers) at the intersection.
8. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
9. The pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone. The pilot car shall have an identification name displayed and PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

TCP (SC-1a)

1. Channelizing devices on the centerline are not required when a pilot car is leading traffic, unless directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

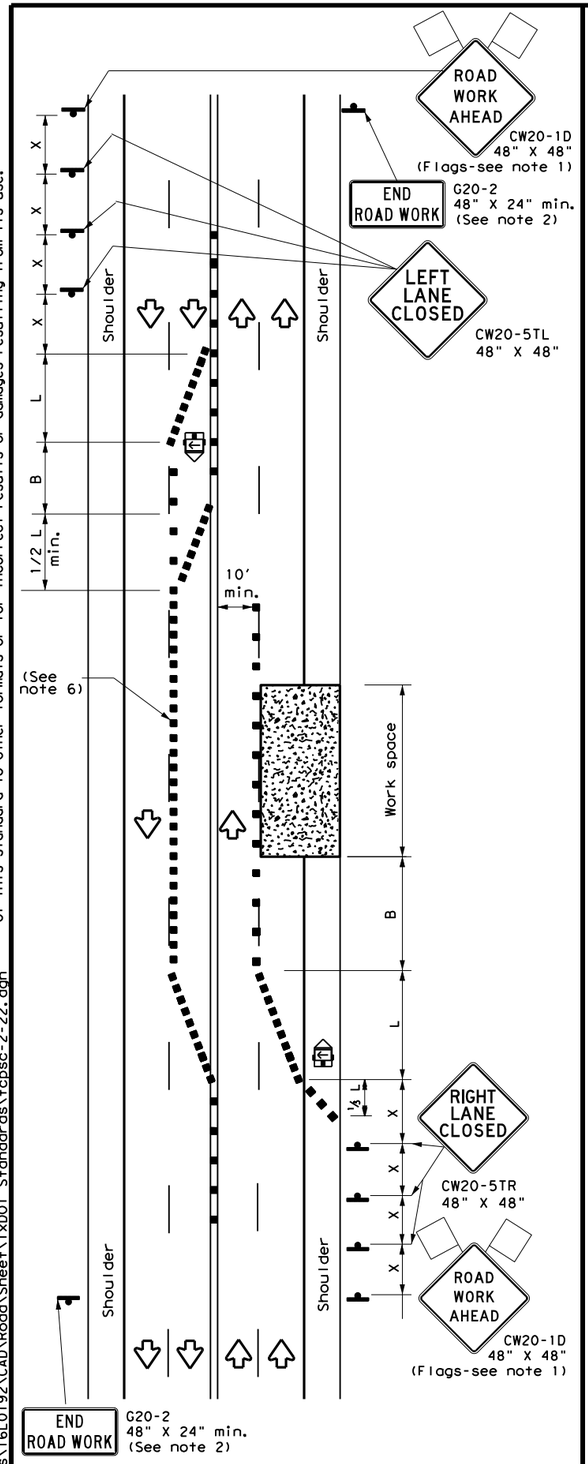
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS ONE-LANE TWO-WAY

TCP(SC-1)-22

FILE: tcpsc-1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37A

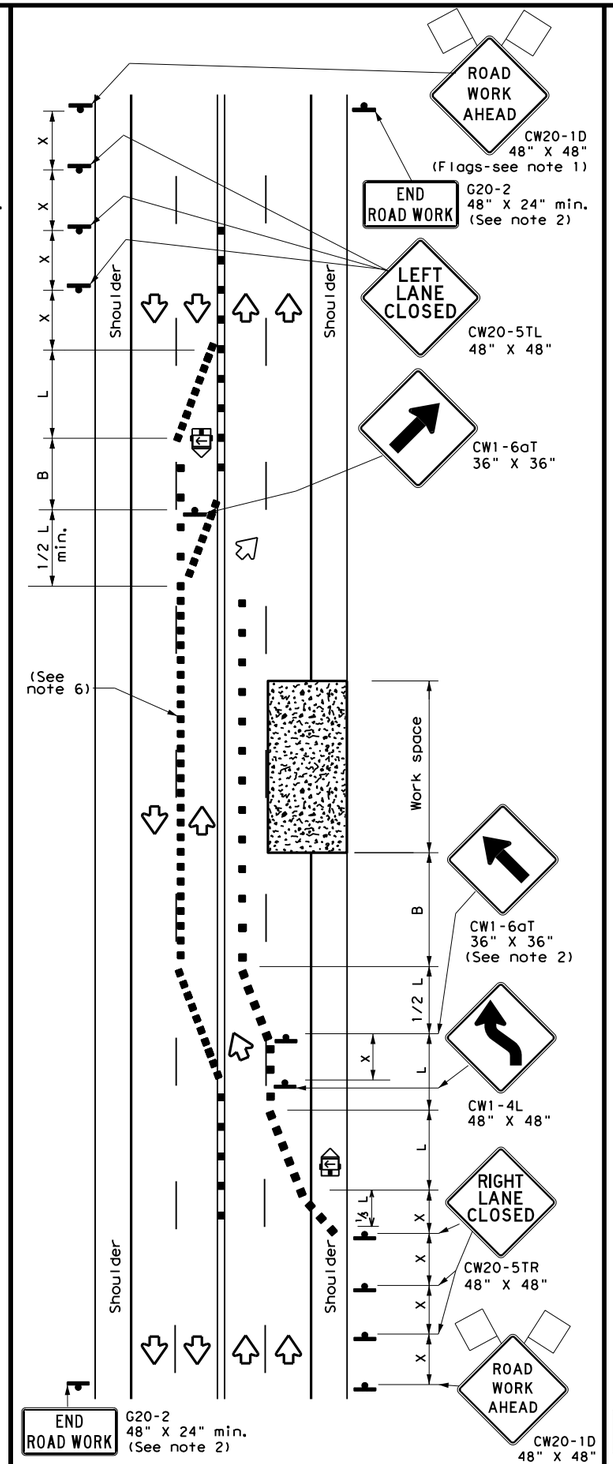
217

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:15 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-1-22.dgn



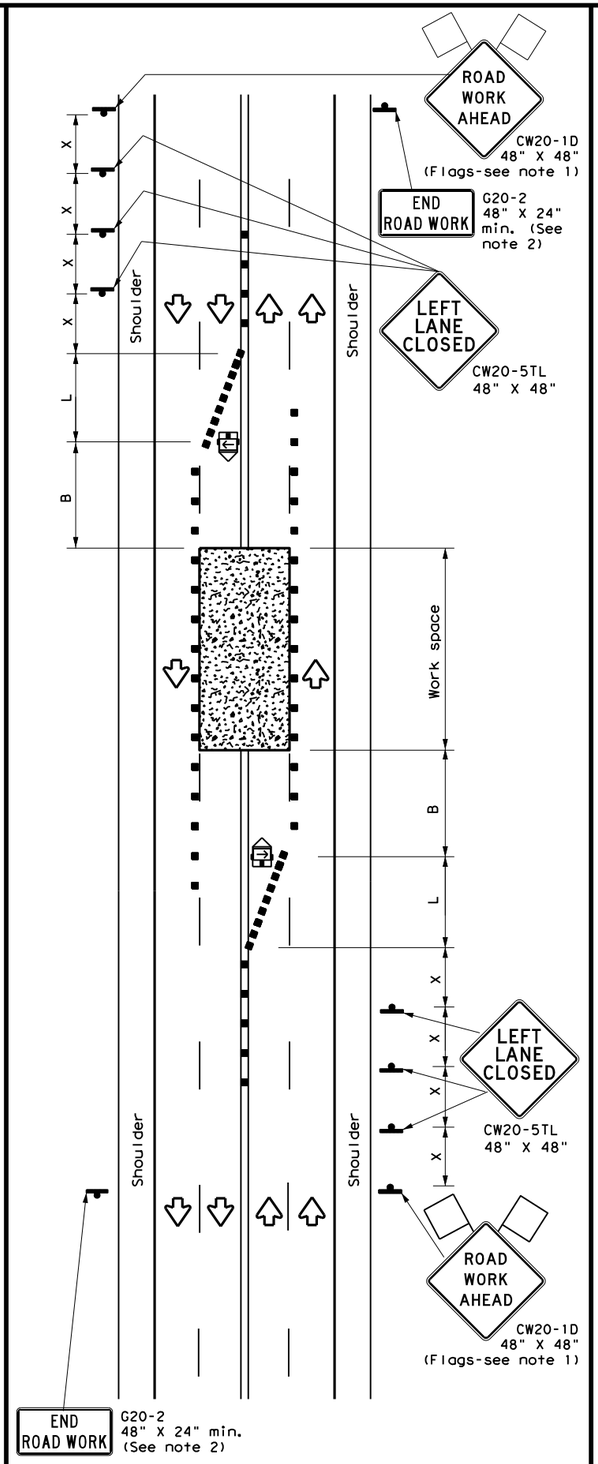
TCP (SC-2a)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2b)

ONE LANE CLOSED EACH DIRECTION
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP (SC-2c)

CENTER LANES CLOSED
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. The ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
4. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personnel (flaggers) at the intersection.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

TCP (SC-2a) and (SC-2b)

6. Channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic shall be spaced on tapers at:
   a.) 20 feet;
   b.) 15 feet when posted speeds are 35 mph or slower; or
   c.) at 1/2(S) for tangent sections.
   This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

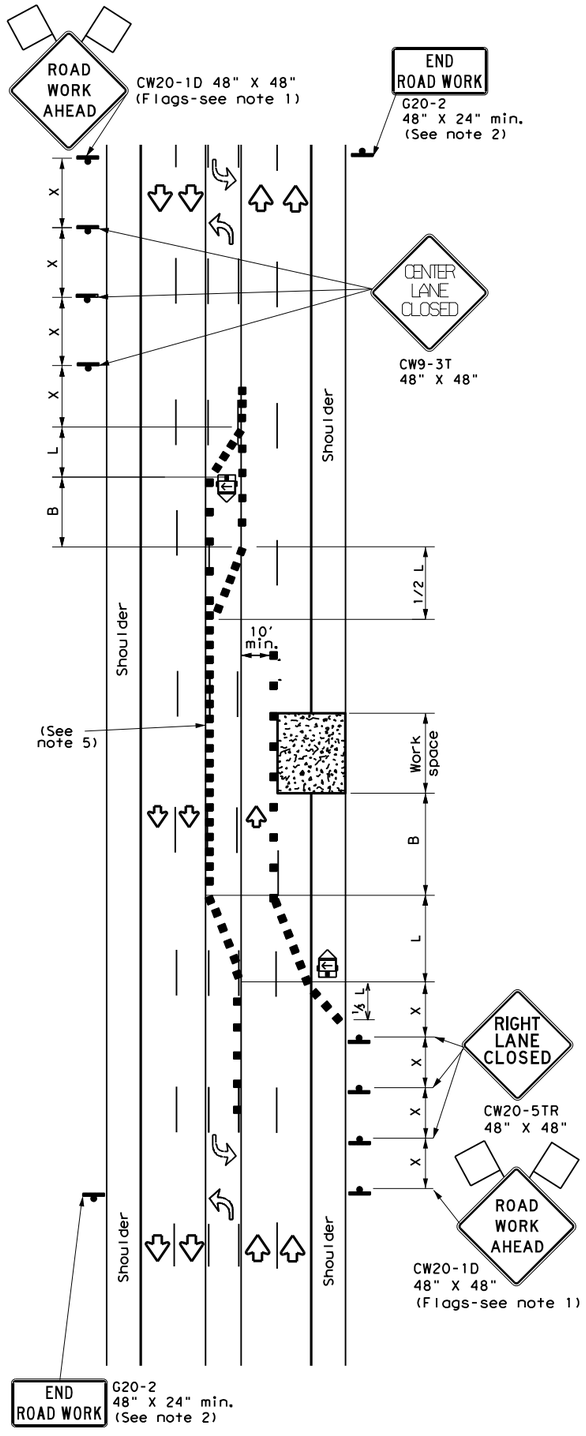
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEALCOAT OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS (UNDIVIDED)
TCP(SC-2)-22

FILE: tcpsc-2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37B

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:18 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-2-22.dgn

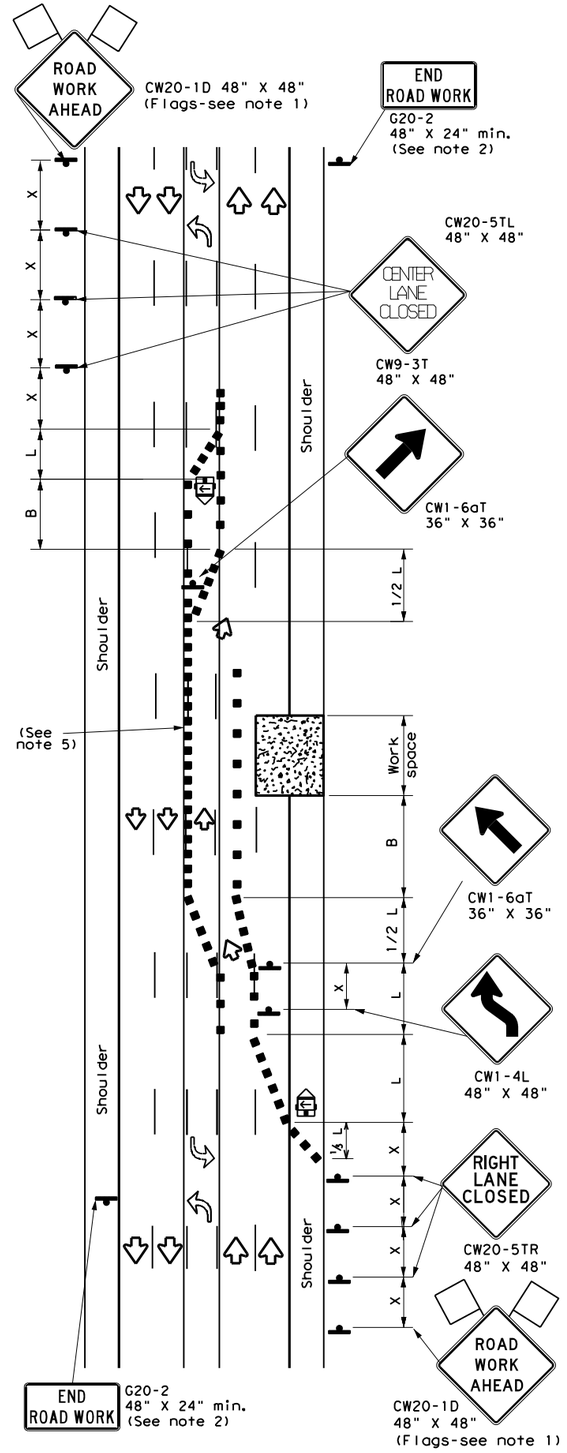
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:22 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-3-22.dgn



TCP(SC-3a)

ONE LANE CLOSED

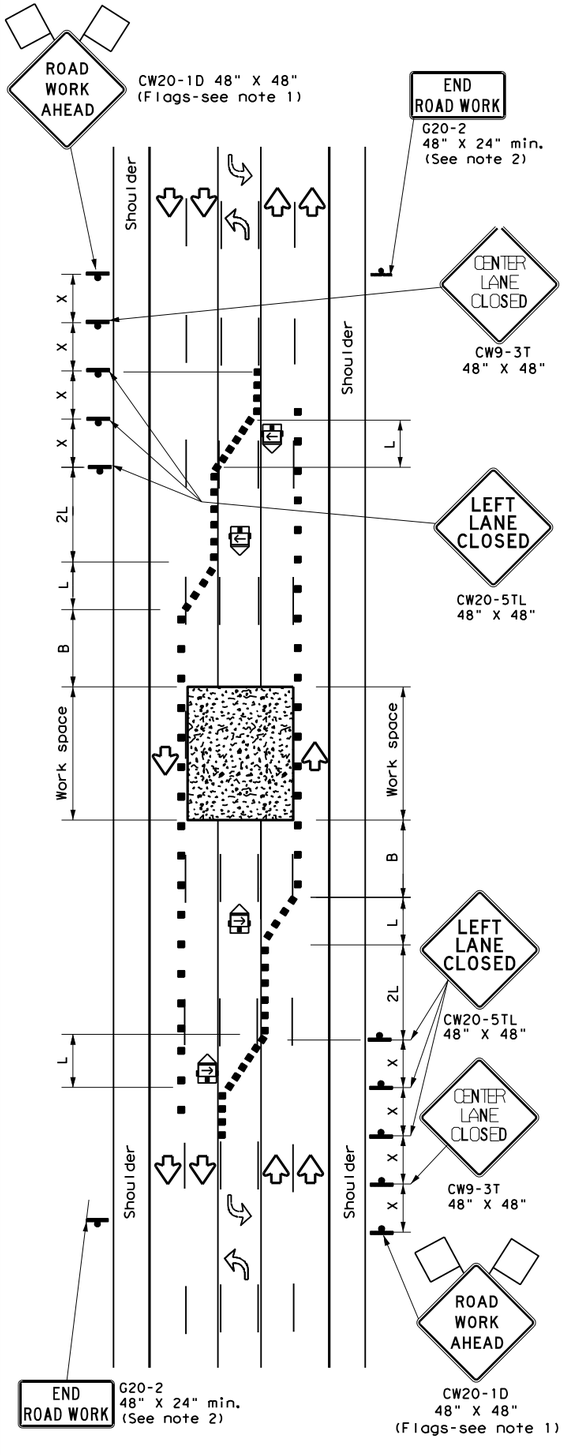
CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP(SC-3b)

TWO LANES CLOSED

CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES



TCP(SC-3c)

CENTER LANES CLOSED

CONTROL W/ CHANNELIZING DEVICES

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. If the seal coat operation crosses intersections, traffic in these areas must be controlled. Care must be taken to prevent vehicles from crossing the asphalt before the aggregate is placed. This may require positioning additional traffic control personal (flaggers) at the intersection.
4. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

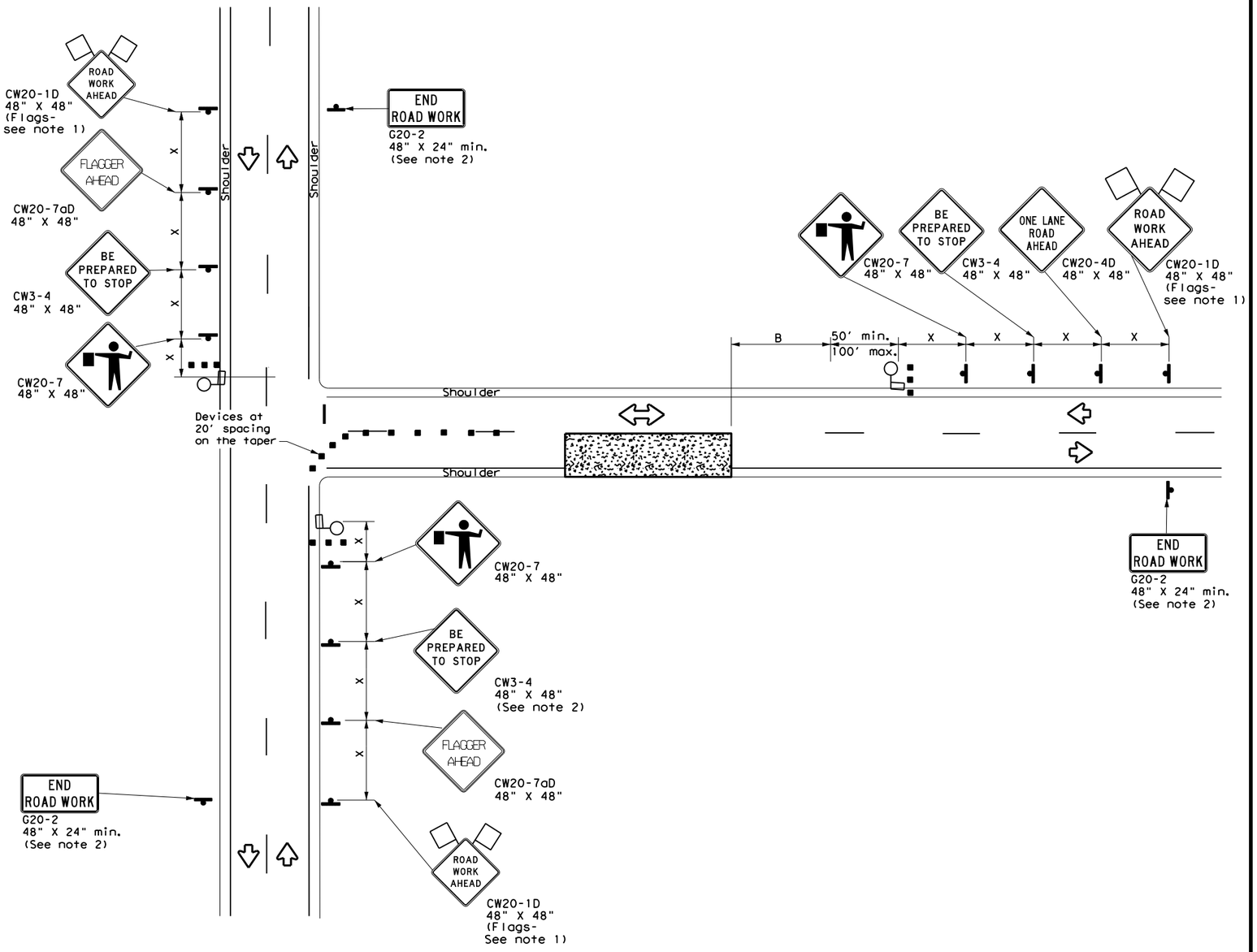
TCP (SC-3a) and (SC-3b)

5. Channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic shall be spaced on tapers at:
   a.) 20 feet;
   b.) 15 feet when posted speeds are 35 mph or slower; or
   c.) at 1/2(S) for tangent sections.
   This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS MULTILANE ROADS (W/ CENTER LEFT TURN LANE) TCP(SC-3)-22

FILE: tcpsc-3-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37C



ONE LANE TWO-WAY (T-INTERSECTION) CONTROL WITH PILOT VEHICLE

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.

L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT) S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except: if project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication at all times for traffic control coordination.
4. Flaggers should use 24" STOP (CW20-8) / SLOW (CW20-8aT) paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.
5. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
6. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.
7. The pilot car is used to guide vehicles through traffic control zone. The pilot car shall have an identification name displayed and PILOT CAR, FOLLOW ME (G20-4) sign or message board mounted in a conspicuous position on rear.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

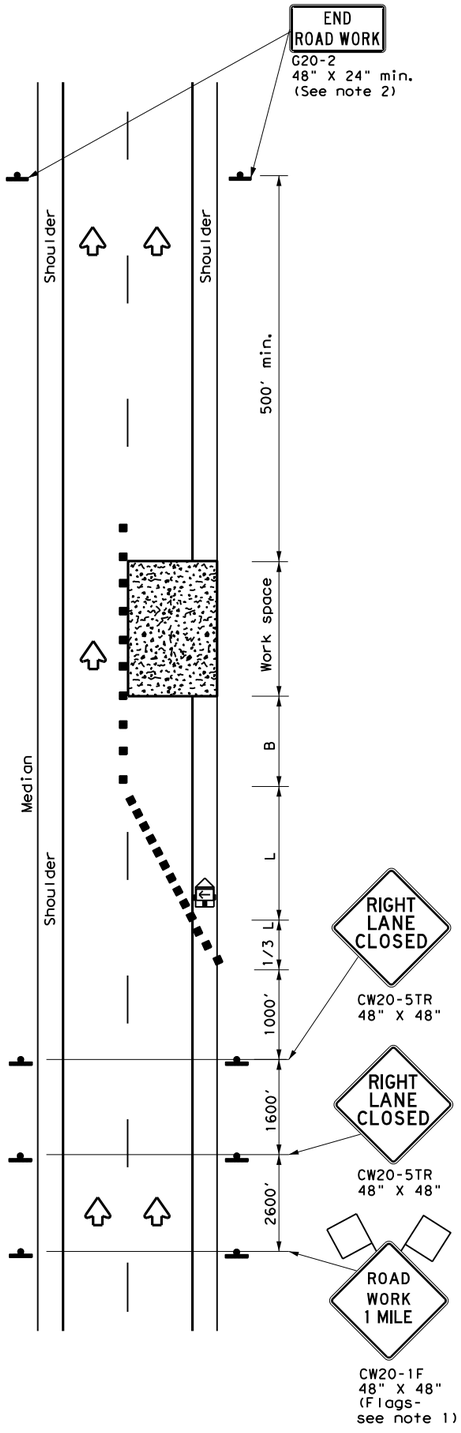
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS NEAR INTERSECTION

TCP(SC-4)-22

FILE: tcpsc-4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37D

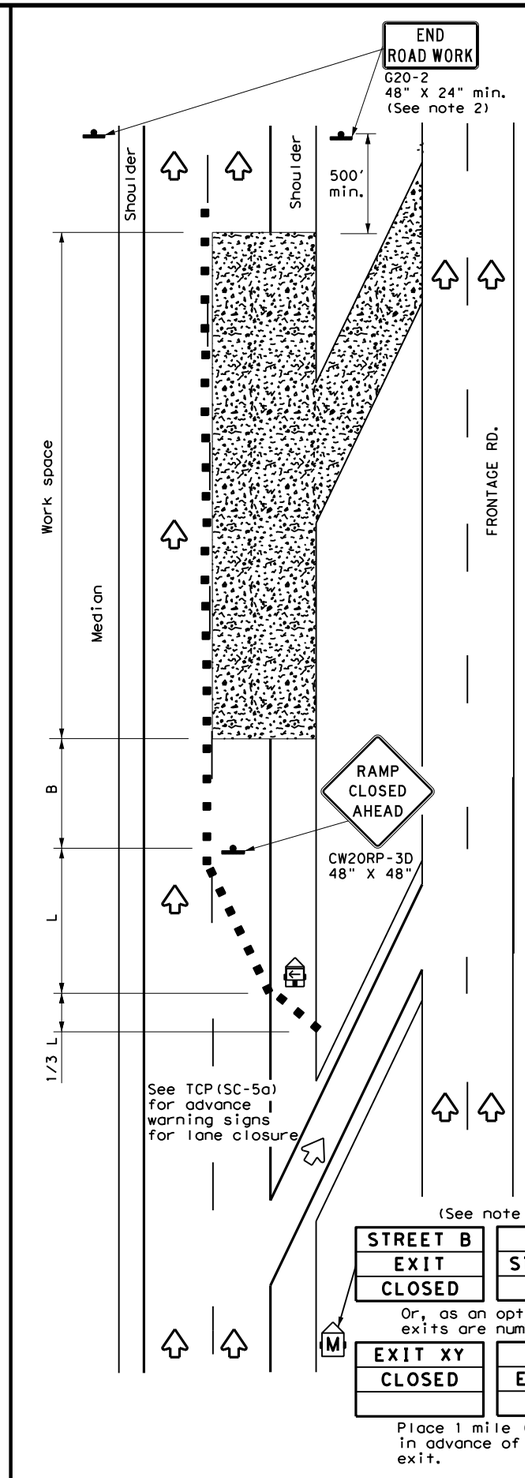
220

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:26 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-4-22.dgn



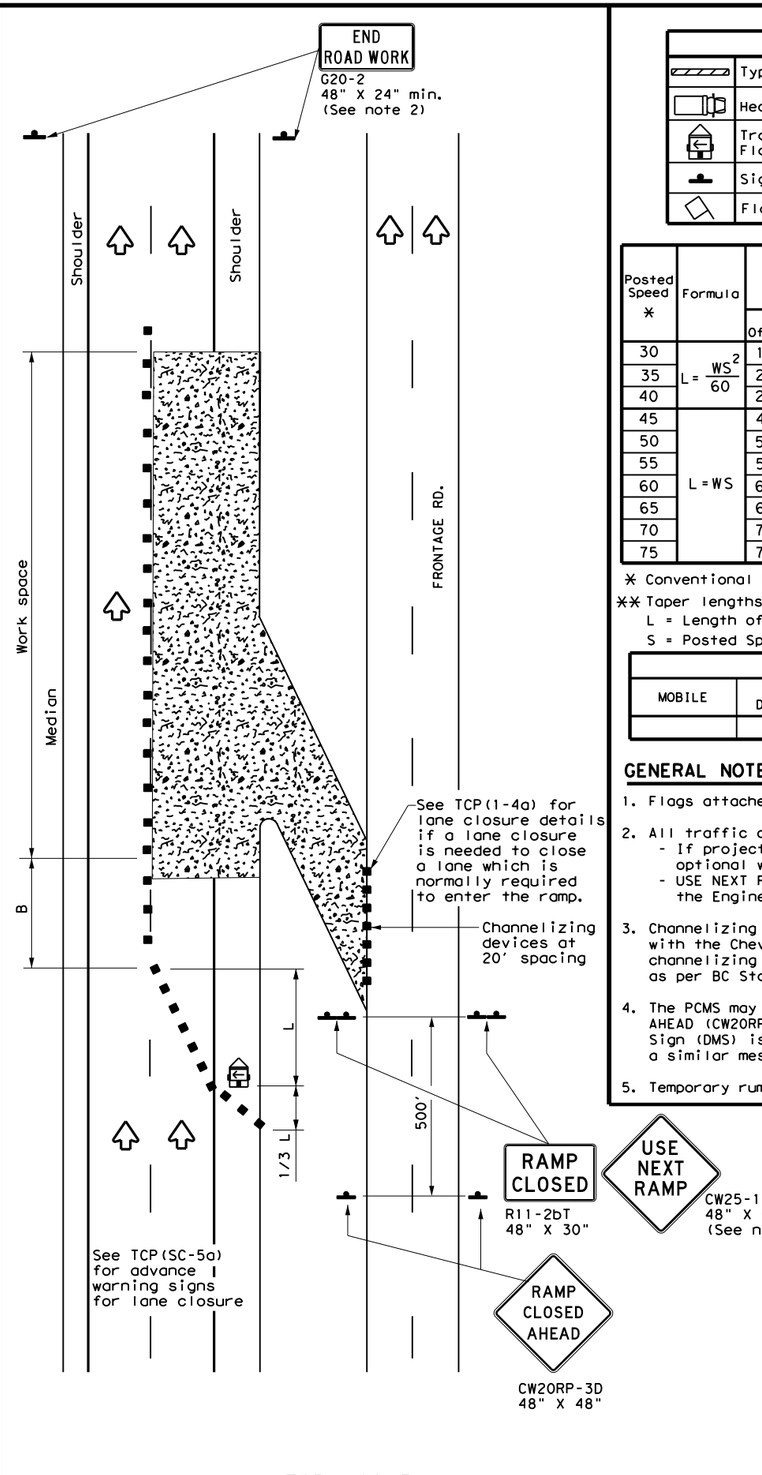
TCP (SC-5a)

ONE LANE CLOSURE



TCP (SC-5b)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT EXIT RAMPS



TCP (SC-5c)

LANE AND RAMP CLOSURE AT ENTRANCE RAMPS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade	■ ■	Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except:
   - If project signing is present, END ROAD WORK (G20-2) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
   - USE NEXT RAMP (CW25-1T) sign is optional with approval by the Engineer.
3. Channelizing devices used to close lanes may be supplemented with the Chevron Alignment Sign placed on every other channelizing device. Chevrons may be attached to plastic drums as per BC Standards.
4. The PCMS may be omitted if: it is replaced with a RAMP CLOSED AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) sign or when a permanent Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) is available in the appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
5. Temporary rumble strips are not required on seal coat operations.

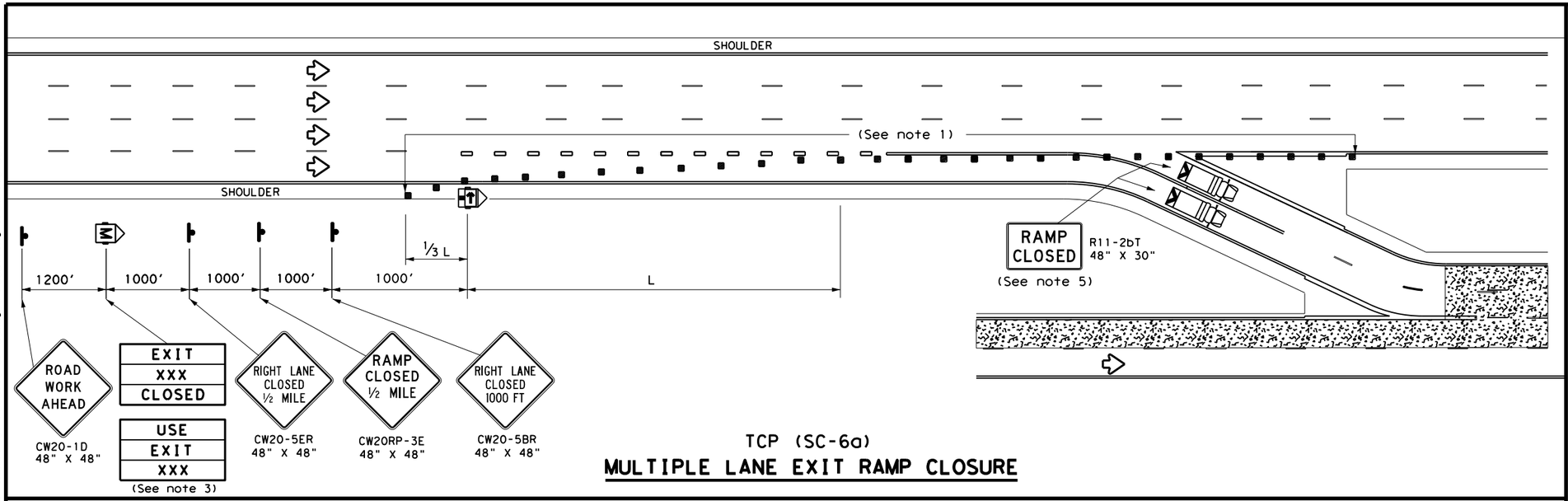
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(SC-5)-22

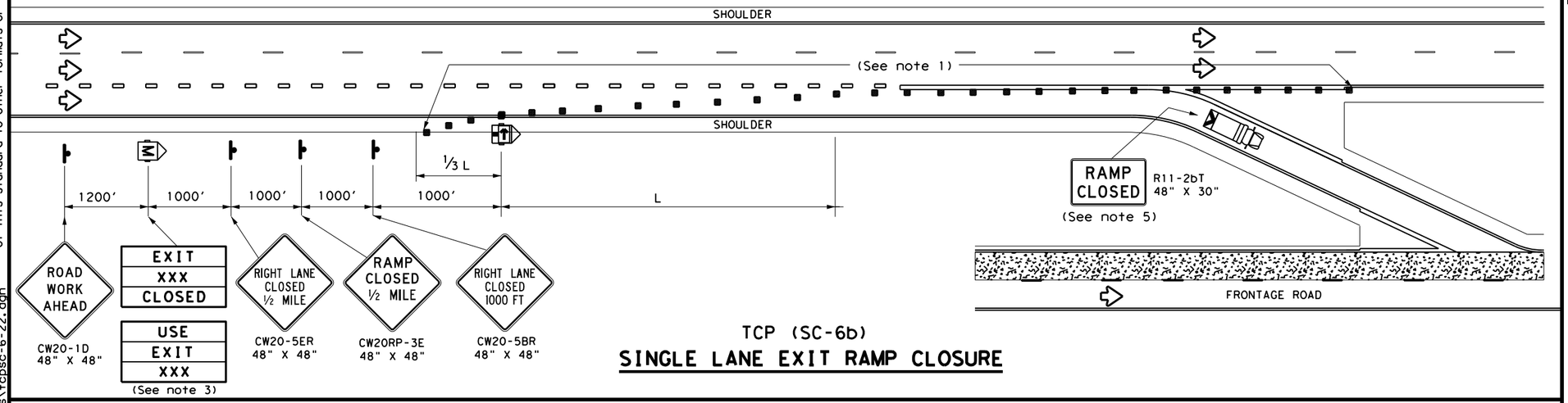
FILE: tcpsc-5-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-21 10-22	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37E

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:29 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-5-22.dgn



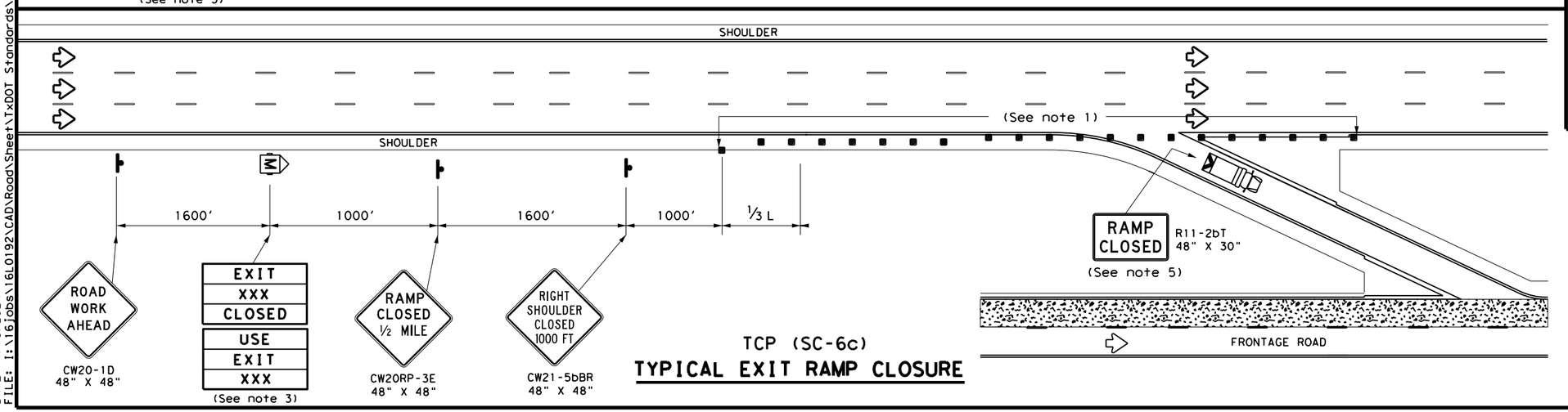
TCP (SC-6a)

MULTIPLE LANE EXIT RAMP CLOSURE



TCP (SC-6b)

SINGLE LANE EXIT RAMP CLOSURE



TCP (SC-6c)

TYPICAL EXIT RAMP CLOSURE

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices (CDs)
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board	M	Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths "L" ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'
85		850'	935'	1020'	85'	170'	695'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L = Length of Taper (FT) W = Width of Offset (FT)
S = Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Place channelizing devices at 20' spacings. Tighter spacing allowed as necessary to address field conditions or observed driver behavior.
2. See the Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas (SHSD) for sign details.
3. The PCMS may be omitted if replaced with a RAMP CLOSED AHEAD (CW20RP-3D) sign or when a permanent Dynamic Message Sign (DMS) is available in an appropriate location to display a similar message as called for on the PCMS.
4. When it is determined that a through lane should be closed in addition to the exit ramp, refer to TCP(6-4) for traffic control details.
5. A Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA), where shown, is REQUIRED and shall have a RAMP CLOSED (R11-2bT) sign mounted on the rear of the truck.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SEAL COAT OPERATIONS DIVIDED HIGHWAYS

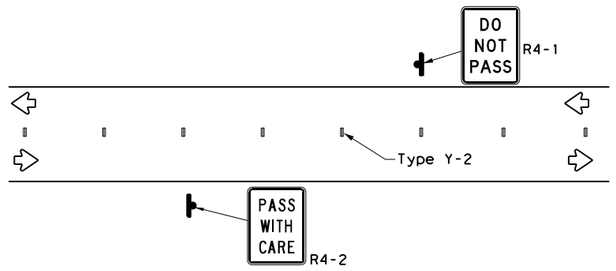
TCP(SC-6)-22

FILE: tcpsc-6-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 10-22	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		37F

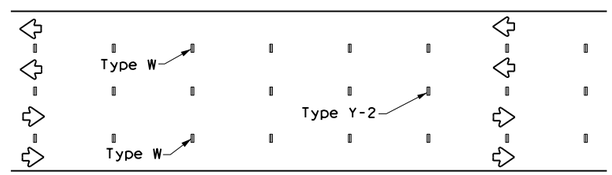
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:33 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-6-22.dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:37 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-7-22.dgn

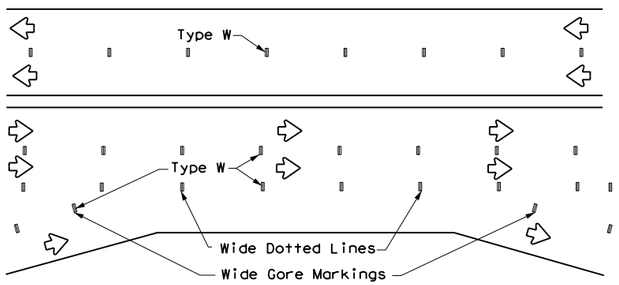
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS (TABS)



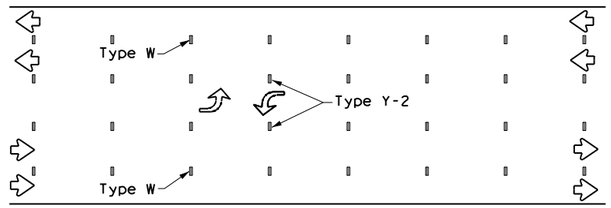
CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY

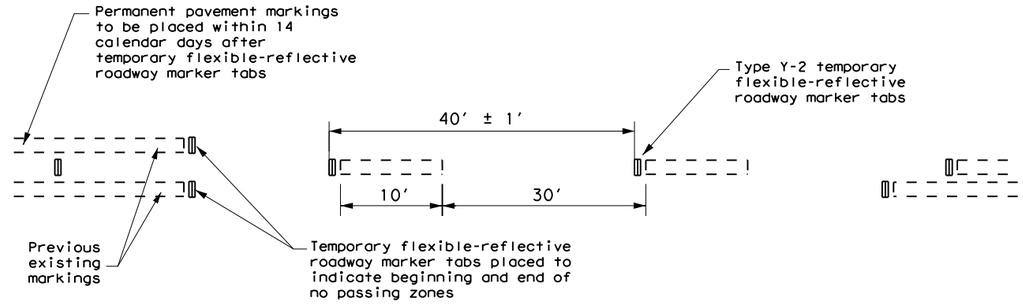


TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS (TABS)

SOLID LINES	DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE	40′ ± 1′, Type Y-2
	SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE or CHANNELIZATION LINE	40′ ± 1′, Type Y-2 or W
	8" WIDE SOLID LINE	20′ ± 1′, Type Y-2 or W
BROKEN LINES (FOR CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE)		40′ ± 1′, Type Y-2 or W
WIDE DOTTED LINES (FOR LANE DROP LINES)		12′ ± 1′, Type W
WIDE GORE MARKINGS		20′ ± 1′, Type W

TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS

1. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs with protective cover unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement no more than two days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the protective cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.
2. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with a yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
3. Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an Average Daily Traffic (ADT) per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadway volumes exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of these devices should be planned for.
4. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low- beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
5. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 4.
6. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
7. Tabs shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.

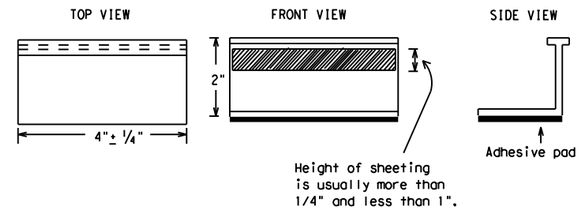
NOTES:

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
2. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped, place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are NOT acceptable.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above may be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website: http://www.txdot.gov

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS



Texas Department of Transportation

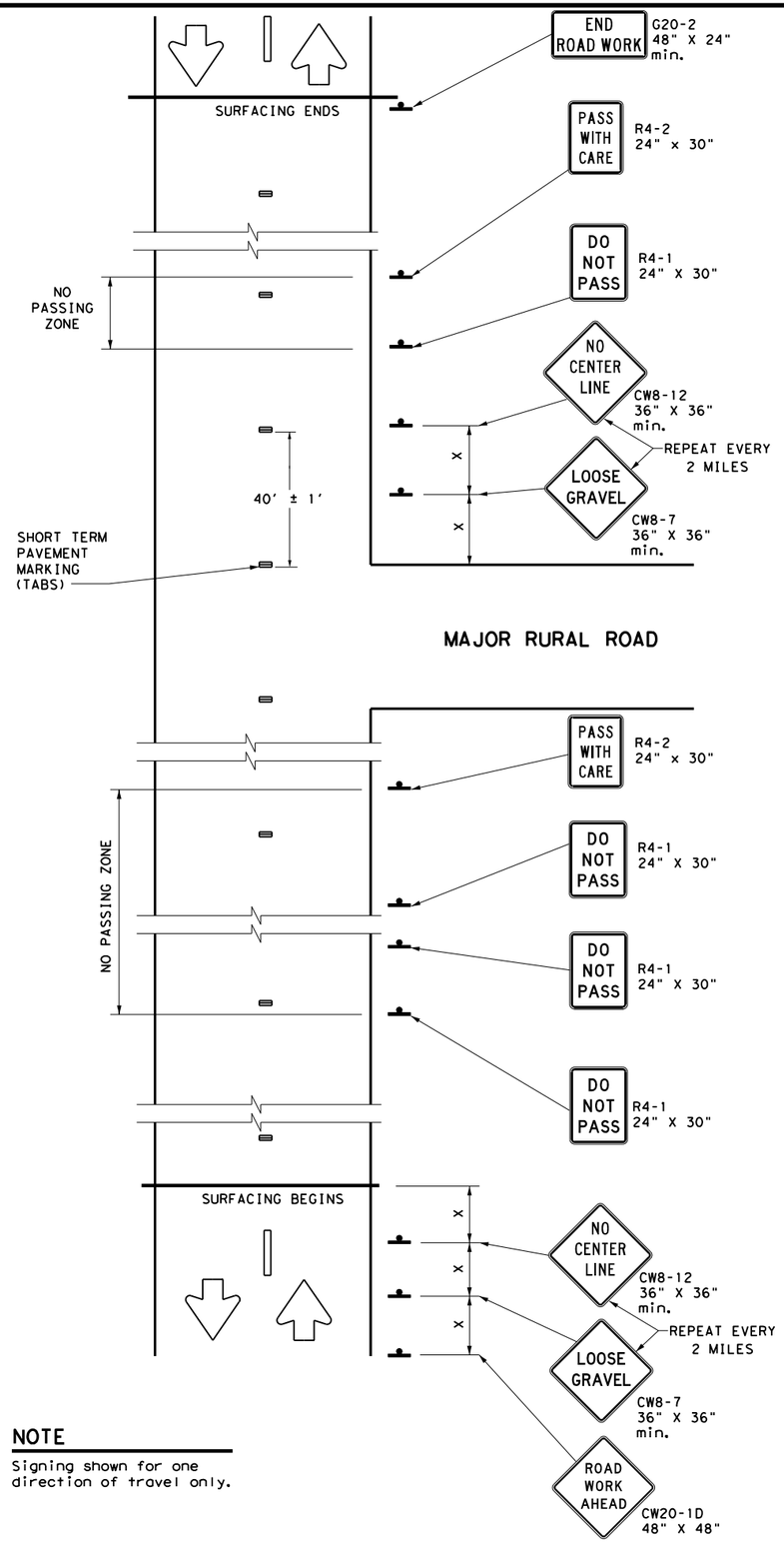
Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY PAVEMENT MARKINGS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

TCP(SC-7)-22

FILE: tcpsc-7-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-22	YKM	DE WITT		37G

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:40 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tcpsc-8-22.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

DO NOT PASS (R4-1) SIGN and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel, except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibitd over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is a considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshields and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one day of operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs are to remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) SIGN

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation between lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings (low volume roads may not have an existing center line), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately two mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections, and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) SIGN

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately two miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible, the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed:
   a.) In the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) sign and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign; and
   b.) One "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T) sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing.

LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE sign placements will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing Distance "X"
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Surfacing operations that cover or obliterate existing pavement markings must first have the passing zones clearly marked with tabs as well as having any of the traffic control devices detailed on this sheet furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Short Duration / Short Term Stationary Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways should be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SEAL COAT OPERATIONS

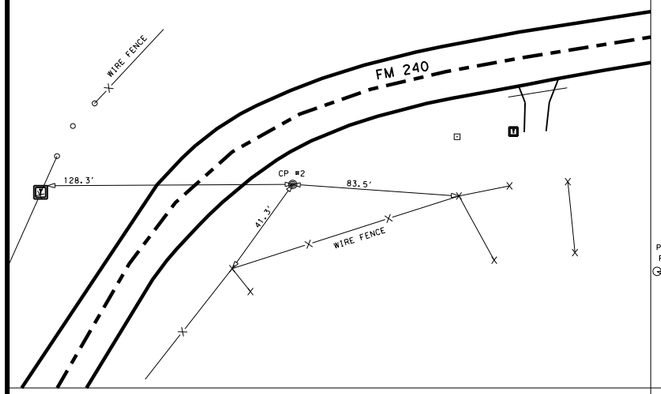
TCP(SC-8)-22

FILE: tcpsc-8-22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
4-21	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
10-22	YKM	DE WITT		37H

CK:
DW:
CK:
DN:

CP #2
N: 13619896.83
E: 2454664.99
ELEV.: 288.51'

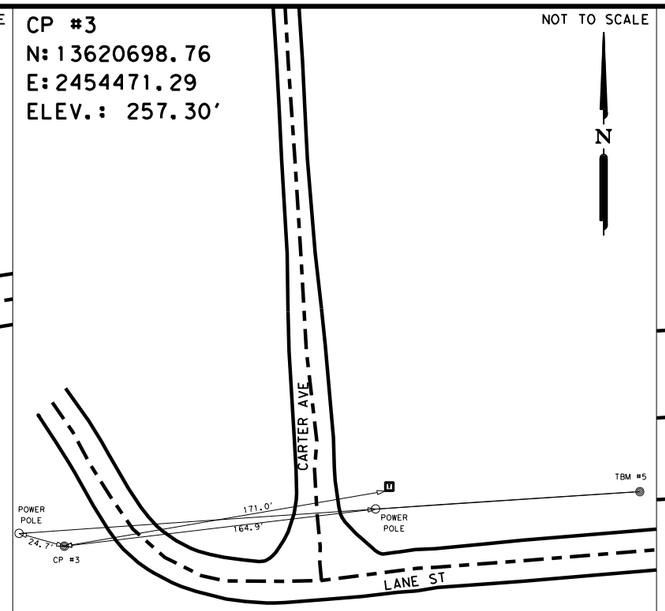
NOT TO SCALE



CP #2 IS A SRS WITH CAP SET ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF FM 240 APPROXIMATELY 670 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF VAN VLECK AVE AND BUNJES ST.

CP #3
N: 13620698.76
E: 2454471.29
ELEV.: 257.30'

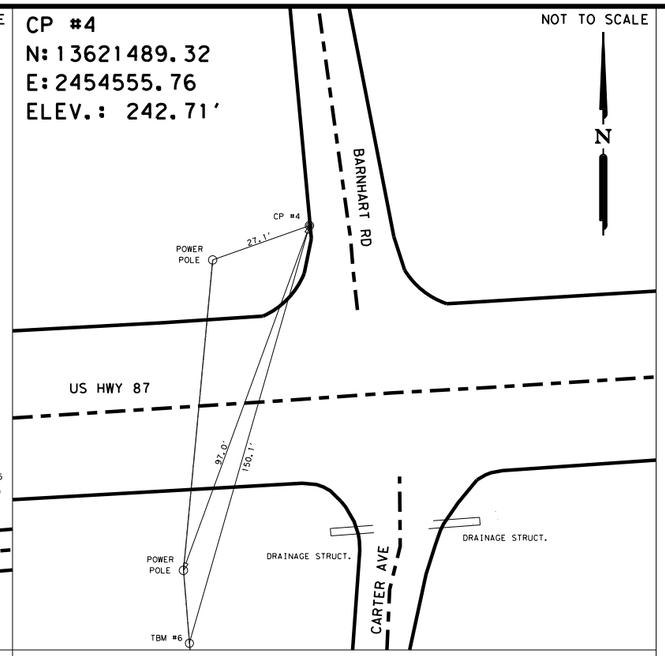
NOT TO SCALE



CP #3 IS A SRS WITH CAP SET ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF LANE ST APPROXIMATELY 135 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF LANE ST AND CARTER AVE.

CP #4
N: 13621489.32
E: 2454555.76
ELEV.: 242.71'

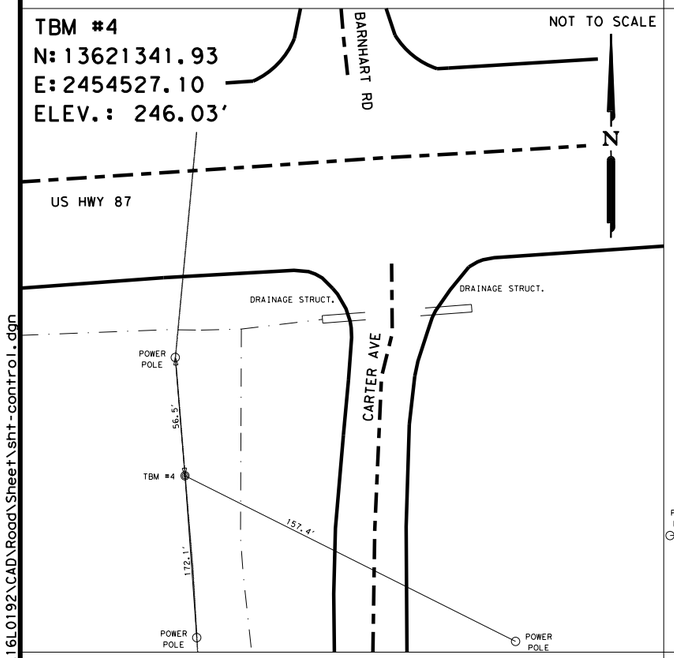
NOT TO SCALE



CP #4 IS A MAG NAIL SET ON THE NORTH SIDE OF US HWY 87 APPROXIMATELY 23 FEET NORTH OF THE SHOULDER OF US 87 AT THE INTERSECTION OF BARNHART RD AND US 87.

TBM #4
N: 13621341.93
E: 2454527.10
ELEV.: 246.03'

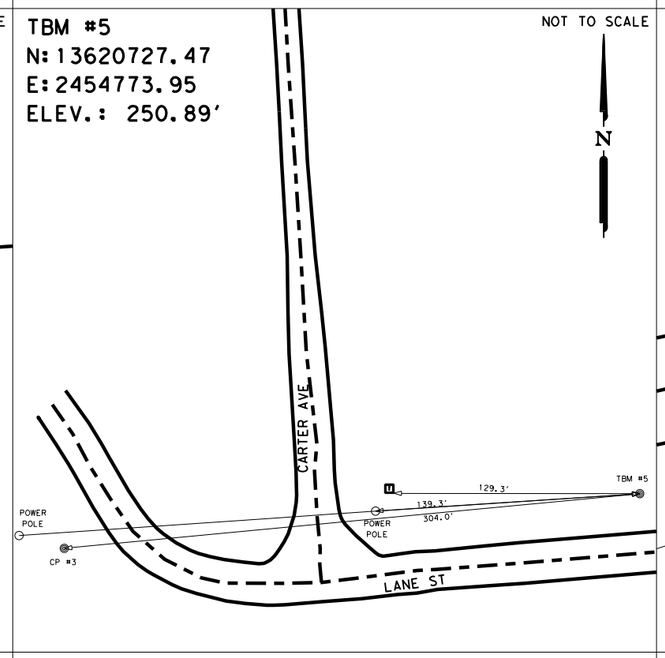
NOT TO SCALE



TBM #4 IS ON A POWER POLE SET ON THE WEST SIDE OF CARTER AVE APPROXIMATELY 100 FEET SOUTH OF US HWY 87.

TBM #5
N: 13620727.47
E: 2454773.95
ELEV.: 250.89'

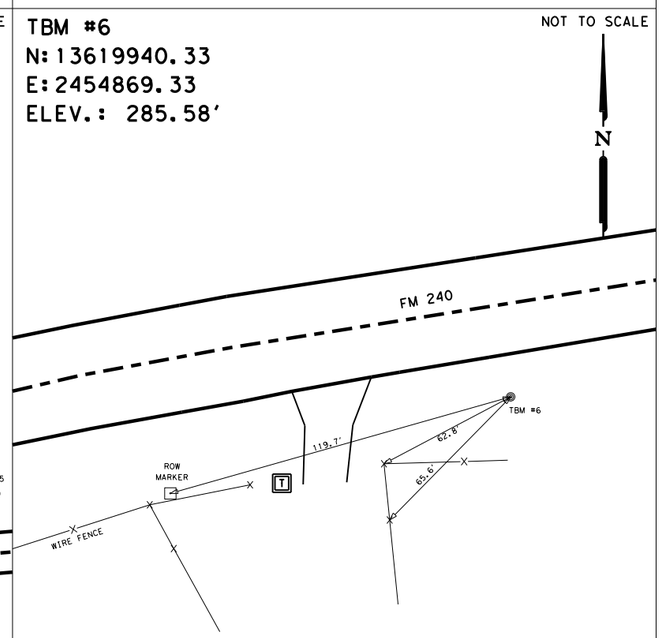
NOT TO SCALE



TBM #5 IS ON A POWER POLE SET ON THE NORTH SIDE OF LANE ST APPROXIMATELY 170 FEET EAST OF CARTER AVE.

TBM #6
N: 13619940.33
E: 2454869.33
ELEV.: 285.58'

NOT TO SCALE



TBM #6 IS ON A POWER POLE SET ON THE SOUTH SIDE OF FM 240 APPROXIMATELY 470 FEET WEST OF THE INTERSECTION OF VAN VLECK AVE AND BONJES ST.

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:49 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\snt-control.dgn

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

PROJECT CONTROL SHEET

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		38

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 11/15/2021
Time: 12:57pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Model\c-align3d.dgn
Last Revised: 11/15/2021 12:53:47

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: FM_240
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Centerline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	0+00.00 R1	13621443.7231	2454557.5540
PC	( )	11+82.78 R1	13620263.3444	2454632.9234
Tangential Direction:		S 3°39'12.5429" E		
Tangential Length:		1182.7825		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	11+82.78 R1	13620263.3444	2454632.9234
PI	( )	13+87.31 R1	13620059.2316	2454645.9564
CC	( )		13620210.2639	2453801.6163
PT	( )	15+83.90 R1	13619872.2937	2454562.9738
Radius:		833.0000		
Delta:		27°35'24.5331" Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		6°52'41.6814"		
Length:		401.1219		
Tangent:		204.5285		
Chord:		397.2576		
Middle Ordinate:		24.0281		
External:		24.7417		
Tangent Direction:		S 3°39'12.5429" E		
Radial Direction:		S 86°20'47.4571" W		
Chord Direction:		S 10°08'29.7236" W		
Radial Direction:		N 66°03'48.0099" W		
Tangent Direction:		S 23°56'11.9901" W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	15+83.90 R1	13619872.2937	2454562.9738
POE	( )	20+33.73 R1	13619461.1551	2454380.4674
Tangential Direction:		S 23°56'11.9901" W		
Tangential Length:		449.8261		

Horizontal Alignment Review Report Page 1 of 1

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 11/15/2021
Time: 12:59pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Model\c-align3d.dgn
Last Revised: 11/15/2021 12:53:47

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: LANE_STREET
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Centerline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	50+00.00 R1	13620785.9564	2454457.9622
PC	( )	50+80.65 R1	13620717.3125	2454500.3069
Tangential Direction:		S 31°40'09.8346" E		
Tangential Length:		80.6539		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	50+80.65 R1	13620717.3125	2454500.3069
PI	( )	51+29.79 R1	13620675.4915	2454526.1053
CC	( )		13620759.3139	2454568.3943
PT	( )	51+68.78 R1	13620679.5931	2454575.0719
Radius:		80.0000		
Delta:		63°07'07.3058" Left		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		71°37'11.0078"		
Length:		88.1303		
Tangent:		49.1381		
Chord:		83.7410		
Middle Ordinate:		11.8321		
External:		13.8859		
Tangent Direction:		S 31°40'09.8346" E		
Radial Direction:		S 58°19'50.1654" W		
Chord Direction:		S 63°13'43.4875" E		
Radial Direction:		S 4°47'17.1403" E		
Tangent Direction:		N 85°12'42.8597" E		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	51+68.78 R1	13620679.5931	2454575.0719
POE	( )	54+00.00 R1	13620698.8929	2454805.4808
Tangential Direction:		N 85°12'42.8597" E		
Tangential Length:		231.2158		

Horizontal Alignment Review Report Page 1 of 1

Horizontal Alignment Review Report

Report Created: 11/15/2021
Time: 12:59pm

Project: Default
Description:
File Name: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Model\c-align3d.dgn
Last Revised: 11/15/2021 12:53:47

Note: All units in this report are in feet unless specified otherwise.

Alignment Name: PR_Side_CL
Alignment Description:
Alignment Style: Geom_Centerline

		Station	Northing	Easting
Element: Linear				
POB	( )	10+00.00 R1	13619966.9738	2454808.6520
PC	( )	10+85.02 R1	13619951.9057	2454724.9809
Tangential Direction:		S 79°47'28.2001" W		
Tangential Length:		85.0171		
Element: Circular				
PC	( )	10+85.02 R1	13619951.9057	2454724.9809
PI	( )	11+07.36 R1	13619947.9452	2454702.9891
CC	( )		13620050.3225	2454707.2573
PT	( )	11+28.99 R1	13619953.7224	2454681.4033
Radius:		100.0000		
Delta:		25°11'32.2240" Right		
Degree of Curvature (Arc):		57°17'44.8064"		
Length:		43.9688		
Tangent:		22.3456		
Chord:		43.6155		
Middle Ordinate:		2.4069		
External:		2.4662		
Tangent Direction:		S 79°47'28.2001" W		
Radial Direction:		N 10°12'31.7999" W		
Chord Direction:		N 87°36'45.6879" W		
Radial Direction:		N 14°59'00.4240" E		
Tangent Direction:		N 75°00'59.5760" W		
Element: Linear				
PT	( )	11+28.99 R1	13619953.7224	2454681.4033
POE	( )	11+36.41 R1	13619955.6431	2454674.2270
Tangential Direction:		N 75°00'59.5761" W		
Tangential Length:		7.4289		

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

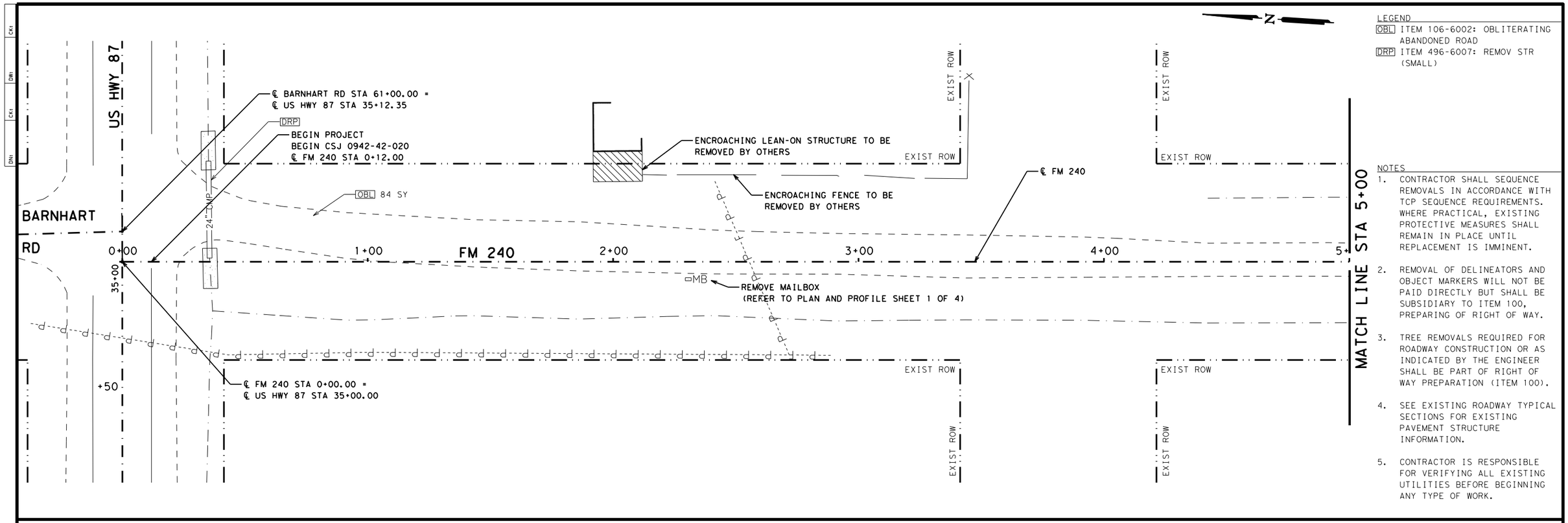
HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

HORIZONTAL ALIGNMENT DATA

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		39

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:54 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-align.dgn



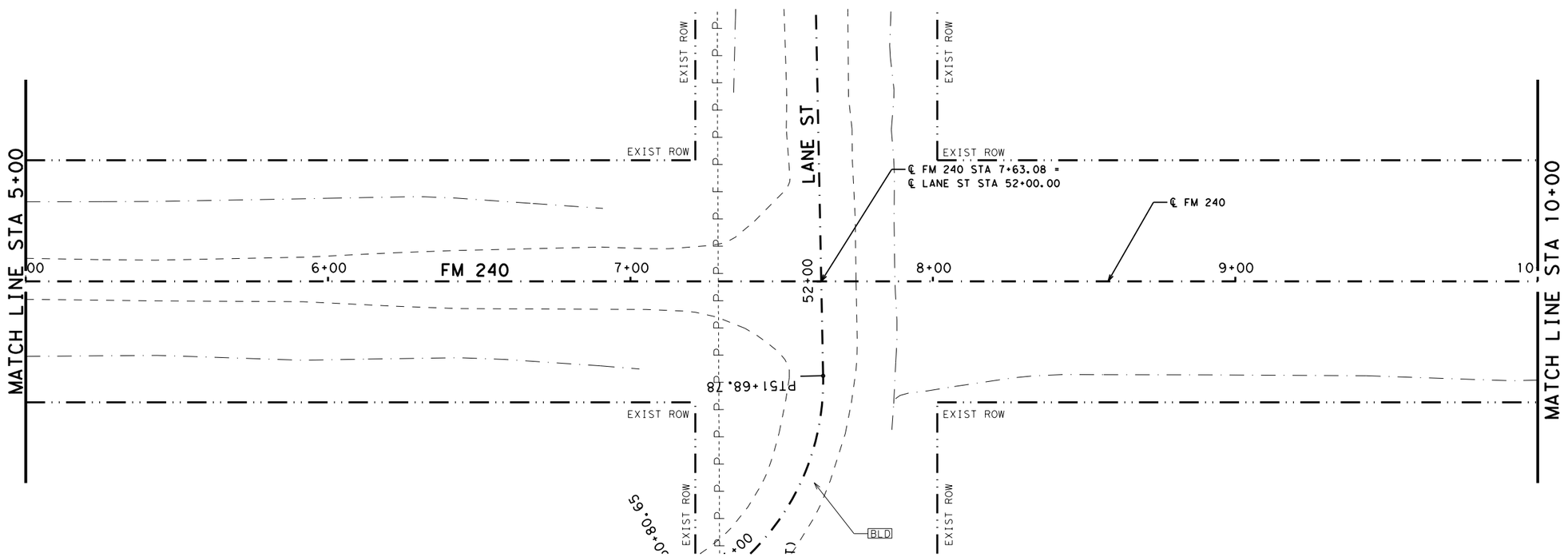
LEGEND

OBL ITEM 106-6002: OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD

DRP ITEM 496-6007: REMOV STR (SMALL)

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS. WHERE PRACTICAL, EXISTING PROTECTIVE MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REPLACEMENT IS IMMINENT.
2. REMOVAL OF DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100, PREPARING OF RIGHT OF WAY.
3. TREE REMOVALS REQUIRED FOR ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION OR AS INDICATED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PART OF RIGHT OF WAY PREPARATION (ITEM 100).
4. SEE EXISTING ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING ANY TYPE OF WORK.



4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

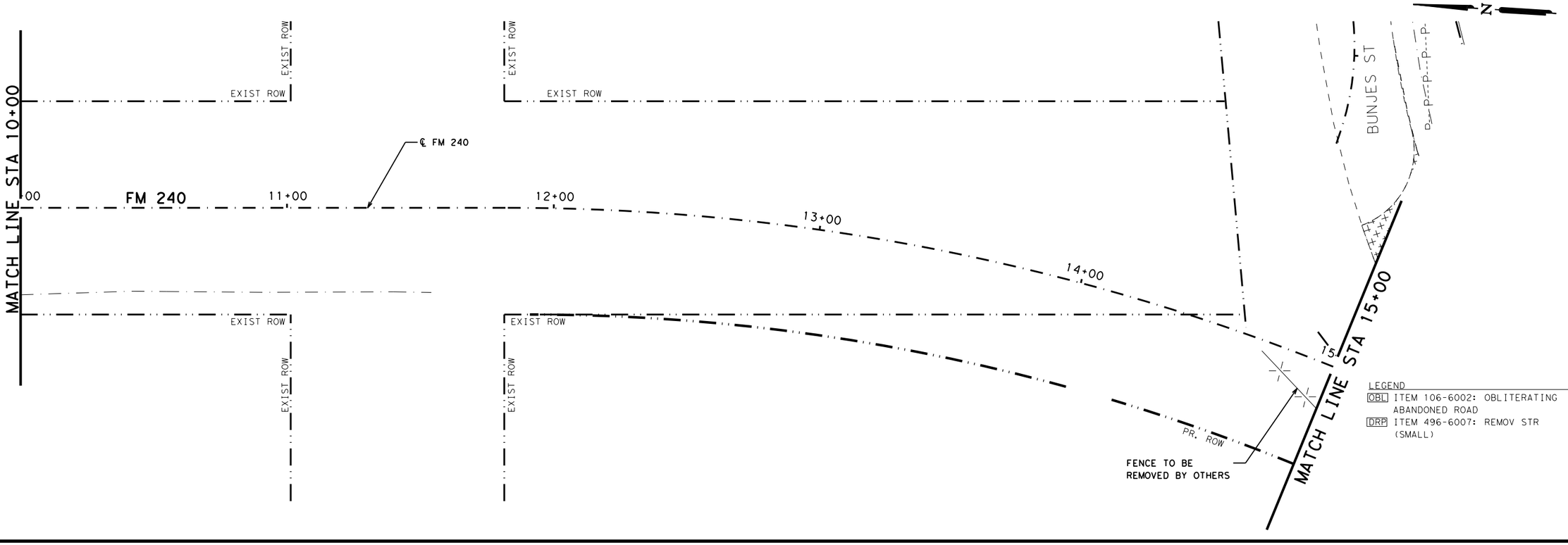
FM 240 REMOVAL PLANS

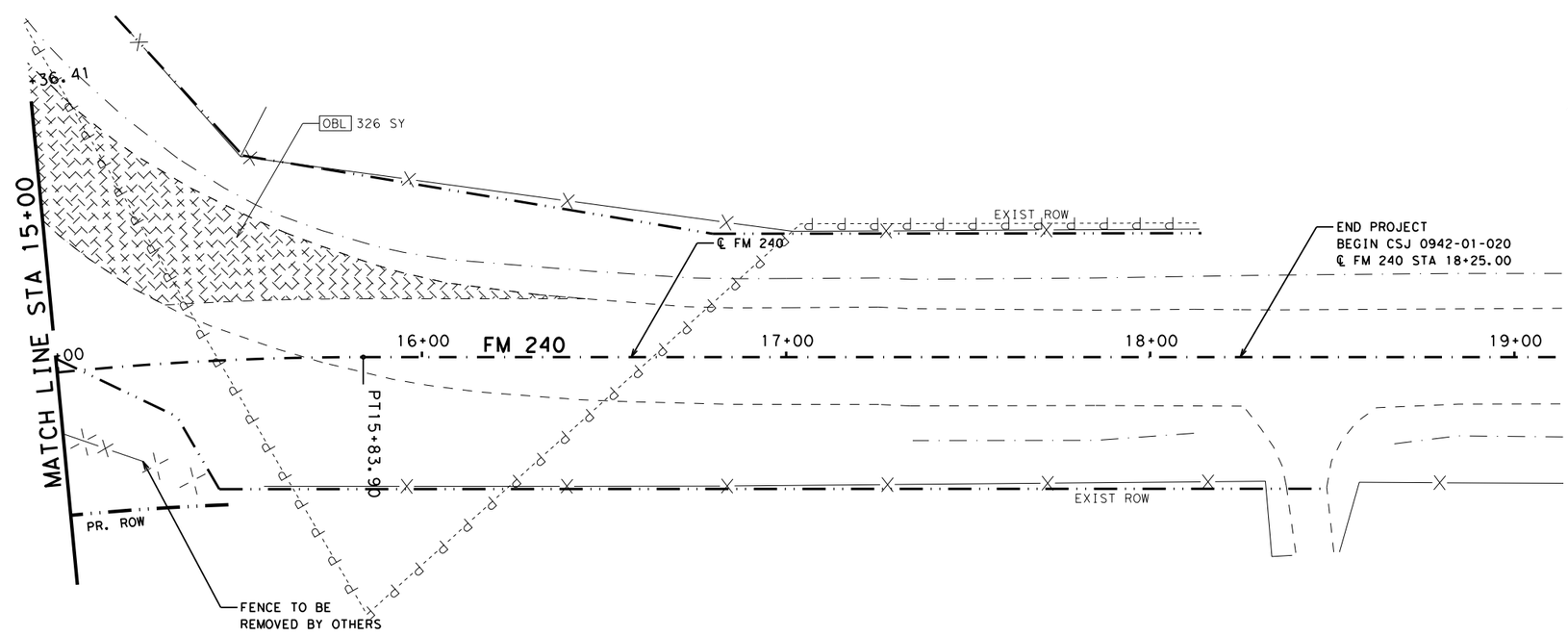
SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		40

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:06 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-removal-01.dgn





NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS. WHERE PRACTICAL, EXISTING PROTECTIVE MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REPLACEMENT IS IMMINENT.
2. REMOVAL OF DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100, PREPARING OF RIGHT OF WAY.
3. TREE REMOVALS REQUIRED FOR ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION OR AS INDICATED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PART OF RIGHT OF WAY PREPARATION (ITEM 100).
4. SEE EXISTING ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING ANY TYPE OF WORK.

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

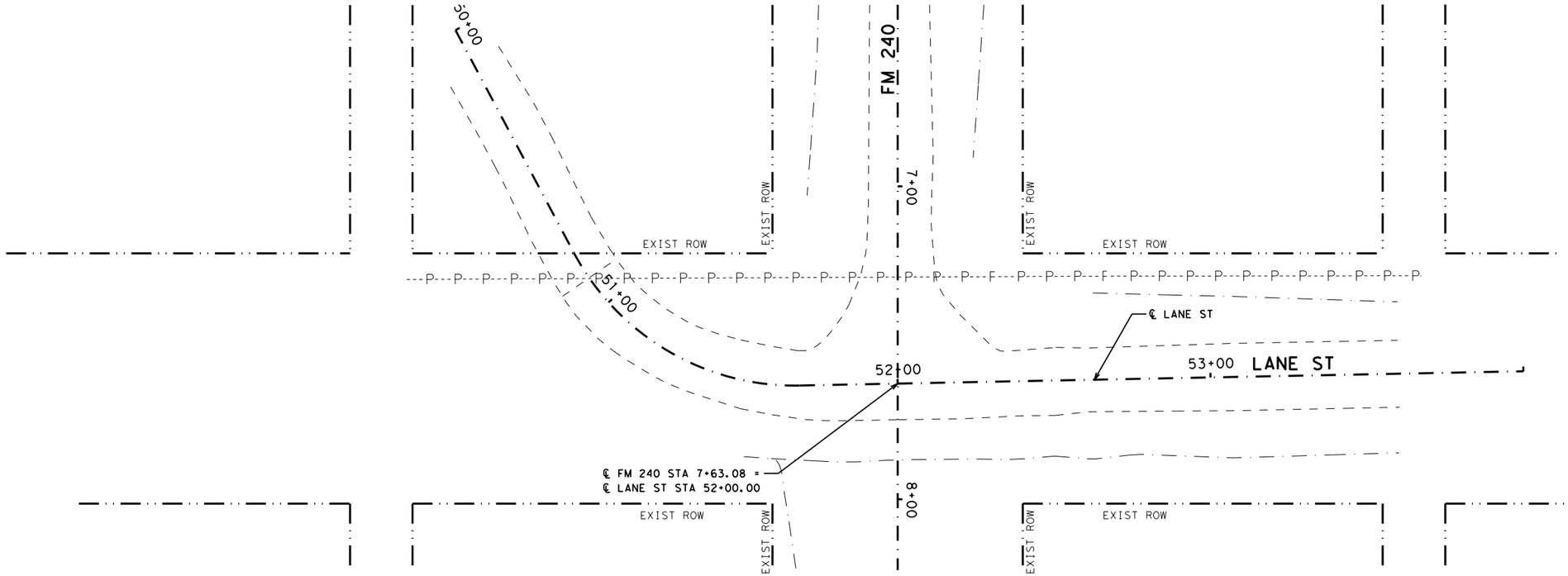
FM 240
REMOVAL PLANS

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		41

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:10 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-removal-02.dgn



LEGEND

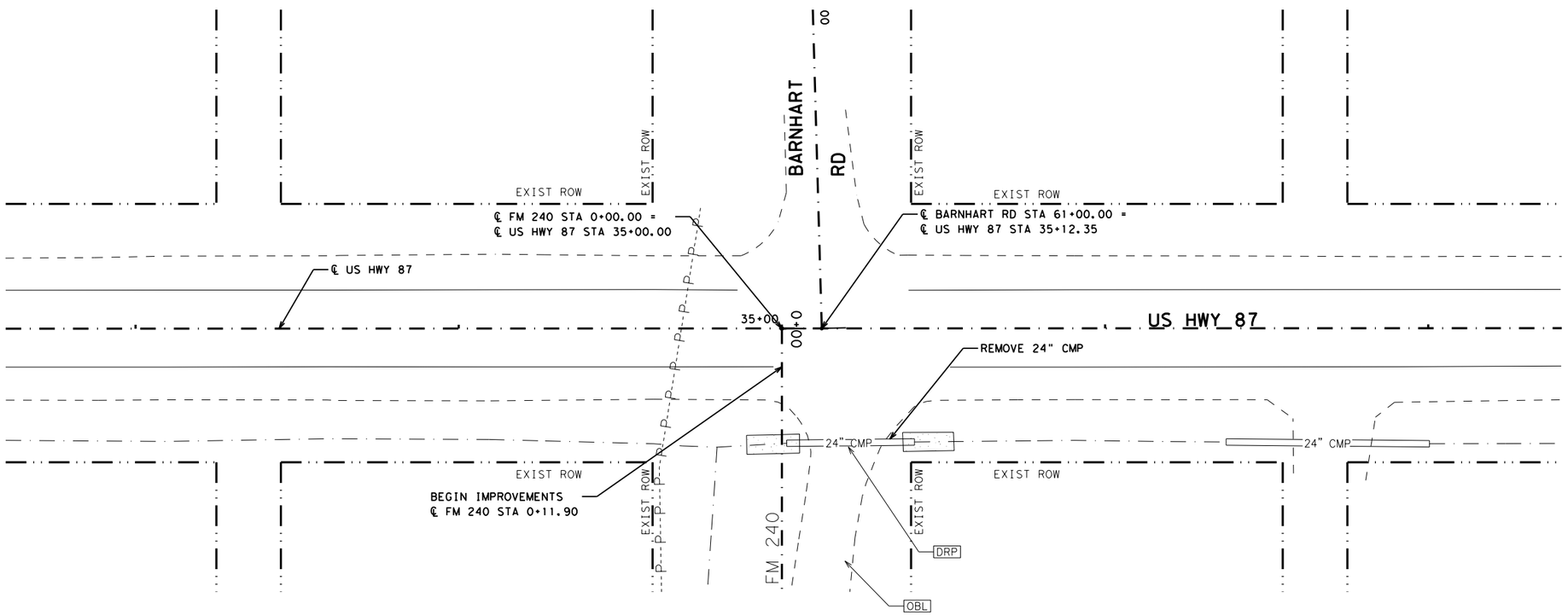
OBL ITEM 106-6002: OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD

DRP ITEM 496-6007: REMOV STR (SMALL)

N

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS. WHERE PRACTICAL, EXISTING PROTECTIVE MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REPLACEMENT IS IMMINENT.
2. REMOVAL OF DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100, PREPARING OF RIGHT OF WAY.
3. TREE REMOVALS REQUIRED FOR ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION OR AS INDICATED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PART OF RIGHT OF WAY PREPARATION (ITEM 100).
4. SEE EXISTING ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE INFORMATION.
5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING ANY TYPE OF WORK.



N

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

LANE ST & US 87 REMOVAL PLANS

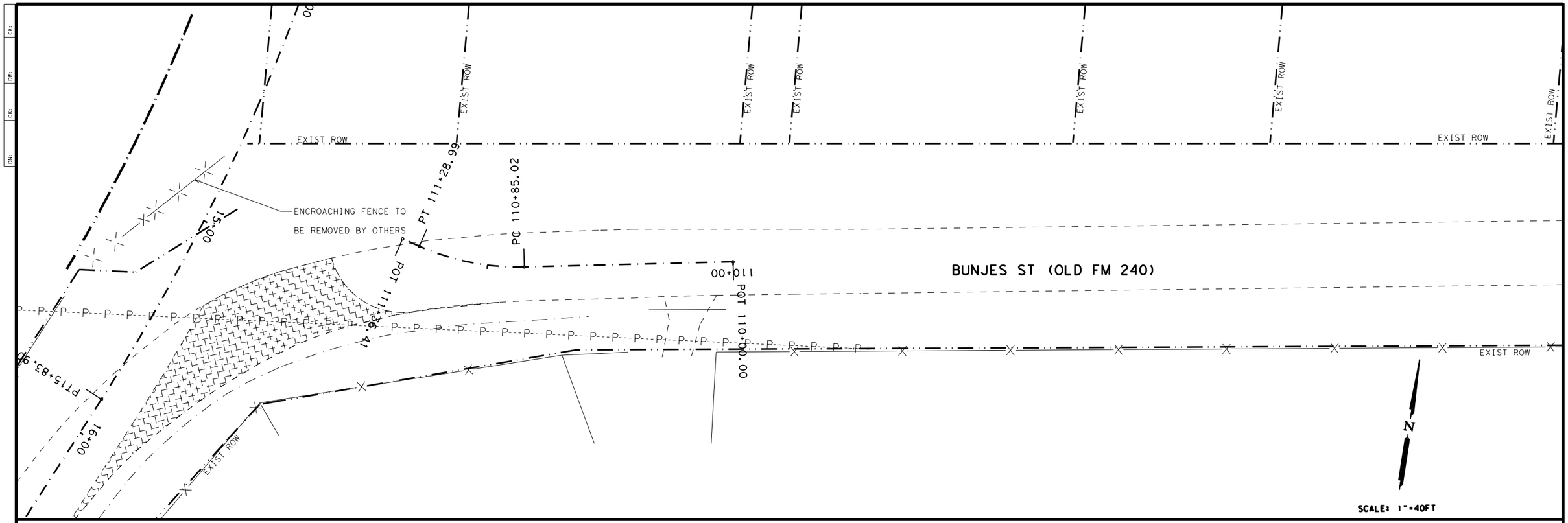
SHEET 3 OF 4

©2024

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		42

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:14 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-removal-03.dgn



LEGEND

OBL ITEM 106-6002: OBLITERATING ABANDONED ROAD

DRP ITEM 496-6007: REMOV STR (SMALL)

NOTES

1. CONTRACTOR SHALL SEQUENCE REMOVALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH TCP SEQUENCE REQUIREMENTS. WHERE PRACTICAL, EXISTING PROTECTIVE MEASURES SHALL REMAIN IN PLACE UNTIL REPLACEMENT IS IMMINENT.

2. REMOVAL OF DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS WILL NOT BE PAID DIRECTLY BUT SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 100, PREPARING OF RIGHT OF WAY.

3. TREE REMOVALS REQUIRED FOR ROADWAY CONSTRUCTION OR AS INDICATED BY THE ENGINEER SHALL BE PART OF RIGHT OF WAY PREPARATION (ITEM 100).

4. SEE EXISTING ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTIONS FOR EXISTING PAVEMENT STRUCTURE INFORMATION.

5. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR VERIFYING ALL EXISTING UTILITIES BEFORE BEGINNING ANY TYPE OF WORK.

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

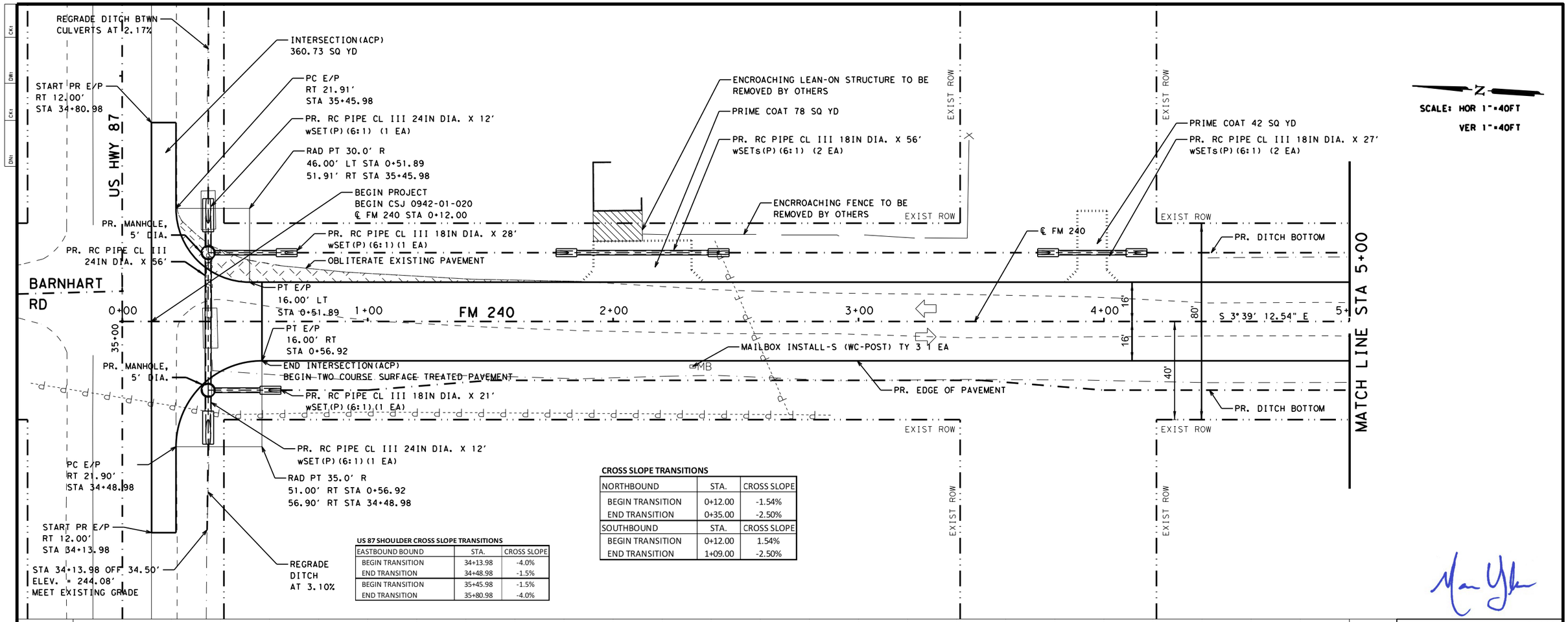
OLD FM 240 REMOVAL PLANS

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		43

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:21 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-removal-04.dgn

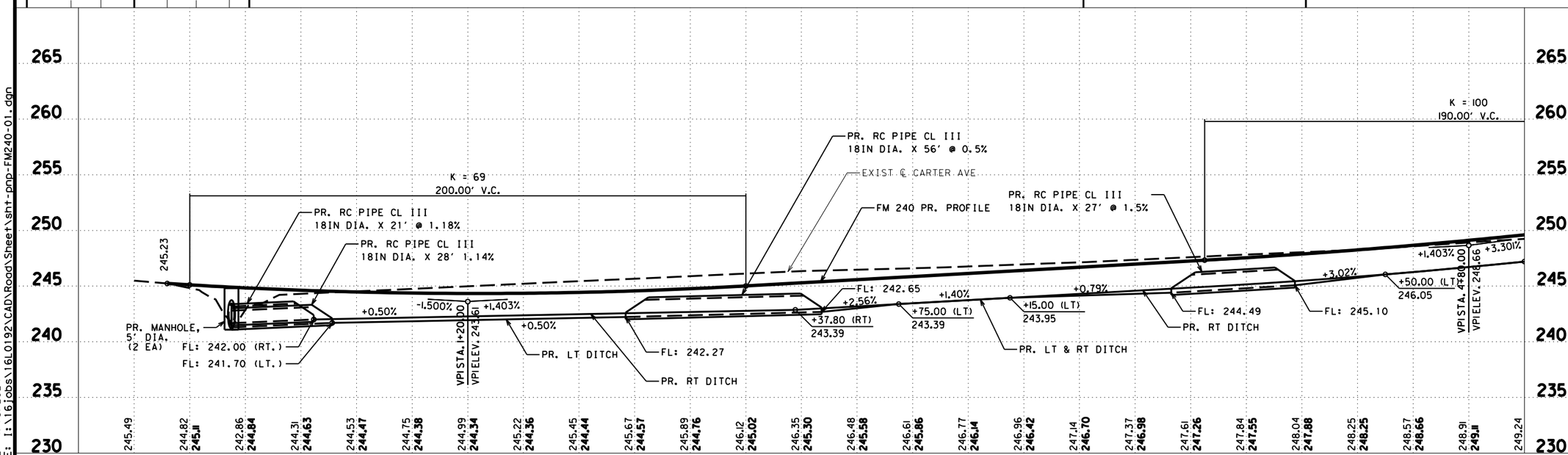


CROSS SLOPE TRANSITIONS

NORTHBOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
BEGIN TRANSITION	0+12.00	-1.54%
END TRANSITION	0+35.00	-2.50%
SOUTHBOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
BEGIN TRANSITION	0+12.00	1.54%
END TRANSITION	1+09.00	-2.50%

US 87 SHOULDER CROSS SLOPE TRANSITIONS

EASTBOUND BOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
BEGIN TRANSITION	34+13.98	-4.0%
END TRANSITION	34+48.98	-1.5%
BEGIN TRANSITION	35+45.98	-1.5%
END TRANSITION	35+80.98	-4.0%



DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:26 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-pnp-FM240-01.dgn

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

FM 240 PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		44

SCALE: HOR 1"=40FT
VER 1"=40FT

MATCH LINE STA 5+00

MATCH LINE STA 10+00

FM 240

LANE ST

N 85°12'42.86" E

S 3°39'12.54" E

5+00

6+00

7+00

8+00

9+00

10

52+00

53+00

80'

16'

16'

40'

EXIST ROW

PR. DITCH BOTTOM

PC E/P
16.00' LT
STA 7+21.66

RAD PT 30.0' R
46.0' LT STA 7+21.66
40.5' LT STA 52+46.81

PT E/P
10.50' LT
STA 52+46.81

PC E/P
16.00' RT
STA 7+07.00

RAD PT 38.0' R
54.0' RT STA 7+07.00
48.5' LT STA 51+08.12

PT E/P
10.50' LT
STA 51+08.12

PT E/P
10.60' LT
STA 50+90.00

PT E/P
10.39' RT
STA 50+90.00

PC E/P
10.50' RT
STA 52+45.21

℄ FM 240 STA 7+63.08 =
℄ LANE ST STA 52+00.00

RAD PT 50.0' R
46.0' LT STA 8+02.67
40.5' RT STA 52+45.21

PT E/P
16.00' LT STA 8+02.67

PR. EDGE OF PAVEMENT

℄ FM 240

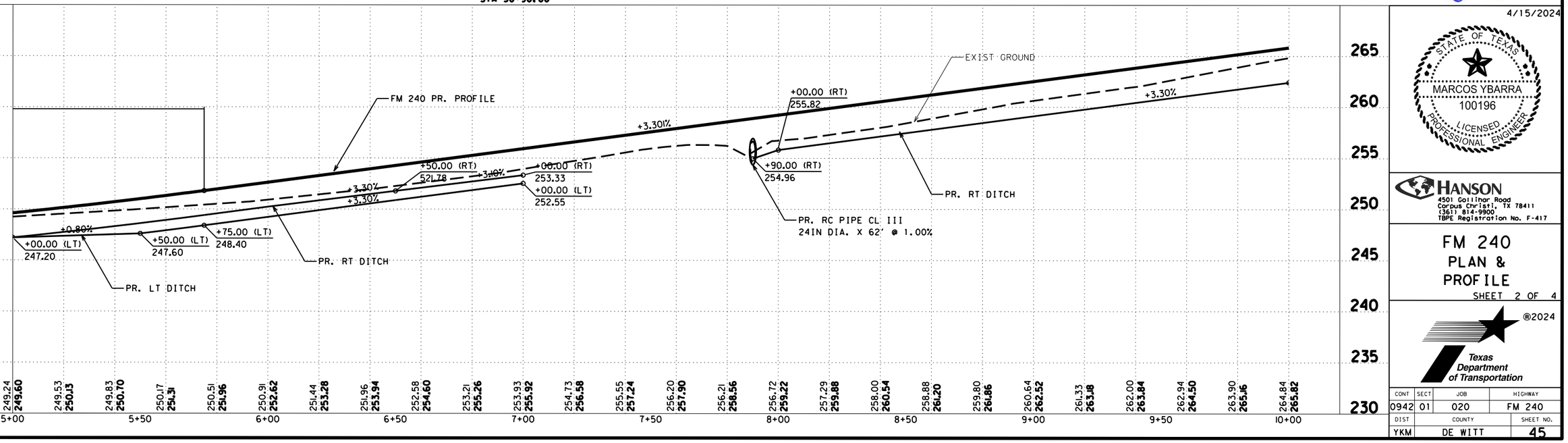
PR. RC PIPE CL III 24IN DIA. X 62'
wSETs(P)(4:1)(2 EA)

PT E/P
16.00' LT
STA 8+03.48

PR. DITCH BOTTOM

PC E/P
10.50' RT
STA 51+58.41

RAD PT 30.0' R
46.0' RT STA 8+03.48
40.5' RT STA 51+58.41



4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

FM 240
PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		45

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:31 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-pnp-FM240-02.dgn

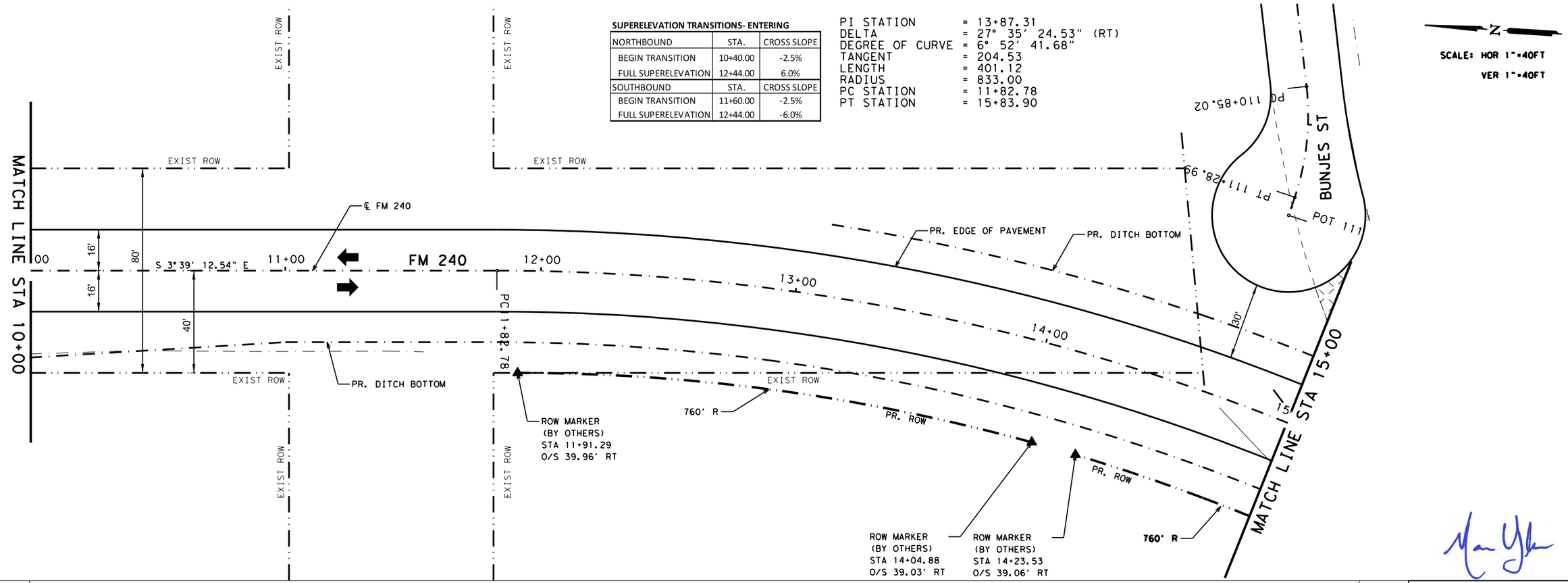
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS- ENTERING

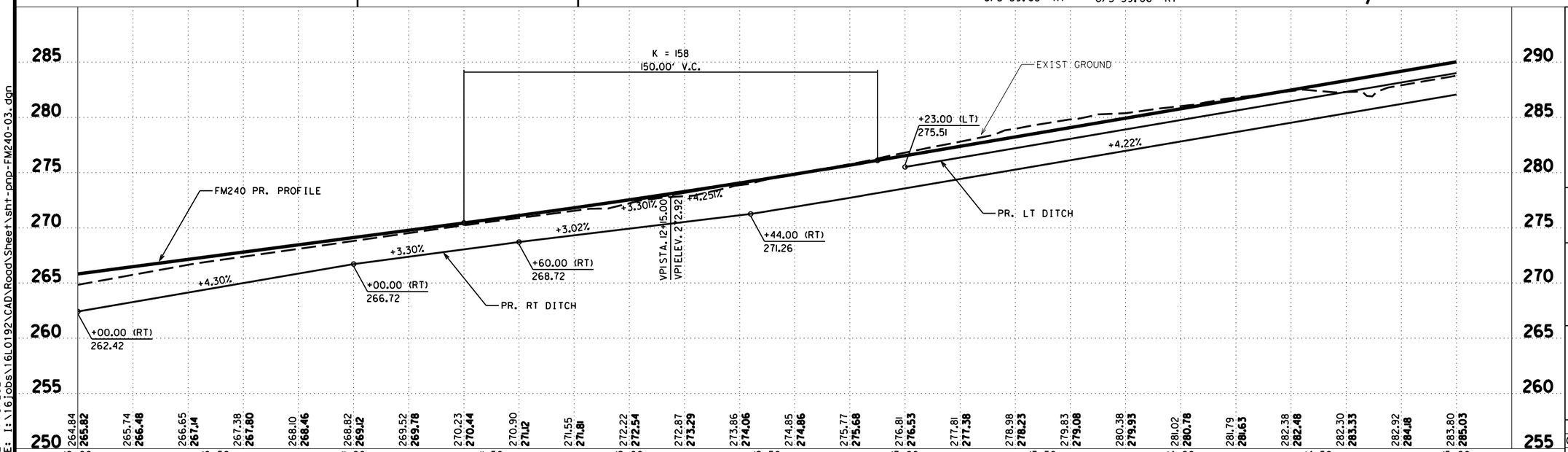
NORTHBOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
BEGIN TRANSITION	10+40.00	-2.5%
FULL SUPERELEVATION	12+44.00	6.0%
SOUTHBOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
BEGIN TRANSITION	11+60.00	-2.5%
FULL SUPERELEVATION	12+44.00	-6.0%

PI STATION = 13+87.31
DELTA = 27° 35' 24.53" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 6° 52' 41.68"
TANGENT = 204.53
LENGTH = 401.12
RADIUS = 833.00
PC STATION = 11+82.78
PT STATION = 15+83.90

N

SCALE: HOR 1"=40FT
VER 1"=40FT





4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

FM 240
PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

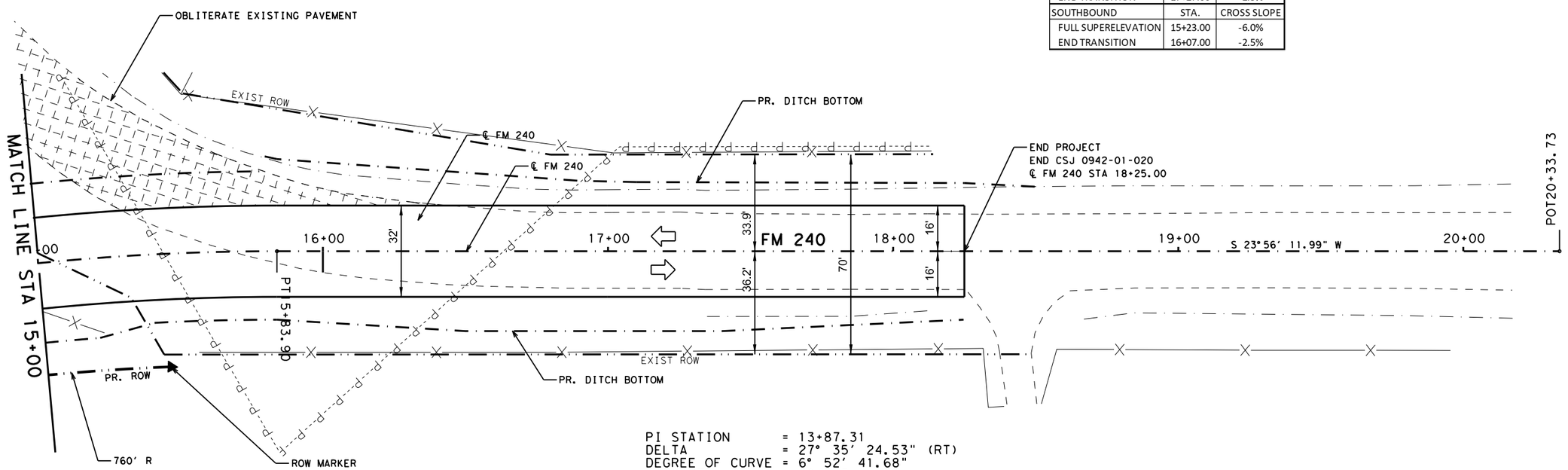
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		46

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:35 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CADD\Road\Sheet\sht-pnp-FM240-03.dgn

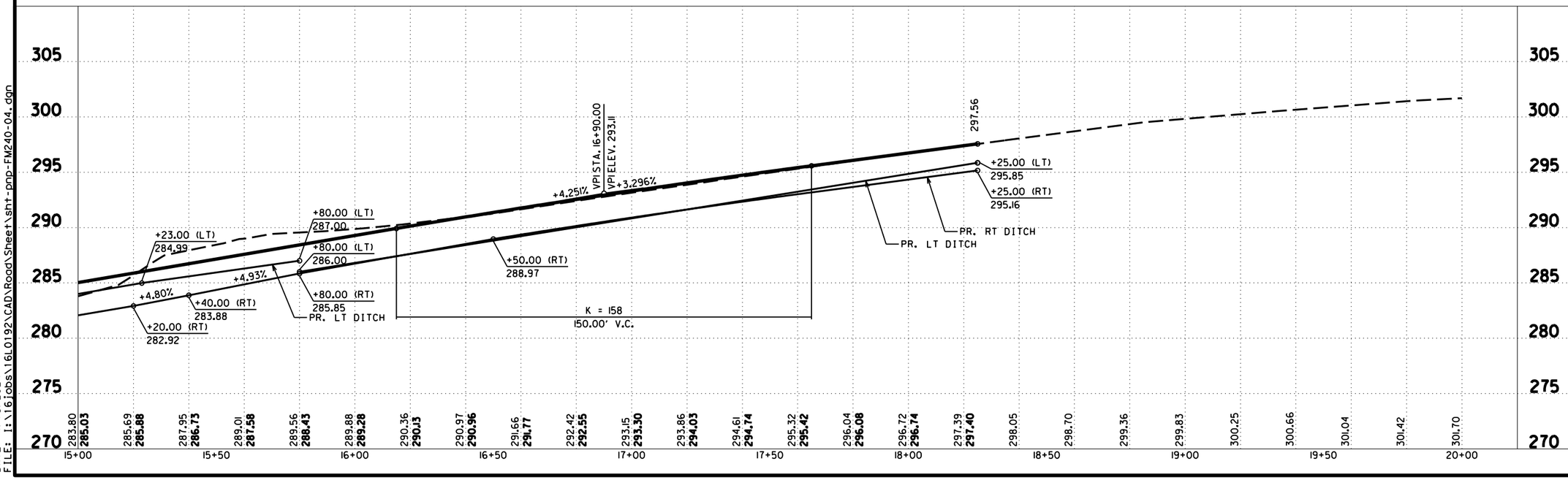
SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS- DEPARTING

NORTHBOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
FULL SUPERELEVATION	15+23.00	6.0%
END TRANSITION	17+27.00	-2.5%
SOUTHBOUND	STA.	CROSS SLOPE
FULL SUPERELEVATION	15+23.00	-6.0%
END TRANSITION	16+07.00	-2.5%

SCALE: HOR 1"=40FT
VER 1"=40FT



PI STATION = 13+87.31
DELTA = 27° 35' 24.53" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 6° 52' 41.68"
TANGENT = 204.53
LENGTH = 401.12
RADIUS = 833.00
PC STATION = 11+82.78
PT STATION = 15+83.90



DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:39 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-pnp-FM240-04.dgn

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

FM 240 PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		47

CROSS SLOPE TRANSITIONS

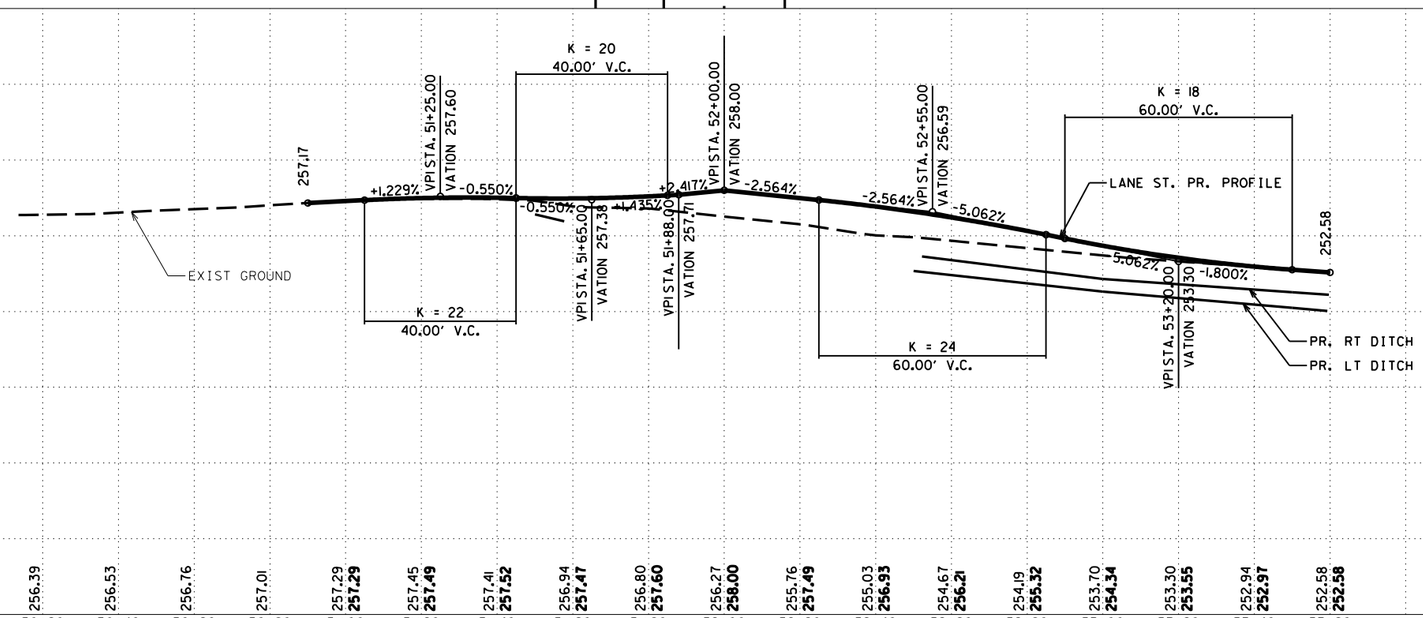
WEST TIE-IN	STA.	WB (LT)	EB (RT)
BEGIN TRANSITION	50+90.00	-5.46%	-0.54%
END TRANSITION	51+35.00	-2.50%	2.50%
TIE-IN to FM 240 (W-LEG)	**STA.**	**WB (LT)**	**EB (RT)**
BEGIN TRANSITION	51+75.00	-2.50%	2.50%
END TRANSITION	51+88.00	-3.35%	3.35%
TIE-IN to FM 240 (E-LEG)	**STA.**	**WB (LT)**	**EB (RT)**
BEGIN TRANSITION	52+12.00	-3.25%	3.25%
END TRANSITION (LT)	52+25.00	-2.50%	-
END TRANSITION (RT)	53+00.00	-	-2.50%
EAST TIE-IN	**STA.**	**WB (LT)**	**EB (RT)**
BEGIN TRANSITION (LT)	53+40.00	-2.50%	-2.50%
END TRANSITION	53+60.00	-3.80%	-1.10%

N

SCALE: HOR 1"=40FT
VER 1"=40FT

6+00
7+00
8+00
50+00
51+00
52+00
53+00
℄ LANE STREET
N 31° 40' 09.83" W
R 80'
EXIST ROW
BEGIN IMPROVEMENTS
℄ LANE STREET STA 50+90.00
10.5' 10.5'
℄ FM 240 STA 7+63.08 =
℄ LANE ST STA 52+00.00
END IMPROVEMENTS
℄ LANE STREET STA 53+60.00
N 85° 12' 42.86" E
LANE ST
10.5' 10.5'
80'
S 3° 39' 12.54" E

PI STATION = 51+29.79
DELTA = 63° 07' 07.31" (LT)
DEGREE OF CURVE = 71° 37' 11.01"
TANGENT = 49.14
LENGTH = 88.13
RADIUS = 80.00
PC STATION = 50+80.65
PT STATION = 51+68.78



4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

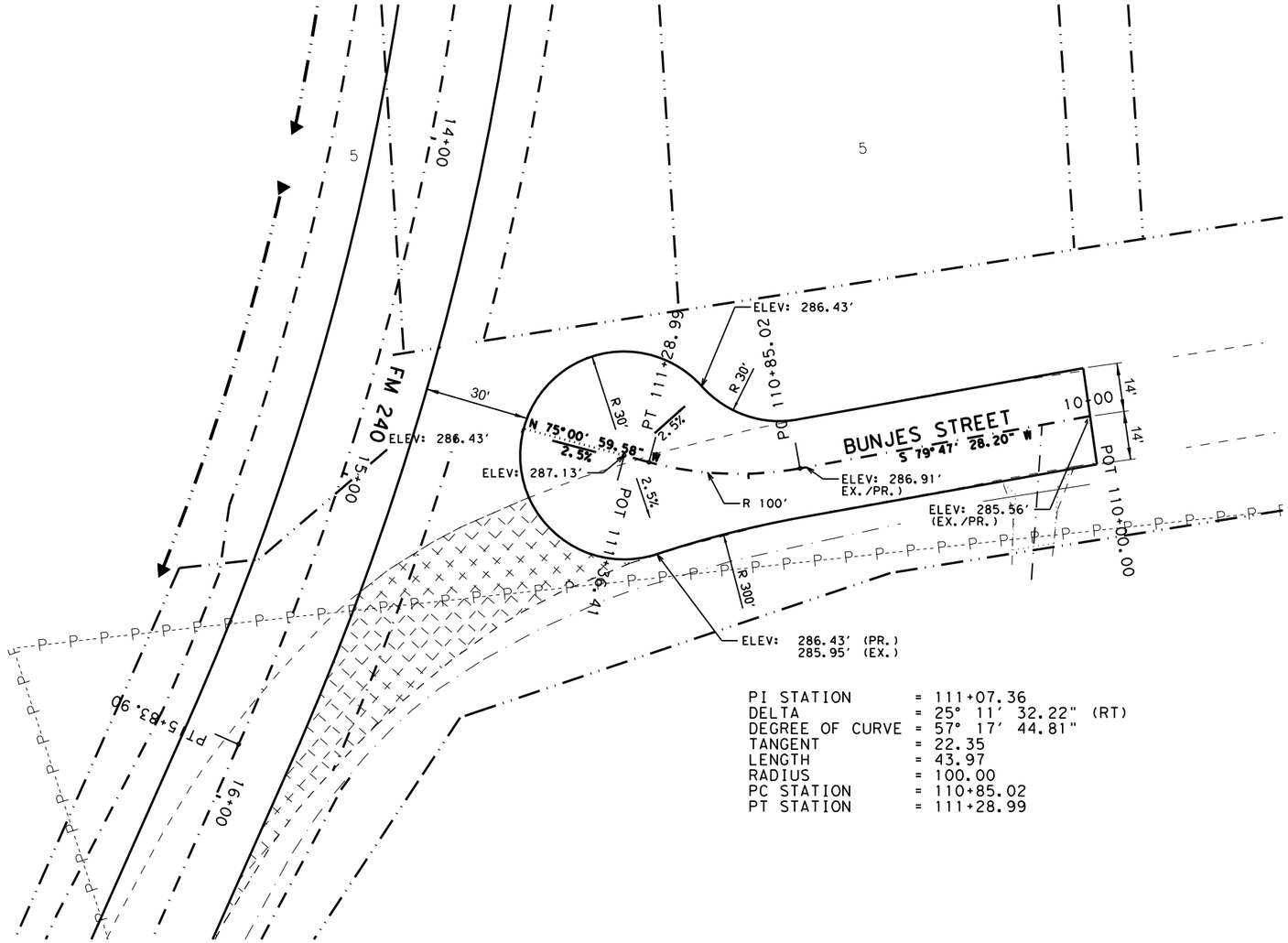
LANE STREET PLAN & PROFILE

SHEET OF

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		48

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:43 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-pnp-LaneStreet-05.dgn



PI STATION	=	111+07.36
DELTA	=	25° 11' 32.22" (RT)
DEGREE OF CURVE	=	57° 17' 44.81"
TANGENT	=	22.35
LENGTH	=	43.97
RADIUS	=	100.00
PC STATION	=	110+85.02
PT STATION	=	111+28.99

N

SCALE: 1"=40FT

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

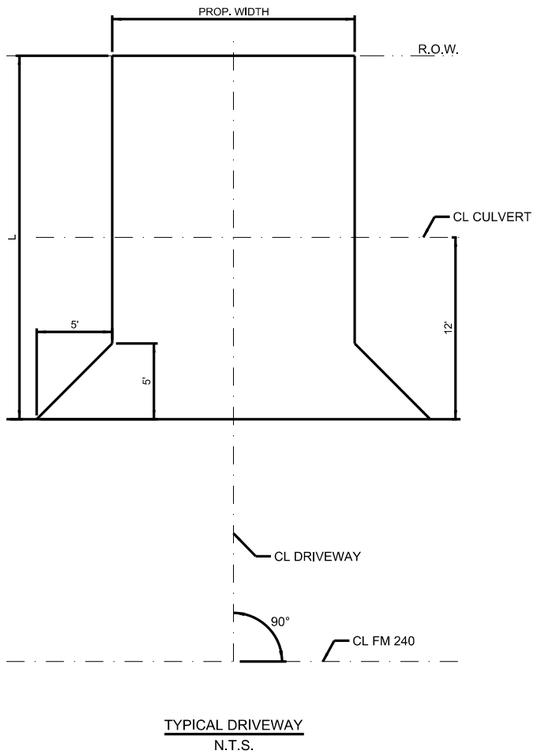
BUNJES STREET (OLD FM 240) PLAN

Texas Department of Transportation

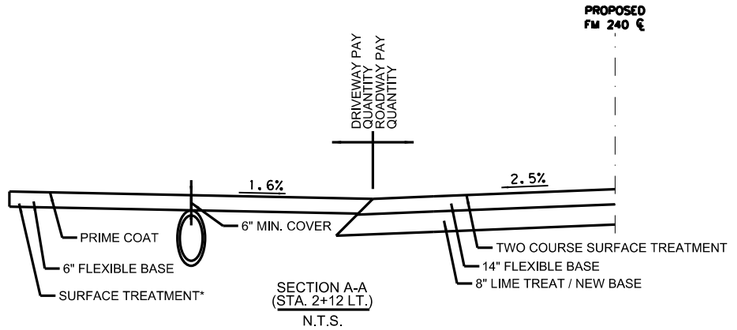
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		49

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:47 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-plan-CulDeSac.dgn

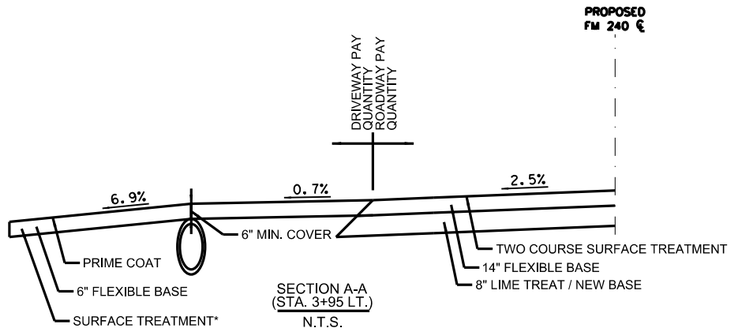
DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



TYPICAL DRIVEWAY
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
(STA. 2+12 LT.)
N.T.S.



SECTION A-A
(STA. 3+95 LT.)
N.T.S.

*NOTE: MATERIAL AND APPLICATION RATES TO MATCH FM 240

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

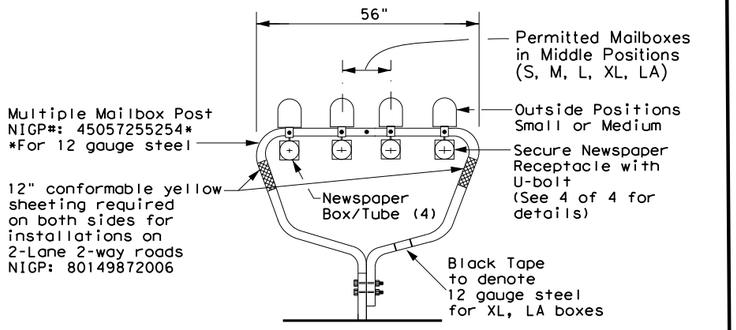
DRIVEWAY DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

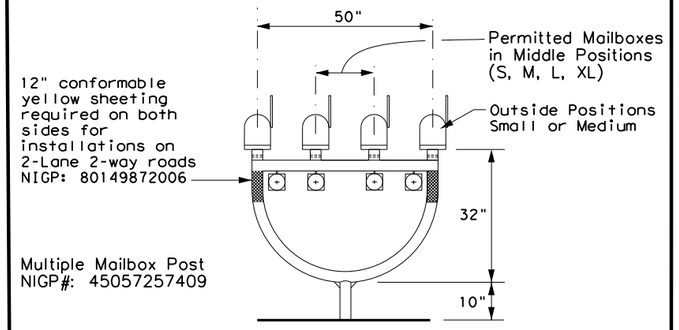
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		50

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:51 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-summary-Drivewys.dgn

TYPE 1 - MULTIPLE



TYPE 4 - MULTIPLE



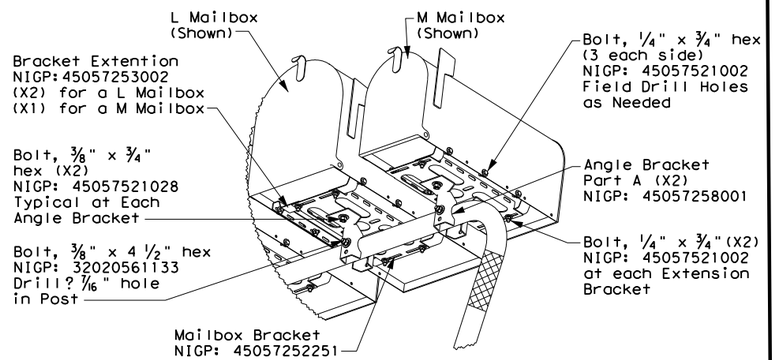
MAILBOX SIZES

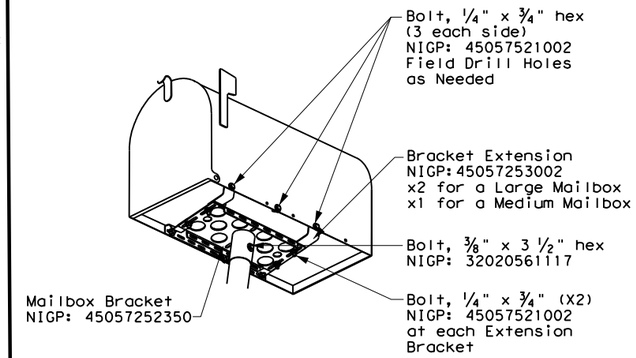
MAILBOX SIZE	TYPICAL DIMENSIONS			MAX **
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	WEIGHT
SMALL	19 ½"	6"	7"	6 LBS
MEDIUM	22 ½" *	8" *	11 ½" *	8 LBS
LARGE	23 ½"	11 ½"	13 ½"	11 LBS
EXTRA LARGE	18"	14"	12"	13 LBS
LOCKABLE	18"	11 ½"	15"	23 LBS

* See Note 1.
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

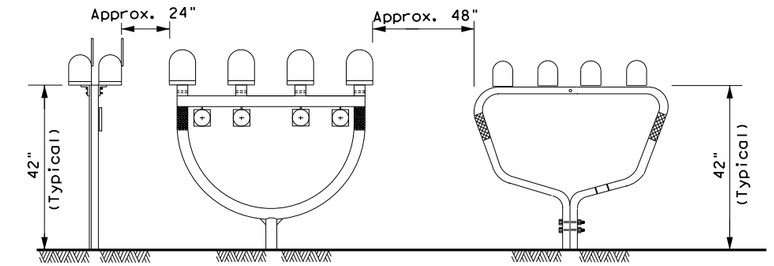
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Dimensions shown (length, width, and height) are typical, not maximums. However, anytime a medium size mailbox is mounted on a single/double mount or on the outside position on a multi mount, the dimensions shown are maximums.
2. Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic. Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.





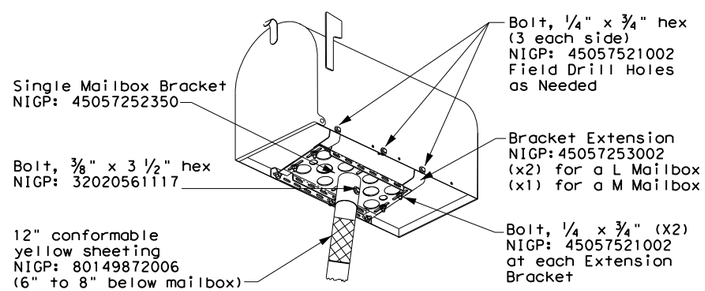
TYPICAL INSTALLATION MEASUREMENTS

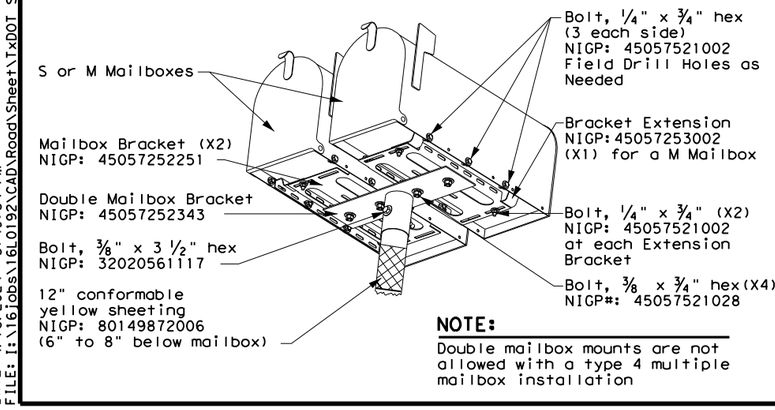


NOTE:

Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Design Standard sheets PED-Pedestrian Facilities Curb Ramps.

TYPE 2 and 4 - SINGLE/DOUBLE

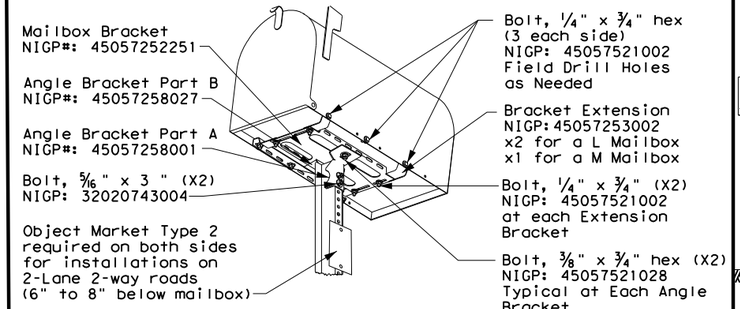


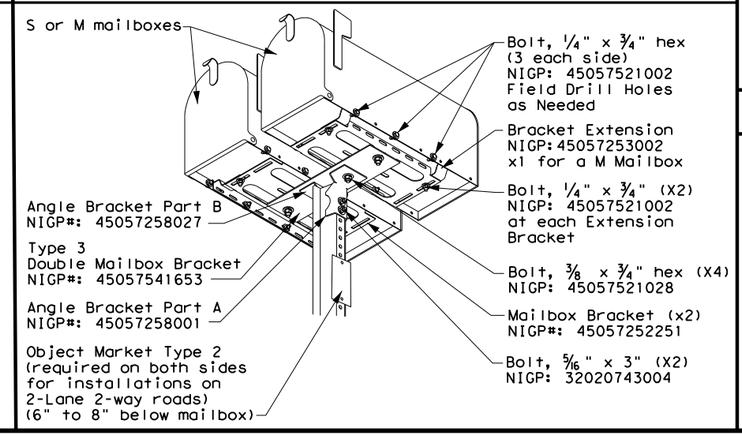


NOTE:

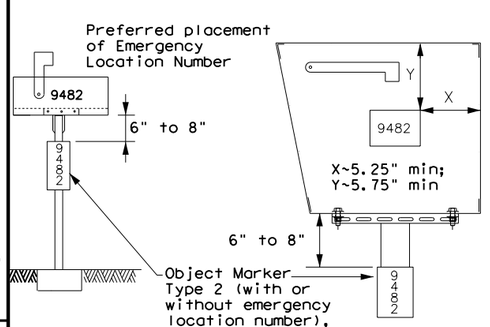
Double mailbox mounts are not allowed with a type 4 multiple mailbox installation

TYPE 3 - SINGLE/DOUBLE





PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

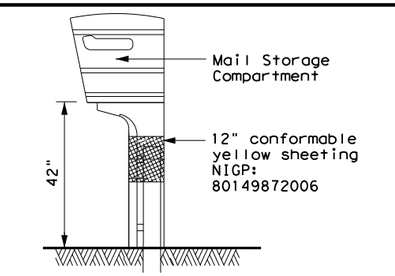


NOTES:

1. Location numbers are provided by homeowner. Minimum size 1" height.
2. Location number is typically placed on the mailbox in a contrasting color.
3. Black numbers may be placed on the Type 2 object marker if the numbers cannot be placed on the mailbox.
4. Alternatively, a green or blue plate with white numbers attached may be mounted below the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved, may be used.
5. See 3 of 4 for Foundation details.
6. See 4 of 4 for Hardware details.

SHEET 1 OF 4

TYPE 5



Typical Molded Plastic Mailbox

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND ASSEMBLY

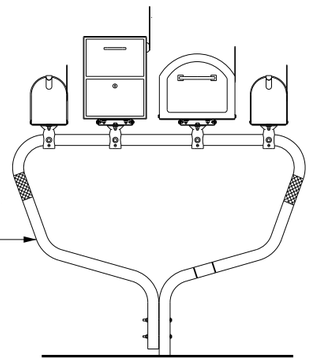
MB(1)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		51

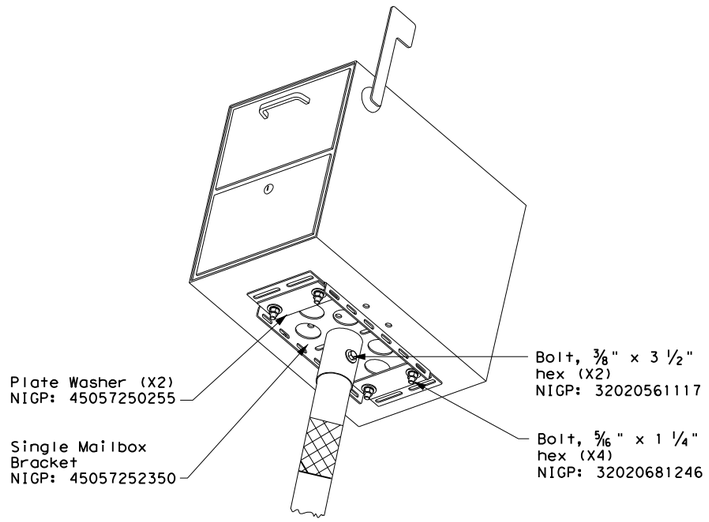
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:54 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:55 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

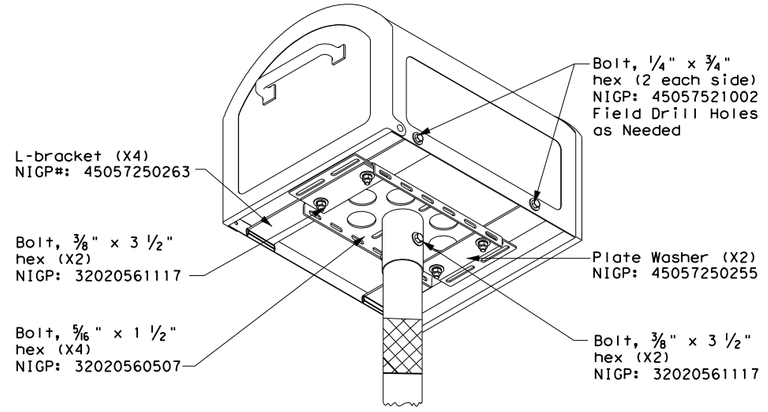
TYPE 1- MULTI LOCKABLE AND XL MAILBOX



TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE LOCKABLE MAILBOX

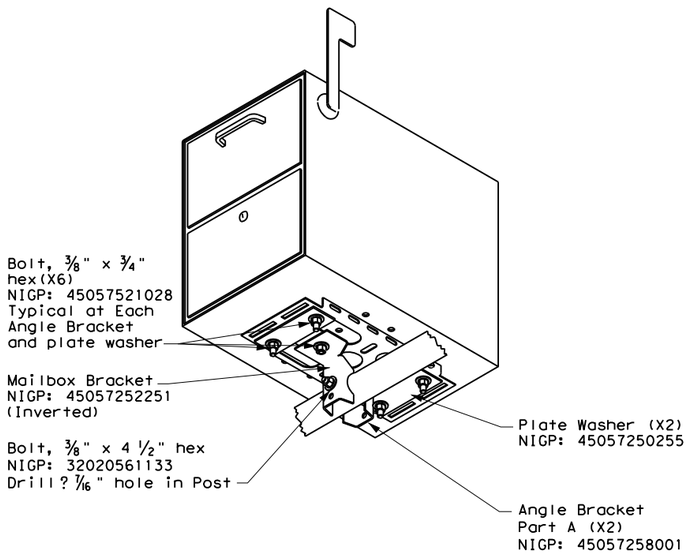


TYPE 2/4 - SINGLE XL MAILBOX

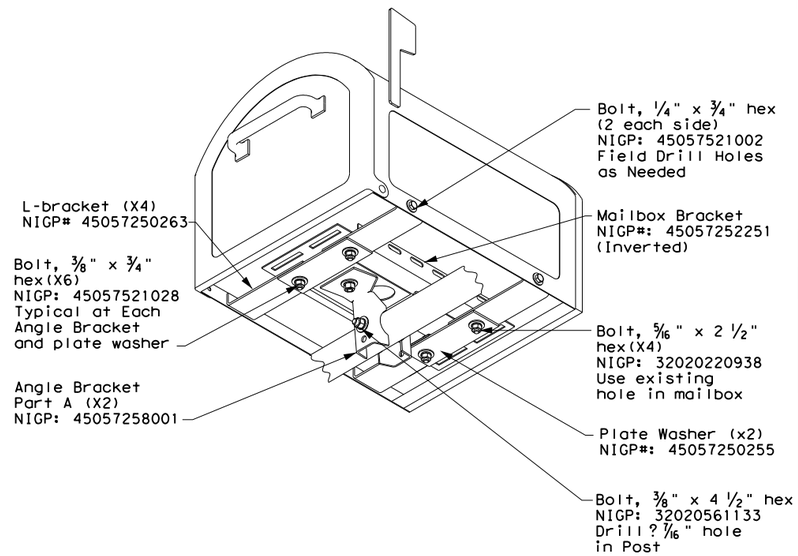


NOTE:
Follow same configuration when mounting an XL mailbox on a Type 4 multi post.

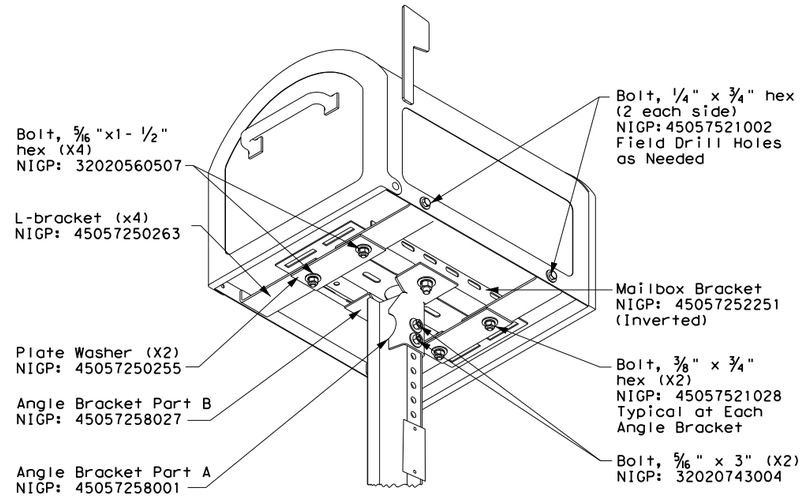
TYPE 1 MULTI – LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL (LA)



TYPE 1 MULTI – XL MAILBOX



TYPE 3 - XL MAILBOX MOUNTING



Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

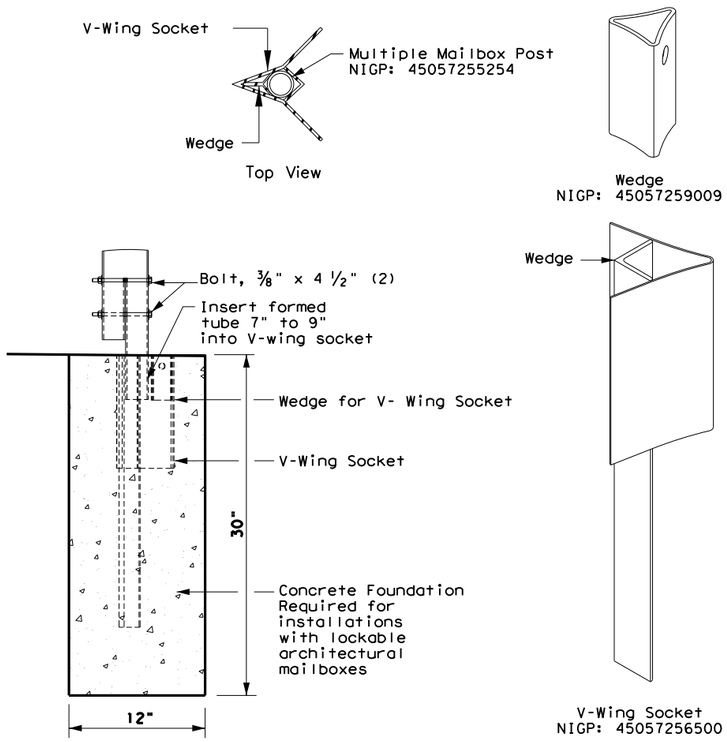
XL AND LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX ASSEMBLY

MB(2)-21

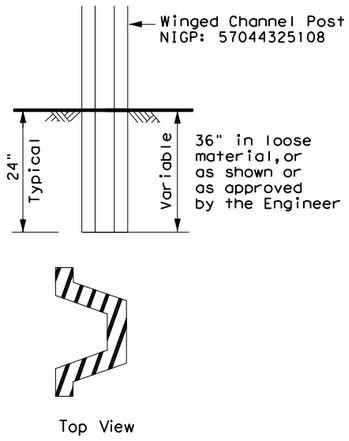
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		52

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:48:56 PM
FILE: I:\Maintenance\Standards\MB-21\MB-21.dgn

TYPE 1 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Tube w/ V-LOC Anchorage

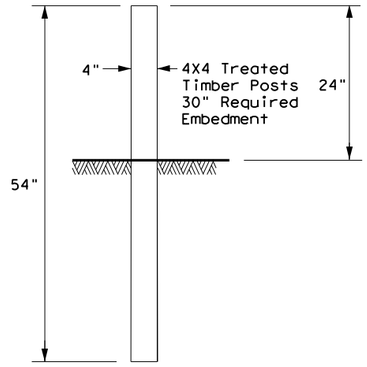


TYPE 3 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

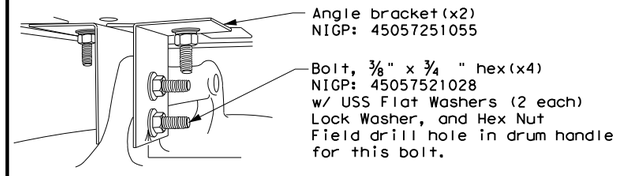


NOTES:
1. Attach Object Marker (OM) facing direction of traffic.
2. OM will also be required on opposite side if installed on a 2-Lane, 2-Way roadway.

TYPE 5 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION



TYPE 6 - TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

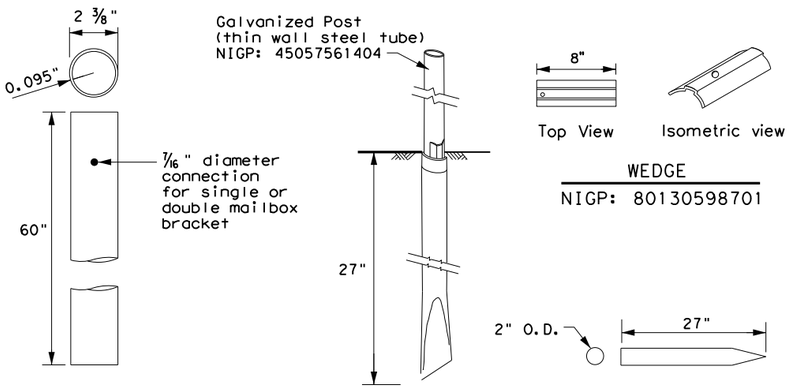


Plastic Drum NIGP: 55093383655
Rubber Collar NIGP: 55093387102

NOTES:
1. Place on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
2. Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

GENERAL NOTES:
1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition, only on Type 1, Type 2, and Type 4

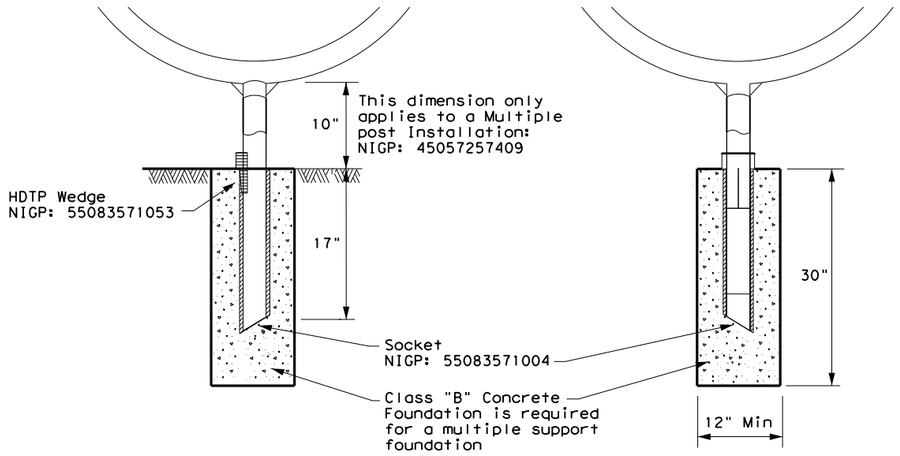
TYPE 2 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Thin Wall Steel Tube w/Wedge Anchor System



MAILBOX POST

WEDGE ANCHOR
NIGP: 80130238407

TYPE 4 - SUPPORT/FOUNDATION
Whitecoated steel post NIGP: 45057561107
Multiple post NIGP: 45057257409
Recycled Rubber post (RR) NIGP: 45057561057



SHEET 3 OF 4

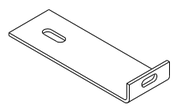
Texas Department of Transportation | Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

MB(3)-21

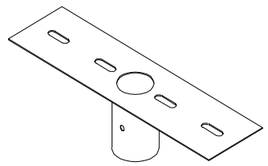
FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		53

TYPE	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4			TYPE 5	TYPE 6
Configuration	Multiple	Single or Double	Single or Double	Single	Double	Multiple	Single	Single
Mailbox Size NIGP #	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, XL, or LA	Single: S, M, L, XL, or LA Double: SS, SM, MM	Single: S, M, L, or XL Double: SS, SM, MM	S, M, L, XL, or LA	SS, SM, or MM	Outside Position: S or M Inside Position: S, M, L, or XL	Molded Plastic	S, or M
Mailbox Post NIGP #	45057255254 (Galvanized Multiple)	45057561404 (Thin Walled Gavanize)	57044325108 (Wing Channel Post)	45057561107 (Thin walled white powder coated) 45057561057 (Recycled Rubber Post: S or M only)	45057561107 (Thin Walled White Powder Coated)	45057257409 (White Powder Coated Multiple)	4x4 Timber	Construction Barrel
Post and Mailbox Hardware NIGP #	45057259009 (Wedge) 45057256500 (V-Wing Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket x2) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	80130598701 (Wedge) 80130238407 (Wedge Anchor) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double MB Bracket) 45057252350 (S. Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket forXL x4)	45057541653 (Type 3 Double Mailbox Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057258001 (Part A Angle Bracket) 45057258027 (Part B Angle Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057252350 (Single Mailbox Bracket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL/LA x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252343 (Double Mount Bracket) 45057252251 (Mailbox Bracket x2)	55083571053 (Wedge) 55083571004 (Socket) 45057253002 (Bracket Extension) 45057252350 (Single Mount Bracket) 45057250255 (Plate Washer for XL x2) 45057250263 (L-Bracket for XL x4)	None	45057251055 Angle Bracket (x2)
Foundation Used	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (Required for LA Mailboxes)	None	Class B Concrete (not used with recycled rubber post, required for LA Mailboxes)	Class B Concrete (not required)	Class B Concrete	None	None



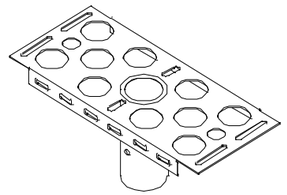
NIGP: 45057250263

L-Bracket x4 for
XL sized mailboxes



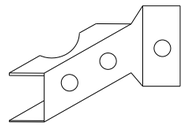
NIGP: 45057252343

Double Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 and Type 4
double mount



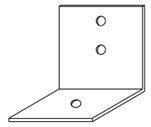
NIGP: 45057252350

Single Mailbox Bracket
For Type 2 single and for
Type 4 single and multi mount



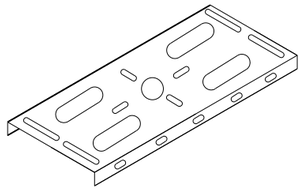
NIGP: 45057258001

Part "A" Angle Bracket
For Type 1 multi (2 per mailbox)
and Type 3 single and double



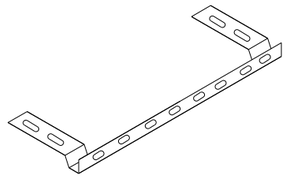
NIGP: 45057251055

Type 6 Angle Bracket
(2 per mailbox)



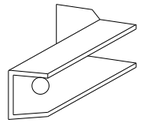
NIGP: 45057252251

Mailbox Bracket
For Type 1 multi and
any double mount (use 2)



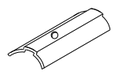
NIGP: 45057253002

Bracket Extension
Use 1 for a medium Mailbox
Use 2 for a Large Mailbox



NIGP: 45057258027

Part "B" Angle Bracket
For Type 3 single
and double



NIGP: 80130598701

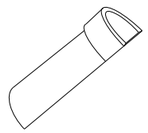
Wedge for Type 2

NIGP: 45057250255

Plate Washer for Architecural
and XL Mailboxes

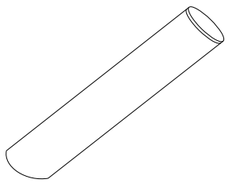
NIGP: 45057541653

Type 3 double mailbox bracket



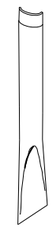
NIGP: 55083571053

Type 4 Mailbox Wedge



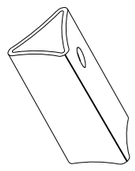
NIGP: 55083571004

Type 4 Mailbox Socket



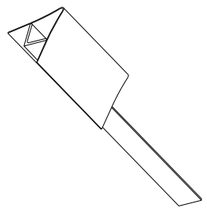
NIGP: 80130238407

Type 2 Wedge Anchor



NIGP: 45057259009

Wedge for Type 1 V-wing Socket



NIGP: 45057256500

V-wing Socket for
Type 1 Foundation

NIGP #	OBJECT MARKERS AND CONFORMABLE SHEETING
55008311759	Type 2 OM 4"x4" (3 Needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
55008312906	Type 2 OM 6"x12" (1 needed) for Type 3 Wing Channel Post
80149872006	12" Conformable Reflective Yellow Sheeting for Flexible Posts

NOTES:

1. Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering Standard Delineators & Object Markers.
2. A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts if the receptacle does not touch the mailbox, present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail, extend beyond the front of the mailbox, or display advertising, except the publication title.

BID CODES FOR CONTRACTS

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- MP = Molded Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post

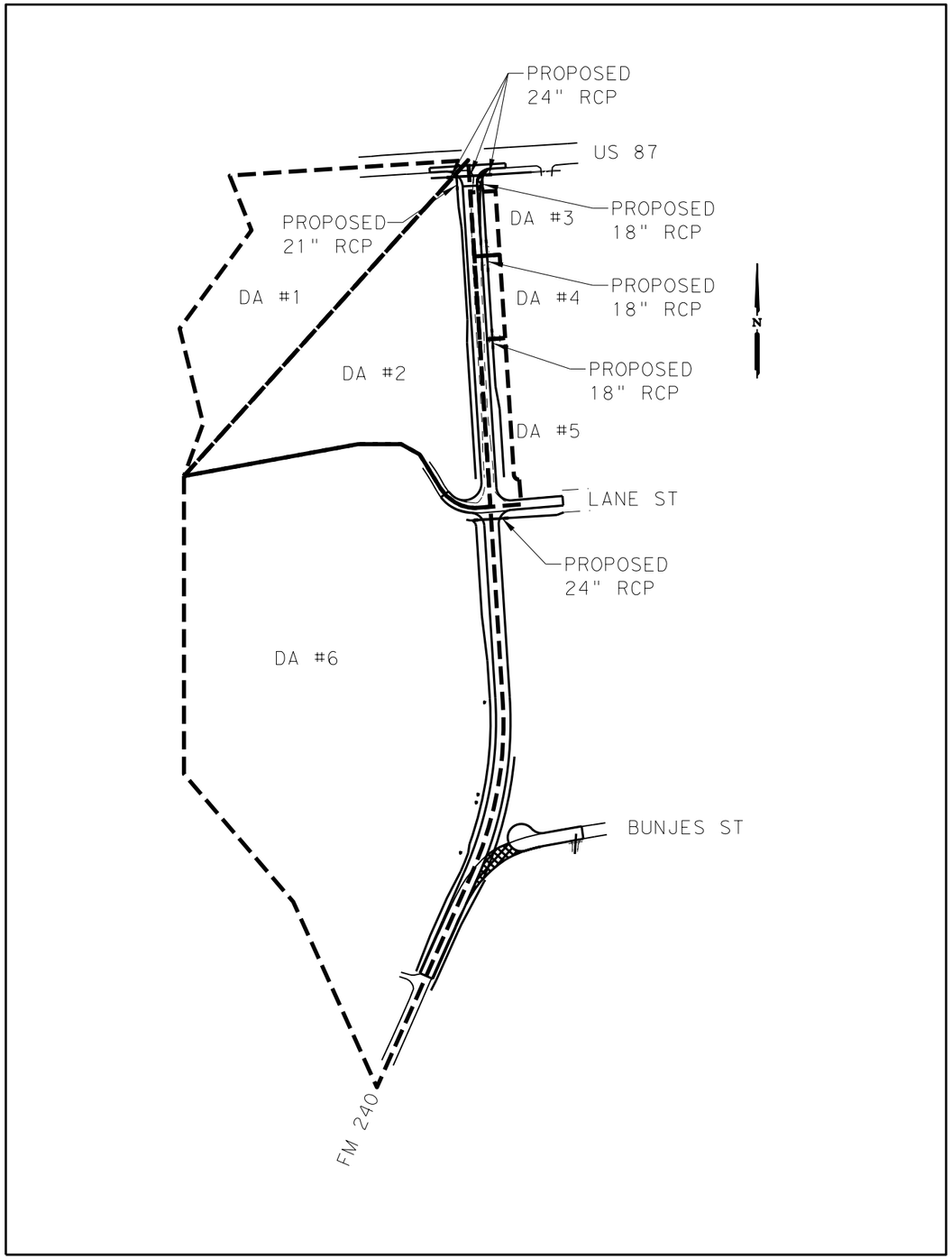
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:49:57 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\mb-21(1).dgn

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

NIGP PARTS LIST AND COMPATIBILITY

MB(4)-21

FILE: MB-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2/2005 11/2009 4/2015 6/2005 1/2011 11/2006 7/2014	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		54



DRAINAGE AREA MAP

SCALE: 1" = 150'

STRUCTURE STATION	DRAINAGE AREA NUMBER	DRAINAGE AREA SIZE
0+35.59	1	3.87 AC
0+64.62	2	4.95 AC
0+71.25	3	0.18 AC
2+11.99	4	0.23 AC
3+95.17	5	0.49 AC
7+63.08	6	15.89 AC

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

FM 240 DRAINAGE AREA MAP

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		55

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:06 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-drainage-map.dgn

DRAINAGE AREA NO.	HIGHWAY & CULVERT STATION	EXISTING STRUCTURE TRUE LENGTHS-ALONG ANYSKEWS	PROPOSED STRUCTURE TRUE LENGTHS-ALONG ANY SKEWS	FREQ (YR)	TOTAL AREA (ACRES)	WATER COURSE LENGTH (FT)	WATER COURSE LENGTH (FT/SEC)	TIME (min * or hrs) (10 min minimum)	RATIONAL C	RATIONAL I (in/hr)	RATIONAL Q (CFS)	CULVERT MAX ALLOW DES FRED HW EL	CULVERT CALC HW ELEV	CULVERT Vout (FT/S)	CULVERT **CULV S (FT/FT)	CULVERT n	OUTFALL S (FT/FT)	OUTFALL n	OUTFALL TW ELEV	OUTFALL TW VEL (FT/S)	REMARKS
1	FM 240 0+35.4	1 - 24" x 40' CMP W/ DS LT & RT	1 - 24" x 22' RCP	10	3.87	850.9	0.71	20.0	0.22	5.65	4.81	244.25	244.20	8.83	0.0500	0.013			243.20		Discharges into 0+35
				100						8.86	7.54		244.55	9.60					243.75		
1+2+3+4+5			1 - 24" x 78' RCP	10	9.73	850.9	0.71	20.0	0.22	5.48	11.73	243.93	243.20	5.79	0.0138	0.013	0.022	0.035	241.72	3.62	First Jct Str to Outlet
				100						7.97	17.06		243.75	6.80					241.85	3.98	
2	FM 240 0+64.62 RT		1 - 18" x 28' RCP	10	4.95	850.9	0.70	20.3	0.22	5.45	5.94	243.93	243.42	2.52	0.0118	0.013			243.20		Discharges into 0+35
				100						7.92	8.63		243.85	4.48					243.75		
3+4+5	FM 240 0+71.24 LT		1 - 18" x 35' RCP	10	0.90	652.1	0.59	18.3	0.22	5.69	1.13	244.04	242.31	4.07	0.0114	0.013			241.72		Discharges into 0+35
				100						8.28	1.64		242.44	4.54					241.85		
4+5	FM 240 DRIVEWAY 2+12 LT		1 - 18" x 70 RCP	10	0.72	476.1	0.48	16.6	0.22	5.89	0.93	244.84	243.20	2.95	0.0500	0.013	0.020	0.035	242.62	1.85	
				100						8.59	1.36		243.32	3.30					242.68	2.04	
5	FM 240 DRIVEWAY 3+95.2 LT		1 - 18" x 41' RCP	10	0.49	305.8	0.34	14.9	0.22	6.11	0.66	247.54	245.56	2.49	0.0150	0.013	0.020	0.035	244.80	1.70	
				100						8.92	0.96		245.66	4.26					244.85	1.87	
6	FM 240 7+90		1 - 24" x 76' RCP	10	15.89	1193.4	0.82	24.3	0.22	4.97	17.37	258.00	257.56	7.92	0.0100	0.013	0.020	0.035	255.26	3.86	
				100						7.20	25.17		258.84	8.57					255.42	4.23	

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

FM 240 CULVERT COMPUTATIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		56

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:10 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-culvert-calc.dgn

CULVERT LOCATION:
LAT: 29°11′ 40.05" N
LONG: -97°28′ 35.18" W

SCALE: HOR 1"=5 FT
VER 1"=10 FT

CULVERT 1
Sta. 0+35.00 R1

EXISTING 1 - 24" X 42′ CMP W/ SET LT & RT

REMOVE 24" CMP & SET LT & RT
CONSTRUCT 1 - 24" X 80′ RCP
CONSTRUCT 1- 18" X 21′ RCP (RT)
CONSTRUCT 1 - 18′ X 28′ RCP (LT)
CONSTRUCT 2 - 24" SETP-CD(6:1)(P) LT & RT
CONSTRUCT 2 - 18" SETP-CD(6:1)(P) LT & RT
CONSTRUCT 2 - PRM 5′ DIA. LT & RT
USING SETP-CD, PRM, & PSL

℄ CULVERT 1
STA 0+35.00

90°

℄ FM 240

PROPOSED OVERALL LENGTH
80′

21.2′ 23.7′

PRM 5′ DIA.

SETP-CD (P)(6:1)

OFF = -50.00
EL. = 240.82

TW_{100}=241.85
TW_{10}=241.72

EX GROUND

PR DITCH

6:1

0.50%

PR. INVERT: 240.93′
PR. INVERT: 241.30′

OFF = -21.21
EL. = 244.42

OFF = -0.00
EL. = 244.91

2.27%

0.93%

0.50%

PR. INVERT: 240.94′

28.0′

12′ 56′

OFF = 23.72
EL. = 245.13

PR. INVERT: 241.21′
PR. INVERT: 241.67′

28.0′

12′

PRM 5′ DIA.

OFF = 50.00
EL. = 243.00

HW_{100}=244.55
HW_{10}=244.20

6:1

5.00%

SETP-CD (P)(6:1)

PR. INVERT: 241.90′

250 245 240 235

-60 -50 -40 -30 -20 -10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

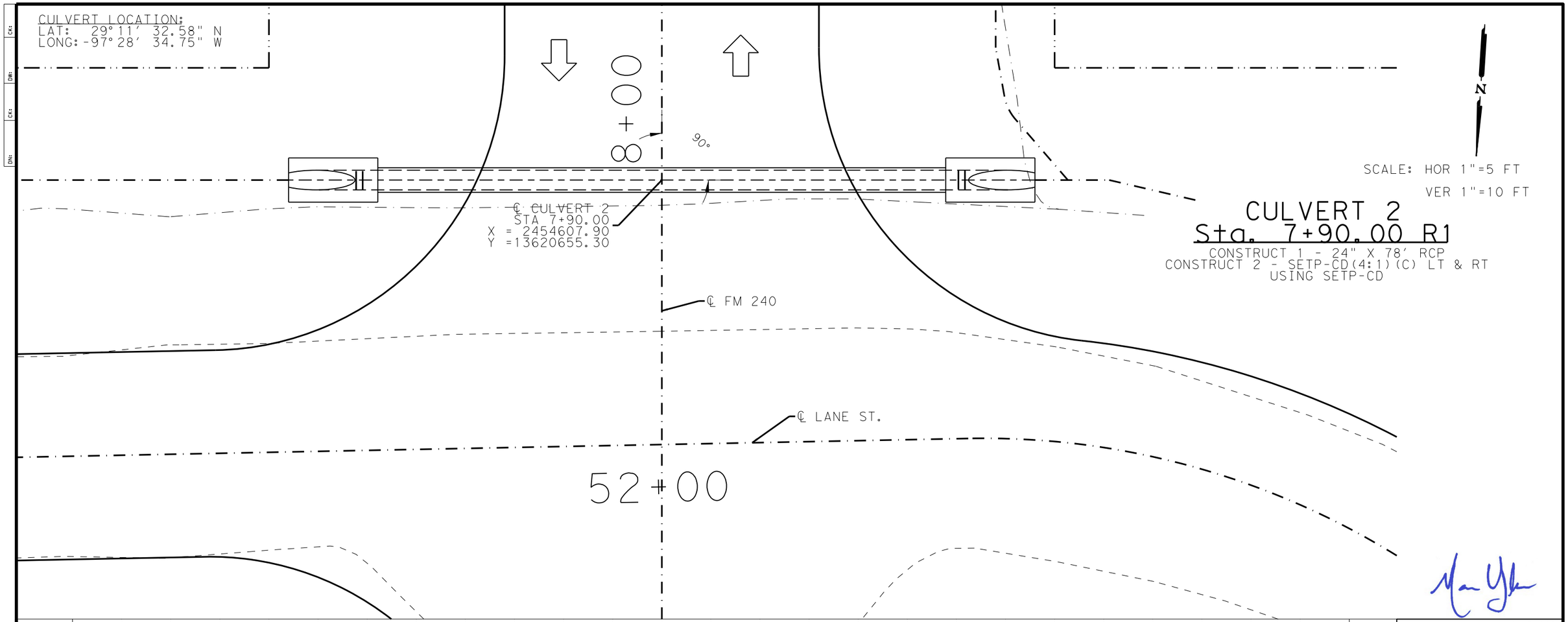
CULVERT LAYOUT
STA 0+35
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		57

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:22 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Model\vc-cor-FM240.dgn

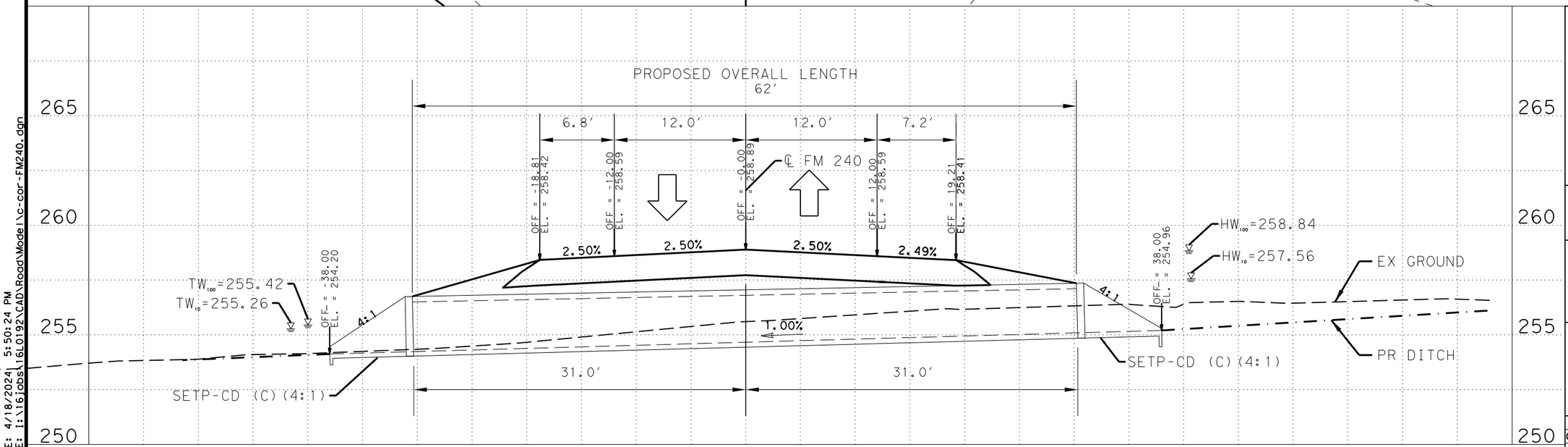
CULVERT LOCATION:
LAT: 29° 11′ 32.58" N
LONG: -97° 28′ 34.75" W



SCALE: HOR 1"=5 FT
VER 1"=10 FT

CULVERT 2
Sta. 7+90.00 R1

CONSTRUCT 1 - 24" X 78′ RCP
CONSTRUCT 2 - SETP-CD(4:1)(C) LT & RT
USING SETP-CD



4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

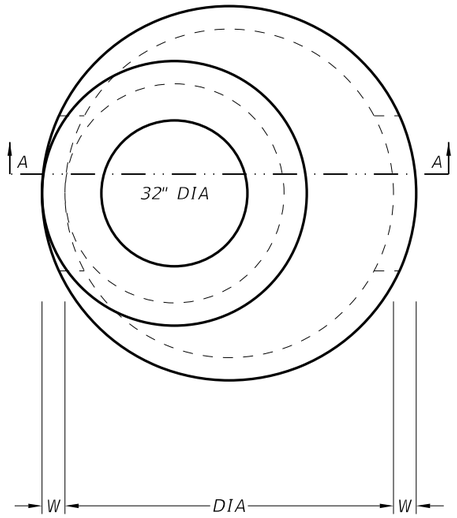
CULVERT LAYOUT
STA 7+90

SHEET 2 OF 2

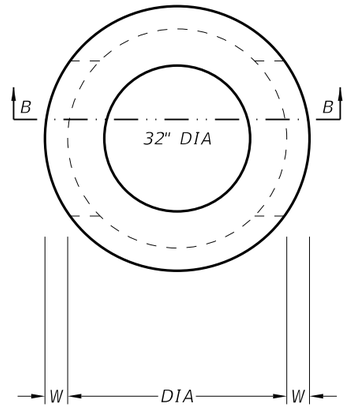
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		58

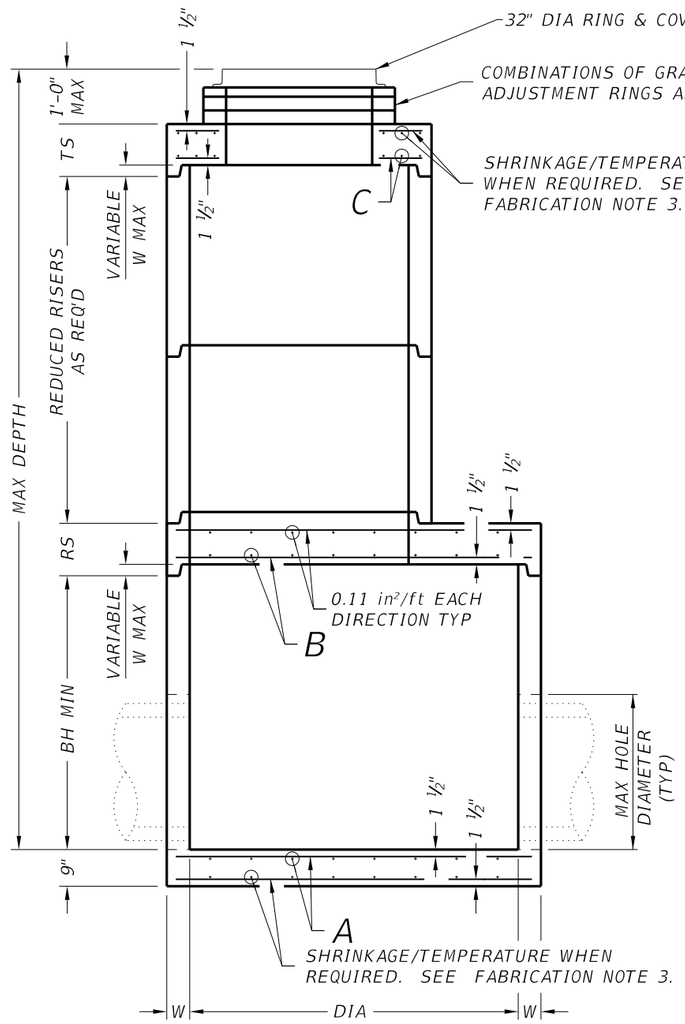
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:24 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Model\c-cor-FM240.dgn



PLAN VIEW "A"

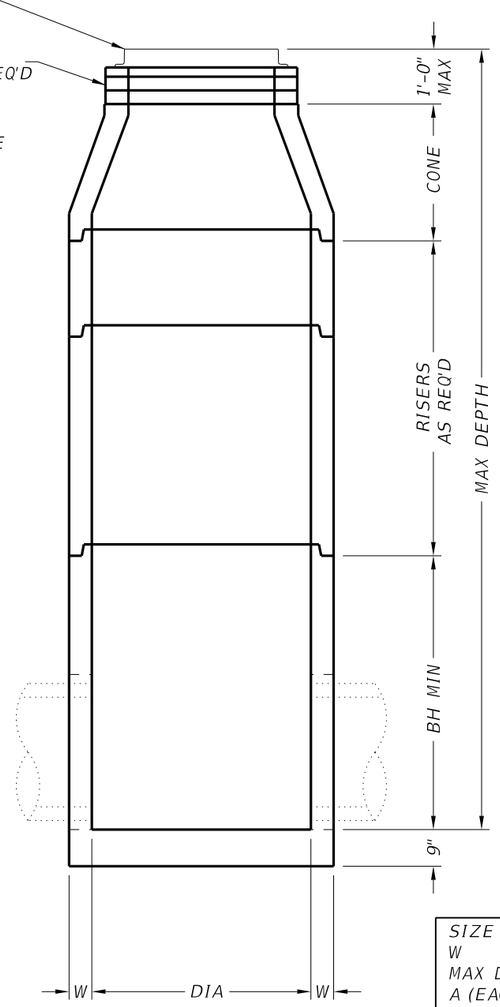


PLAN VIEW "B"



SECTION A-A

ROUND REDUCED RISER OPTION
SHOWING FLAT SLAB TOP



SECTION B-B

ROUND RISER OPTION
SHOWING CONE

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
2. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR. Provide circumferential reinforcing steel in vertical walls of base, riser and cone in accordance with ASTM C478.
3. Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing steel. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
4. Manufacture base and risers to nearest 3" increment.
5. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is $\frac{3}{4}$".
6. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.
7. Provide cast iron solid cover, unless noted otherwise elsewhere in the plans.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Cones may be concentric or eccentric. Reduction cones are acceptable. See Manufacturer for cone dimensions.
2. Inverts (benching) to be provided by Contractor. Concrete or mortar used for invert is subsidiary to this item.
3. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or $\frac{1}{2}$ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
4. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Initial installation of grade adjustment rings is limited to 1'-0" Max as shown.
6. Grade adjustment rings may be increased to 2'-0" Max when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments may be made up to the Max depth shown. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be exceeded.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designed according to ASTM C478.
2. Payment for manhole is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type and size.
3. Pipe OD + placement tolerance must be equal or less than Max hole diameter. For rigid pipe, placement tolerance is 4" Max, 2" Min. For flexible pipe, consult boot/seal manufacturer's specification for placement tolerance.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

SIZE (DIA)	48 in	60 in	72 in
W	5 in	6 in	7 in
MAX DEPTH	25 ft	25 ft	25 ft
A (EACH WAY)	0.22 in²/ft	0.30 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
B (EACH WAY)	N/A	0.37 in²/ft	0.62 in²/ft
C (EACH WAY)	0.24 in²/ft	0.46 in²/ft	0.46 in²/ft
BH MIN	12 in	36 in	36 in
TS	9 in	9 in	9 in
RS	N/A	9 in	12 in
REDUCED RISER DIA	N/A	48 in	48/60 in
MAX HOLE DIA	32 in	40 in	54 in

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

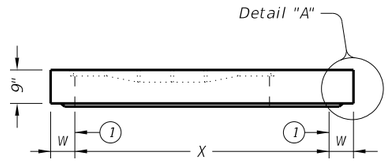
Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST ROUND MANHOLE

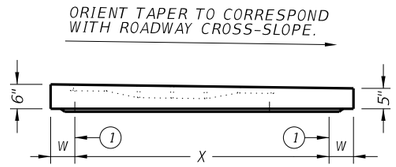
PRM

FILE: prestd02-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		59

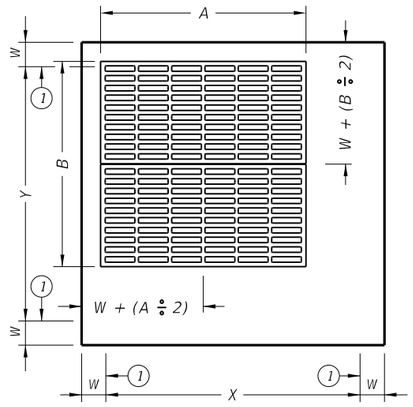
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:28 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\prestd02-20.dgn



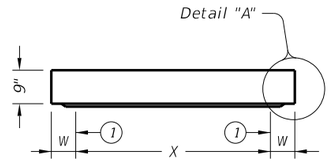
STYLE 'FG'



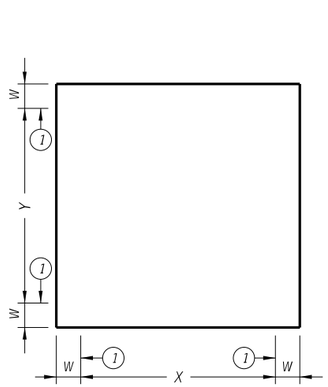
STYLE 'SFG'
ELEVATION VIEW



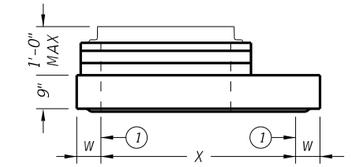
PLAN VIEW
CAST-IN FRAME & GRATE
STYLES 'FG' & 'SFG'



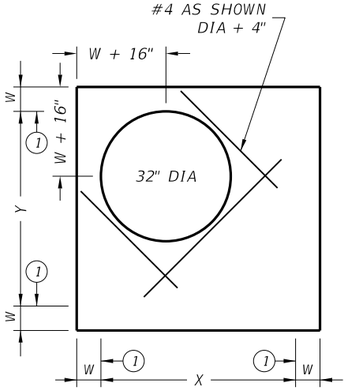
ELEVATION VIEW
STYLE 'SL'



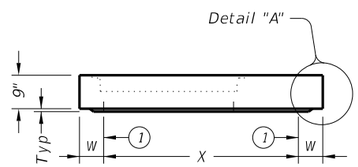
PLAN VIEW
NO OPENINGS
STYLE 'SL'



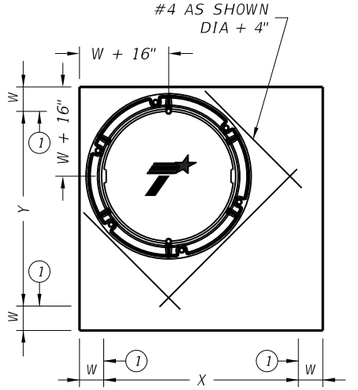
ELEVATION VIEW
STYLE 'RH'



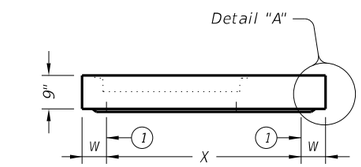
PLAN VIEW
SHIP LOOSE RING & COVER
STYLE 'RH'



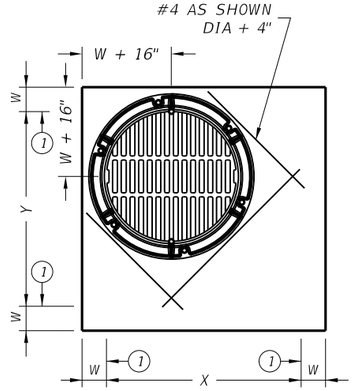
ELEVATION VIEW
STYLE 'RC'



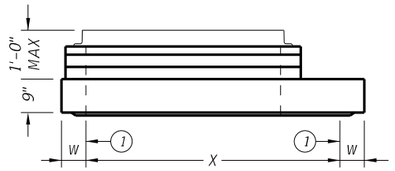
PLAN VIEW
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & COVER
STYLE 'RC'



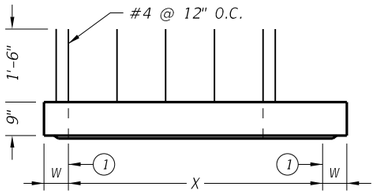
ELEVATION VIEW
STYLE 'RG'



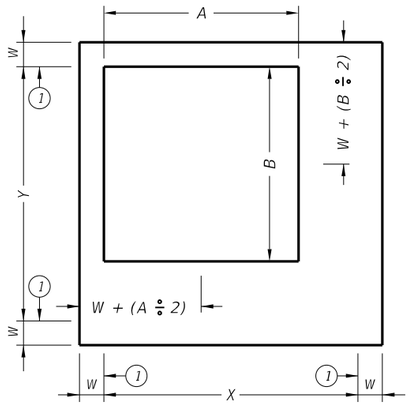
PLAN VIEW
32" DIA CAST-IN RING & GRATE
STYLE 'RG'



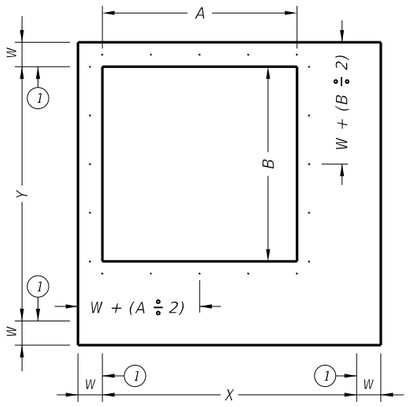
ELEVATION VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW



PLAN VIEW
SHIP LOOSE FRAME & GRATE
STYLE 'SH'



PLAN VIEW
EXPOSED REBAR
STYLE 'S1'

(1) Matches inside face of wall of precast base or riser below inlet.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SLAB LID

PSL

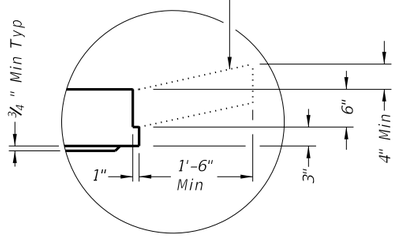
FILE: prestd05-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		60

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:31 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\prestd05-20.dgn

Style	Size (X x Y)	W (2)	A x B (nominal)	Short Span Reinf Steel Area	Long Span Reinf Steel Area
SL	3'x3'	6"	n/a	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	3'x3'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.37 in²/ft	0.37 in²/ft
SFG	3'x3'	6"	3'x3'	0.32 in²/ft	0.32 in²/ft
SL	4'x4'	6"	n/a	0.34 in²/ft	0.34 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	4'x4'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.41 in²/ft	0.41 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x4'	6"	4'x4'	0.41 in²/ft	0.41 in²/ft
SFG	4'x4'	6"	4'x4'	0.32 in²/ft	0.32 in²/ft
SL	3'x5'	6"	n/a	0.39 in²/ft	0.39 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	3'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	3'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
SFG	3'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.32 in²/ft	0.32 in²/ft
SL	4'x5'	6"	n/a	0.42 in²/ft	0.42 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.42 in²/ft	0.42 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	4'x4'	0.63 in²/ft	0.63 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	4'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.66 in²/ft	0.66 in²/ft
SL	5'x5'	6"	n/a	0.36 in²/ft	0.36 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	4'x4'	0.63 in²/ft	0.63 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x5'	6"	3'x5'	0.63 in²/ft	0.63 in²/ft
SL	5'x6'	6"/8"	n/a	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.48 in²/ft	0.48 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	4'x4'	0.60 in²/ft	0.60 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	5'x6'	6"/8"	3'x5'	0.60 in²/ft	0.60 in²/ft
SL	6'x6'	6"/8"	n/a	0.43 in²/ft	0.43 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.56 in²/ft	0.56 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	4'x4'	0.56 in²/ft	0.56 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	6'x6'	6"/8"	3'x5'	0.59 in²/ft	0.59 in²/ft
SL	8'x8'	8"/10"	n/a	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
RH,RC,RG,SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	3'x3' or 32" Dia	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	4'x4'	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft
SH,S1,FG	8'x8'	8"/10"	3'x5'	0.45 in²/ft	0.45 in²/ft

(2) See sheet PDD for corresponding wall thickness (W) of base unit or riser.

Construct cast-in-place reinforced concrete apron, when shown elsewhere in plans. Use Class "A" concrete. Apron is subsidiary to PSL. Apron is 1'-6" Min width around precast zone drain.



DETAIL "A"

(Reinforcing not shown for clarity)

When an apron is to be cast around PSL, use detail above to create an apron ledge on all 4 sides.

FABRICATION NOTES:

1. Locate penetration (Style 'RH'), ring and cover (Style 'RC'), ring and grate (Style 'RG'), and frame and grate (Style 'FG') in a corner. Only one penetration is allowed per slab lid.
2. Provide Class "H" concrete in accordance with Item 421 and having a minimum compressive strength of 5,000 psi.
3. Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel or equivalent area of WWR.
4. Provide clear cover of ¾" to reinforcing from lower outside shoulder of slab for structural reinforcement, and 2" from top of slab for shrinkage and temperature reinforcement. Place short span reinforcing closest to surface.
5. Slabs with a thickness of 8" or greater require shrinkage and temperature reinforcing. Provide steel area = 0.11 in²/ft each way.
6. No substitution is allowed for diagonal #4 bars around openings.
7. Design tongue and groove joints for full closure on both shoulders. Minimum spigot depth is ¾".
8. Provide lifting devices in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations.

INSTALLATION NOTES:

1. Precast slab lids are intended for direct traffic and may be placed in roadway.
2. Seal tongue and groove joints with preformed or bulk mastic in conformance with Manufacturer's recommendations. Tongue and groove joints may be grouted no more than 1" between each section, or ½ the joint depth, whichever is greater.
3. Do not grout rubber gasket joints without Manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Initial installation of grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' is limited to 1'-0" Max as shown.
5. Grade adjustment rings for Styles 'RH' and 'SH' may be increased to 2'-0" Max when future construction affects final grade of structure. Make adjustments greater than 2'-0" with additional risers. Adjustments can be made up to Max depth shown on sheet PDD. Structure must be evaluated if Max depth will be exceeded.
6. Orient long dimension of grate slots perpendicular to traffic, unless noted otherwise on plans

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designed according to ASTM C913.
2. Payment for lid is per Item 465, "Junction Boxes, Manholes, and Inlets" by type, style, size, and opening size (when applicable).

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:32 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\prestd05-20.dgn

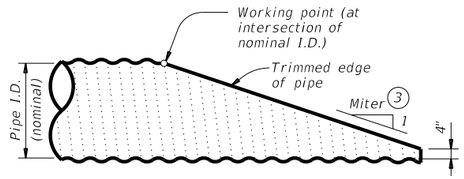
HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SLAB LID

PSL

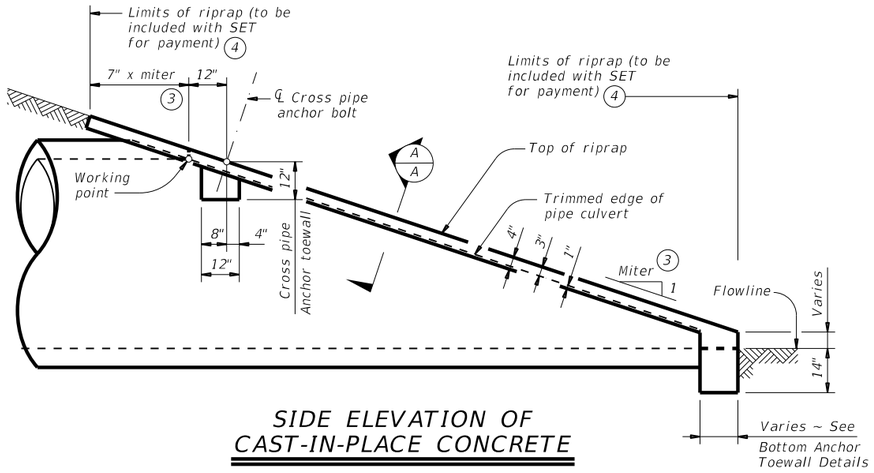
FILE: prestd05-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		61



NOTE: All pipe runners, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

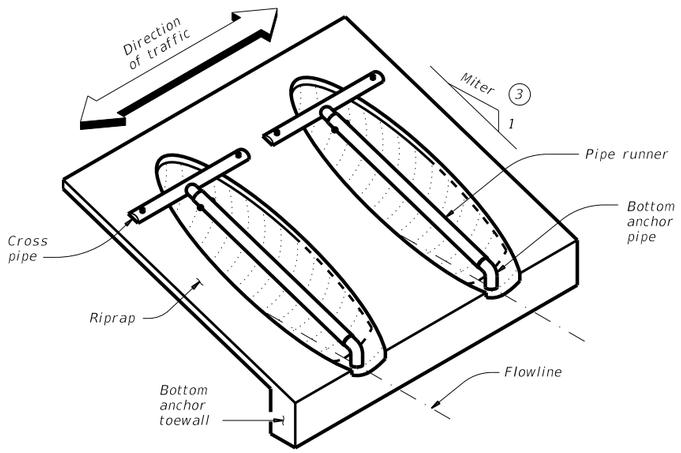
SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert.
Details of reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert.
Details of corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert
are similar. Pipe runners not shown for clarity)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

(Showing installation with no skew.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS AND PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1) (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Cross Pipe Length	Pipe Runner Length											
			3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
			0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
24"	1' – 7"	3' – 5"	N/A	N/A	N/A	5' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A	8' – 1"	N/A	N/A	N/A	12' – 9"
27"	1' – 8"	3' – 8"	N/A	N/A	5' – 5"	6' – 11"	N/A	N/A	7' – 7"	9' – 7"	N/A	N/A	11' – 11"	14' – 11"
30"	1' – 10"	3' – 11"	N/A	N/A	6' – 4"	8' – 0"	N/A	N/A	8' – 9"	11' – 0"	N/A	N/A	13' – 8"	17' – 0"
33"	1' – 11"	4' – 2"	6' – 2"	6' – 5"	7' – 3"	9' – 1"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	10' – 0"	12' – 5"	13' – 3"	13' – 9"	15' – 5"	19' – 2"
36"	2' – 1"	4' – 5"	6' – 11"	7' – 3"	8' – 2"	10' – 2"	9' – 6"	9' – 11"	11' – 2"	13' – 10"	14' – 9"	15' – 3"	17' – 2"	21' – 3"
42"	2' – 4"	4' – 11"	8' – 6"	8' – 10"	9' – 11"	12' – 4"	11' – 7"	12' – 0"	13' – 6"	16' – 8"	17' – 9"	18' – 5"	20' – 8"	25' – 7"
48"	2' – 7"	5' – 5"	10' – 1"	10' – 5"	11' – 9"	N/A	13' – 7"	14' – 2"	15' – 10"	N/A	20' – 9"	21' – 6"	24' – 2"	N/A
54"	3' – 0"	5' – 11"	11' – 8"	12' – 1"	N/A	N/A	15' – 8"	16' – 3"	N/A	N/A	23' – 10"	24' – 8"	N/A	N/A
60"	3' – 3"	6' – 5"	13' – 3"	N/A	N/A	N/A	17' – 9"	N/A	N/A	N/A	26' – 10"	N/A	N/A	N/A

TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITERS (3)

Side Slope	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
3:1	3:1	3.106:1	3.464:1	4.243:1
4:1	4:1	4.141:1	4.619:1	5.657:1
6:1	6:1	6.212:1	6.928:1	8.485:1

CONDITIONS WHERE PIPE RUNNERS ARE NOT REQUIRED (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Single Pipe Culvert	Multiple Pipe Culverts
12" thru 21"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 45°
24"	Skews thru 45°	Skews thru 30°
27"	Skews thru 30°	Skews thru 15°
30"	Skews thru 15°	Skews thru 15°
33"	Skews thru 15°	Always required
36"	Normal (no skew)	Always required
42" thru 60"	Always required	Always required

STANDARD PIPE SIZES AND MAX PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS (1)

Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Max Pipe Runner Length
2" STD	2.375"	2.067"	N/A
3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	10' – 0"
4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	19' – 8"
5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	34' – 2"

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	3:1 Side Slope				4:1 Side Slope				6:1 Side Slope			
	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew	0° Skew	15° Skew	30° Skew	45° Skew
12"	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8
15"	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9
18"	0.5	0.5	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0
21"	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2
24"	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3
27"	0.7	0.7	0.8	0.9	0.8	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4
30"	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6
33"	0.8	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.3	1.4	1.5	1.7
36"	0.9	0.9	0.9	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.4	1.4	1.5	1.6	1.8
42"	1.0	1.0	1.1	1.3	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.7	1.8	2.1
48"	1.1	1.1	1.2	N/A	1.4	1.4	1.5	N/A	1.9	1.9	2.1	N/A
54"	1.3	1.3	N/A	N/A	1.6	1.6	N/A	N/A	2.1	2.1	N/A	N/A
60"	1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	1.7	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.3	N/A	N/A	N/A

(1) Provide pipe runner of the size shown in the tables. Provide cross pipe of the same size as the pipe runner. Provide cross pipe stub out and bottom anchor pipe of the next smaller size pipe as shown in the Standard Pipe Sizes and Max Pipe Runner Lengths table.

(2) This standard allows for the placement of only one pipe runner across each culvert pipe opening. In order to limit the clear opening to be traversed by an errant vehicle, the following conditions must be met:

For 60" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 0°.
For 54" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 15°.
For 48" culvert pipes, the skew must not exceed 30°.
For all culvert pipe sizes 42" and less, the skew must not exceed 45°.

If the above conditions cannot be met, the designer should consider using a safety end treatment with flared wings. For further information, refer to the TxDOT Roadway Design Manual.

(3) Miter = slope of mitered end of pipe culvert.

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only.

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:36 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\setpcdse-20.dgn

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

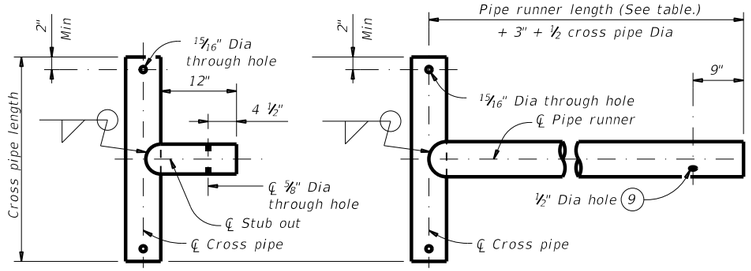
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

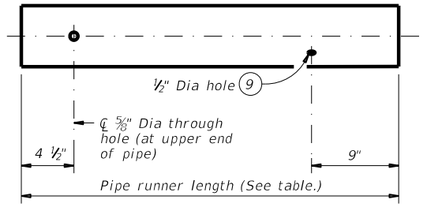
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		62

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:37 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\setpcdse-20.dgn



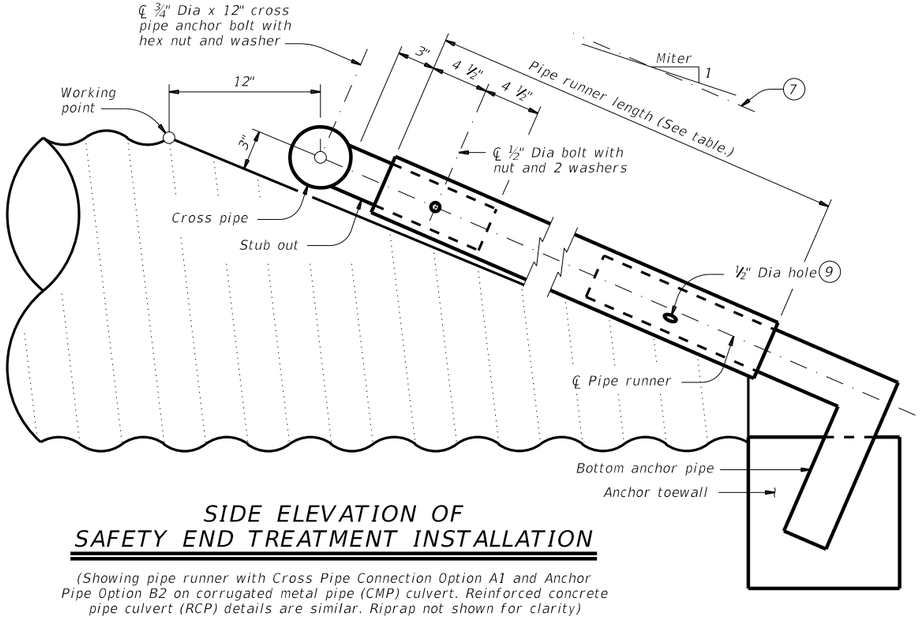
OPTION A1 OPTION A2

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS



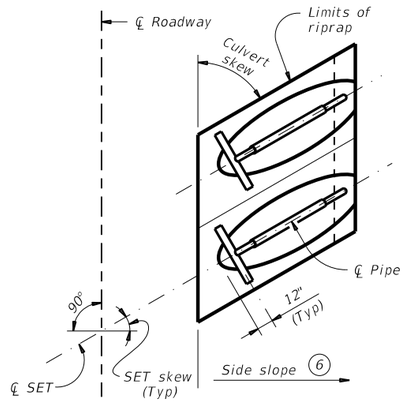
NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS

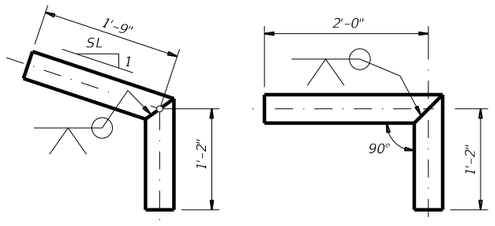


SIDE ELEVATION OF SAFETY END TREATMENT INSTALLATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Anchor Pipe Option B2 on corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe culvert (RCP) details are similar. Riprap not shown for clarity)

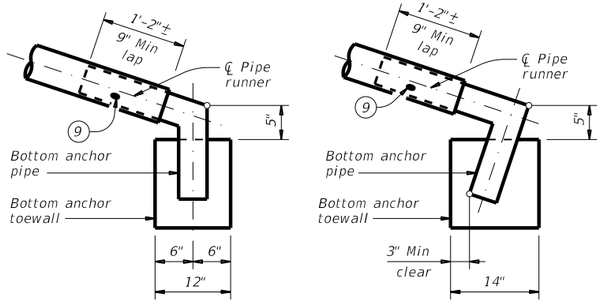


PLAN OF SKEWED INSTALLATION



OPTION B1 OPTION B2

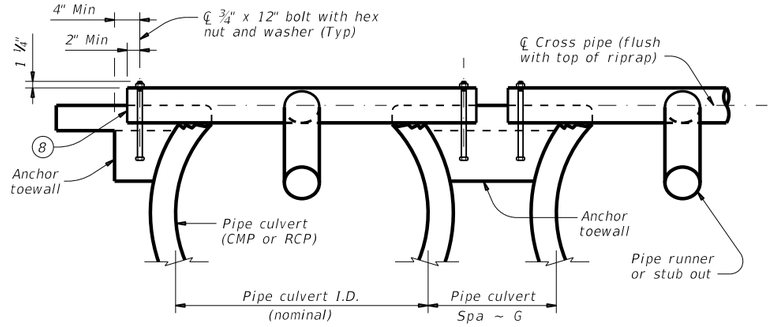
BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



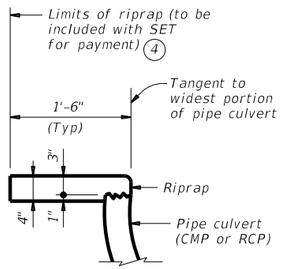
OPTION B1 OPTION B2

BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Culvert and riprap not shown for clarity.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE AND ANCHOR TOEWALL



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

SECTION A-A

(4) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Recommended values of side slope are 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. All quantities, calculations, and dimensions shown herein are based on these recommended values. Slope of 3:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(7) Note that actual slope of pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope of riprap and trimmed culvert pipe edge.

(8) Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.

(9) After installation, inspect the 1/2" hole to ensure that the lap of the pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.

(10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes conforming to the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication.

Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Texas Department of Transportation

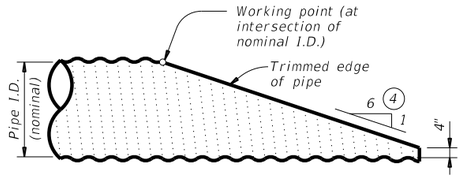
Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 60" DIA
PIPE CULVERTS
TYPE II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETP-CD

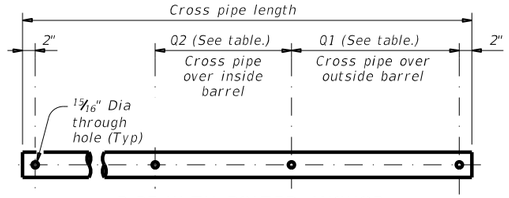
FILE: setpcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		63



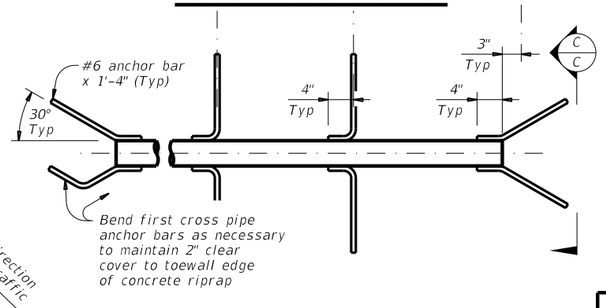
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

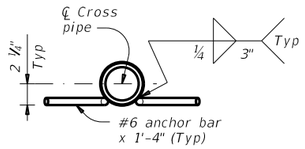
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

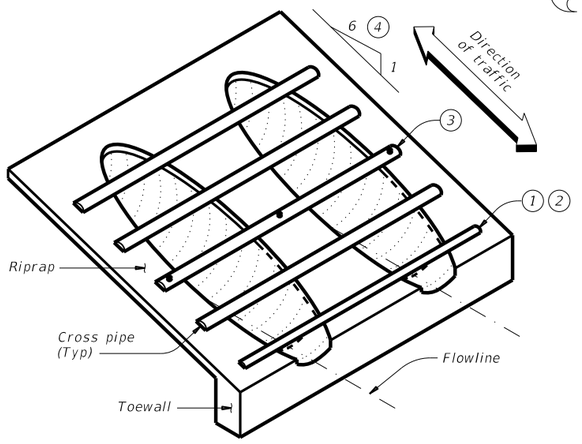


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

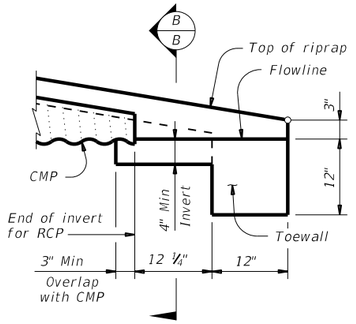


SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS

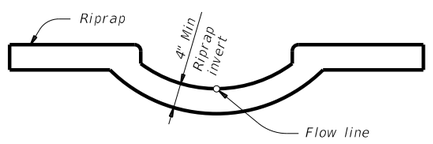


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 ½" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

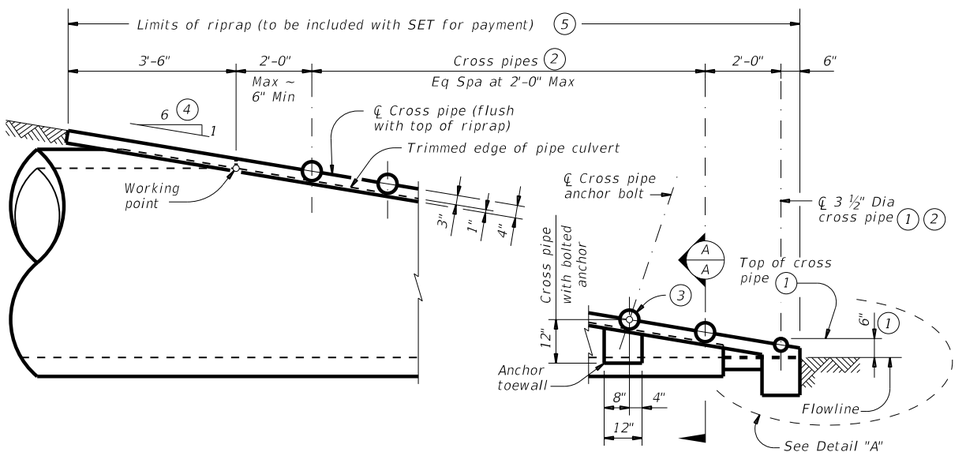
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

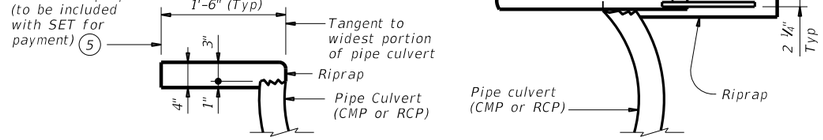
Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



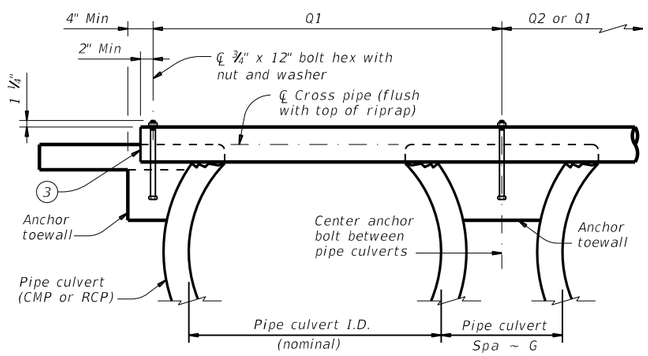
SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR

SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

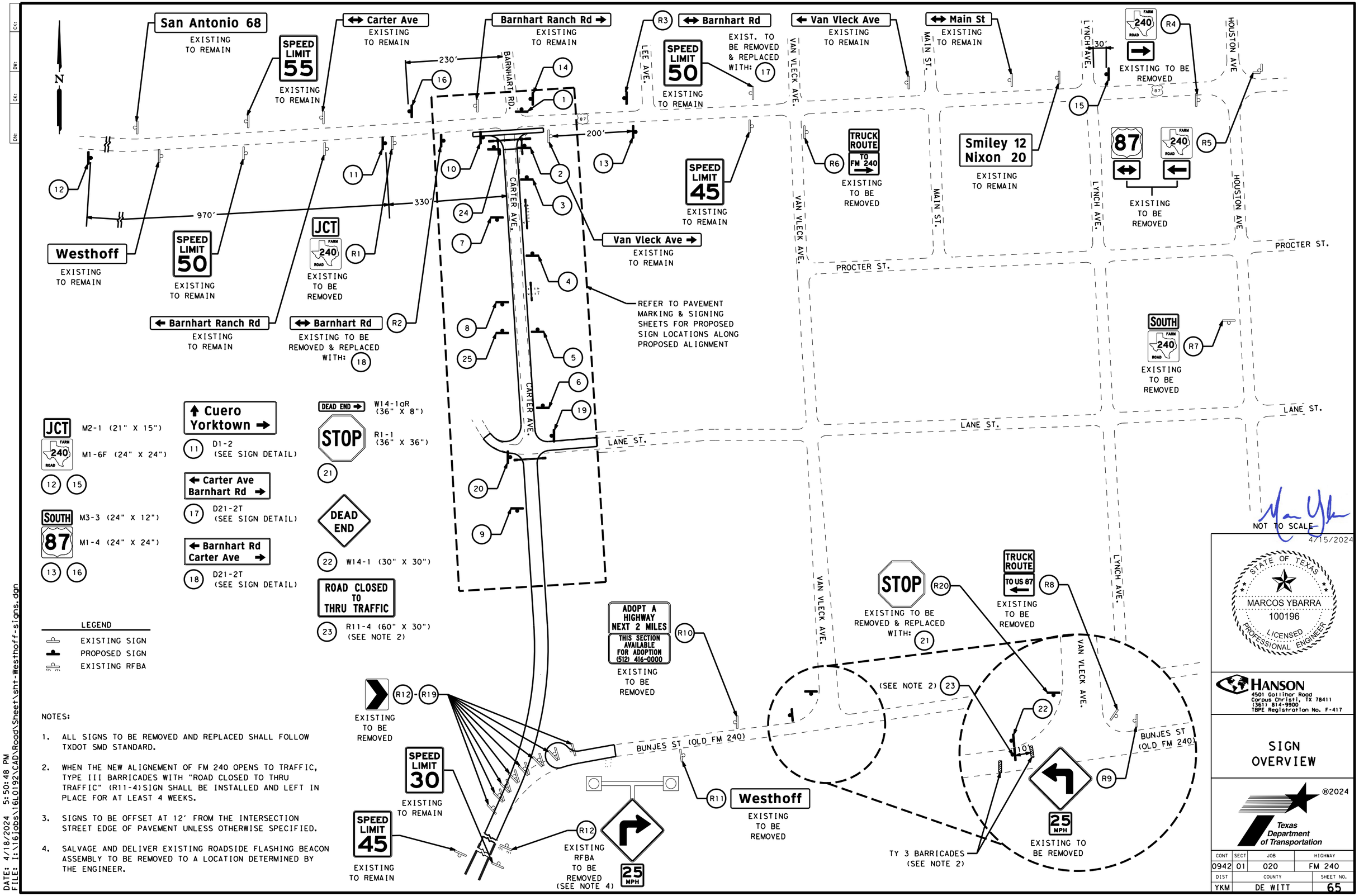
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		64

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:40 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\setppdse-20.dgn



NOTES:

1. ALL SIGNS TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED SHALL FOLLOW TXDOT SMD STANDARD.
2. WHEN THE NEW ALIGNEMENT OF FM 240 OPENS TO TRAFFIC, TYPE III BARRICADES WITH "ROAD CLOSED TO THRU TRAFFIC" (R11-4)SIGN SHALL BE INSTALLED AND LEFT IN PLACE FOR AT LEAST 4 WEEKS.
3. SIGNS TO BE OFFSET AT 12' FROM THE INTERSECTION STREET EDGE OF PAVEMENT UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.
4. SALVAGE AND DELIVER EXISTING ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY TO BE REMOVED TO A LOCATION DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.

NOT TO SCALE

4/15/2024

MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
STATE OF TEXAS

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

SIGN OVERVIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		65

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:48 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-Westhoff-signs.dgn

SCALE: 1"=40FT

M3-3 (24X12) SOUTH M1-6F (24X24) FARM 240 ROAD M6-1 (21X15)
M3-1 (24X12) NORTH 87 M1-4 (24X24) M6-3 (21X15)
14
℄ US HWY 87 STA 35+40.86
OFF 32.18' LT

US HWY 87
12
BEGIN
STA 00+33.75
OFF 0'
B

M1-4 (24X24) 87 M6-4 (21X15)
1
BARNHART RD
0+00
℄ BARNHART RD STA 60+71.13
OFF 25.02' LT
℄ BARNHART RD STA 61+00.00 =
℄ US HWY 87 STA 35+12.35

35+00
℄ FM 240 STA 0+00.00 =
℄ US HWY 87 STA 35+00.00

C
1+00
FM 240
12'
12'
2+00
3+00
4+00
5+00

A
BEGIN
STA 00+56.91
OFF 12' RT
OFF 12' LT

2 STOP R1-1 (48X48)
CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP W4-4P (48x24)
℄ FM 240
STA 0+39.2
OFF 31.46' LT

3 END M4-6 (24X12) FARM 240 ROAD M1-6F (24X24)
℄ FM 240
STA 1+21.96
OFF 25' LT

D1-2 (102X30) (SEE SIGN DETAIL)
← San Antonio
Cuero →
4
℄ FM 240
STA 3+01.96
OFF 30' LT

EXIST ROW
A
EXIST ROW
W3-1 (48X48)
5
25
EXIST ROW
℄ FM 240
STA 4+81.96
OFF 26' RT
OFF 26' LT
EXIST ROW
MATCH LINE STA 5+00

M3-3 (24X12) SOUTH 87 M1-4 (24X24) M6-3 (21X15)
M3-3 (24X12) SOUTH FARM 240 ROAD M1-6F (24X24) M6-1 (21X15)
12
10
℄ US HWY 87 STA 34+48.46
OFF 31' RT

24 STOP R1-1 (48X48)
CROSS TRAFFIC DOES NOT STOP W4-4P (48x24)
℄ FM 240
STA 0+39.13
OFF 31.42' RT

EXIST ROW
7 SOUTH FARM 240 ROAD M3-3 (24X12) M1-6F (24X24)
℄ FM 240
STA 2+21.9
OFF 26' RT
EXIST ROW

R2-1 (30X36) SPEED LIMIT 30
8
℄ FM 240
STA 4+21.9
OFF 25.5' RT
EXIST ROW
EXIST ROW

LEGEND
A HPPM-RIB W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (100 MIL)
B HPPM-RIB W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (100 MIL) (DBL) W/TY II-A-A @ 40' C-C
C PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)

SCALE: 1"=40FT

M2-1 (21X15) JCT M1-4 (24X24) 87
6
EXIST ROW
℄ FM 240
STA 6+61.96
OFF 25' LT

R1-1 (36X36) STOP
19
℄ LANE ST
STA 52+39.41
OFF 26.91' LT
EXIST ROW

MATCH LINE STA 5+00
00
6+00
12'
12'
FM 240
7+00
LANE ST
52+00
BEGIN
STA 8+00.00
OFF 0'
B
8+00
℄ FM 240
9+00
12'
12'
10
MATCH LINE STA 10+00

END
STA 7+27.00
OFF 12' RT
OFF 12' LT
A
B
END
STA 7+27.00
OFF 0'

A
BEGIN
STA 8+00.00
OFF 12' RT
OFF 12' LT

℄ FM 240 STA 7+63.08 =
℄ LANE ST STA 52+00.00

EXIST ROW
EXIST ROW
EXIST ROW
EXIST ROW
EXIST ROW

20 STOP R1-1 (36x36)
℄ LANE ST
STA 51+59.04
OFF 24.11' RT

D2-1 (84X18) (SEE SIGN DETAIL) Yorktown 16
9
℄ FM 240
STA 9+73.48
OFF 27.93' RT

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

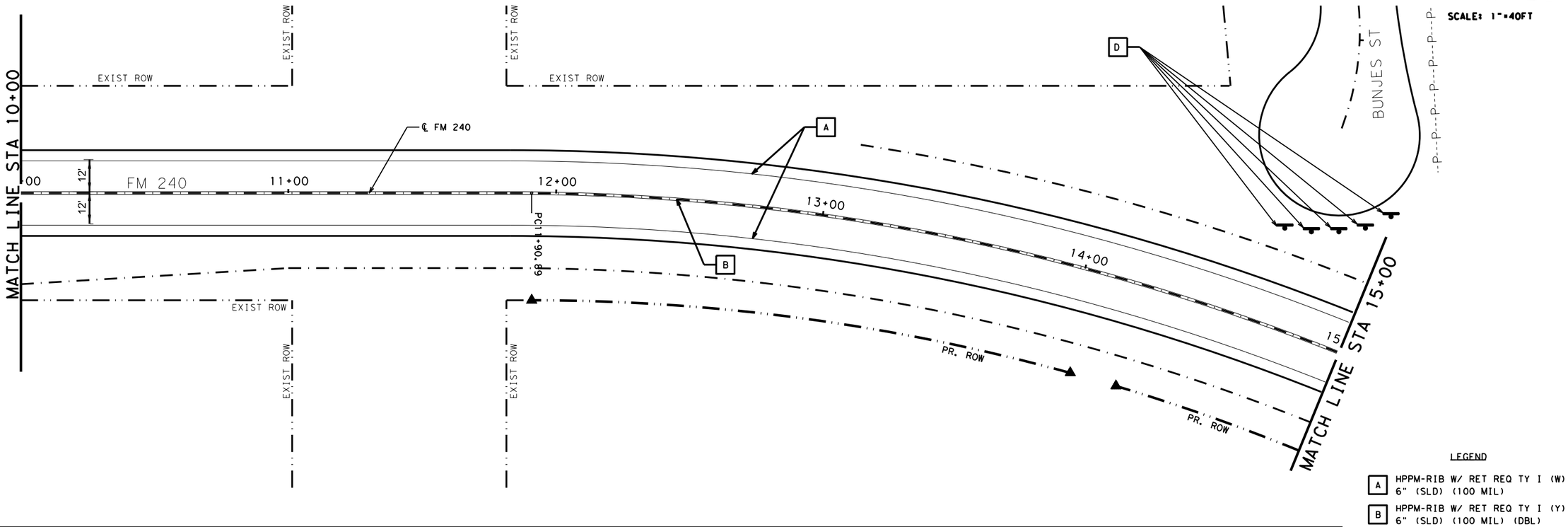
SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

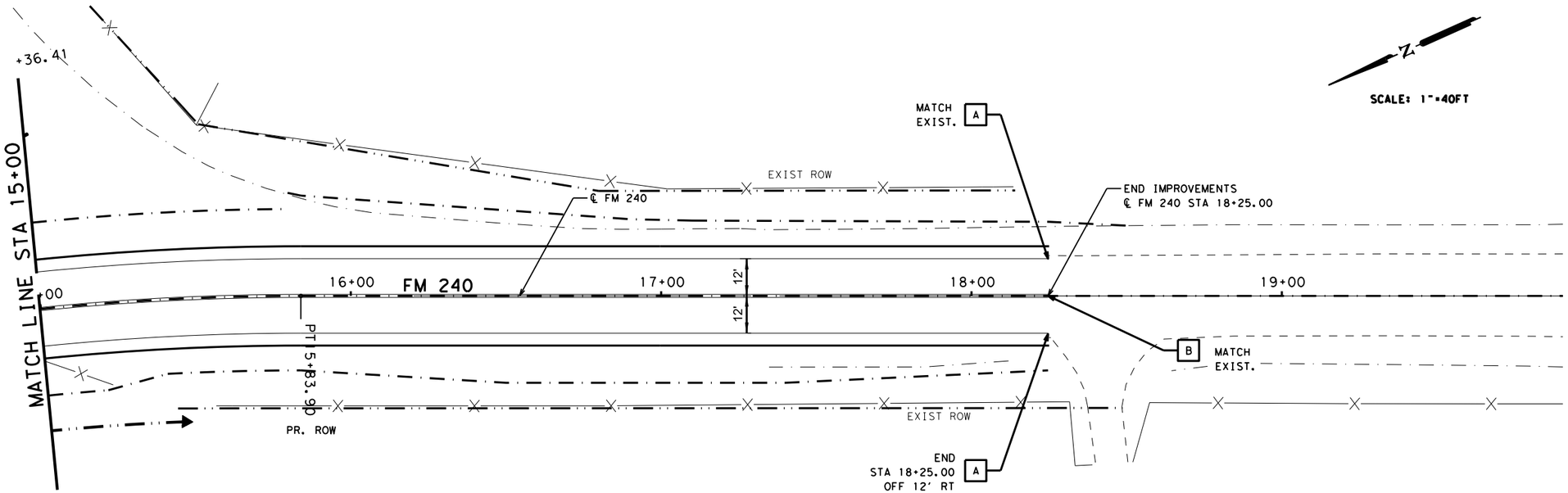
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		66

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:50:56 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-pavement-markings-01.dgn





LEGEND

- A — HPPM-RIB W/ RET REQ TY I (W) 6" (SLD) (100 MIL)
- B — HPPM-RIB W/ RET REQ TY I (Y) 6" (SLD) (100 MIL) (DBL) W/TY II-A-A @ 40' C-C
- C — PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) 24" (SLD)
- D — INSTL OM ASSM (OM-4)(TWT)WAS

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

SIGNING & PAVEMENT MARKING PLAN

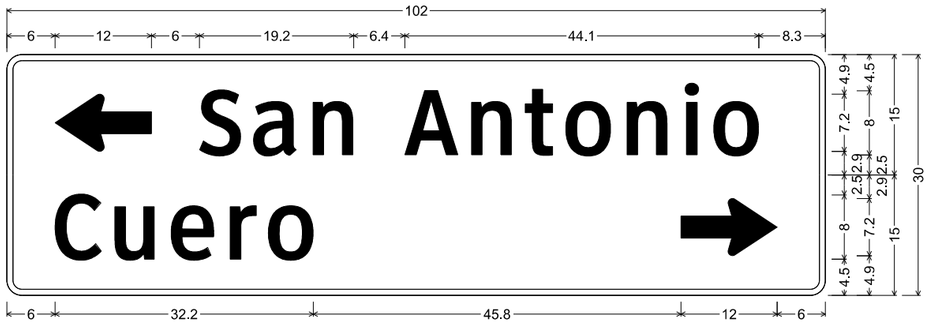
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		67

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:01 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-pavement-markings-02.dgn

(5)

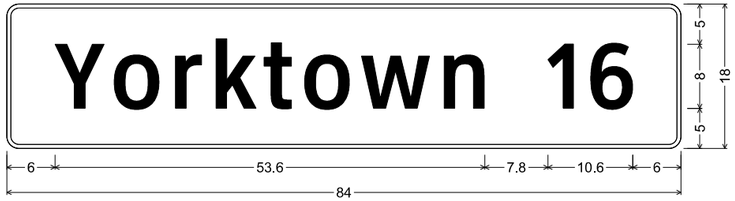


D1-2 8in LT-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 180'; "San Antonio", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Cuero", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';

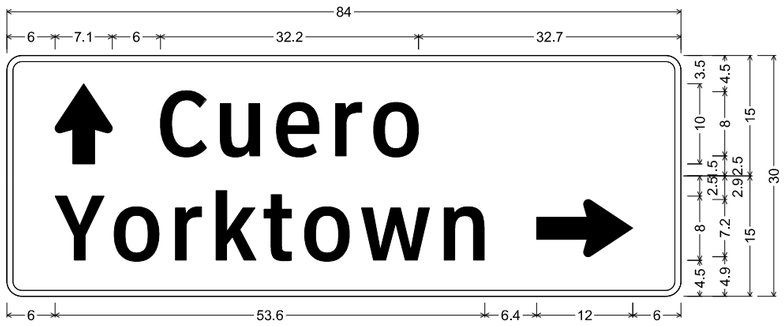
(11)



D2-1 8in;

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;
"Yorktown", ClearviewHwy-3-W; "16", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

(13)



D1-2 8in UP-RT;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 10.0" X 7.1" 90'; "Cuero", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.9" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Yorktown", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 12.0" X 7.1" 0';

(20)

D21-2T_VARx24;

1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180'; "Barnhart Rd", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Carter Ave", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0';

(19)

D21-2T_VARx24;

1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 180'; "Carter Ave", ClearviewHwy-3-W;

1.5" Radius, 0.8" Border, White on, Green;
"Barnhart Rd", ClearviewHwy-3-W; Standard Arrow Custom 9.0" X 6.1" 0';

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

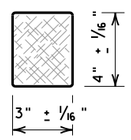
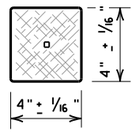
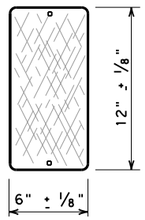
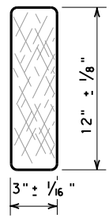
HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

SIGN DETAILS

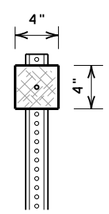
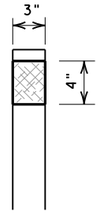
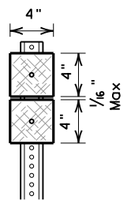
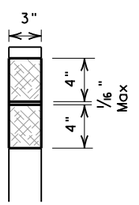
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		68

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:05 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-Sign-detail.dgn

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE				
	1-Size 2 reflector unit	1-Size 1 reflector unit	2-Size 2 reflector units	2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
BRF = Barrier Reflector

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

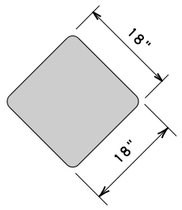
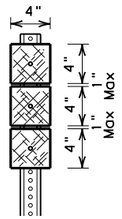
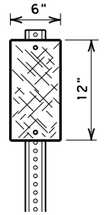
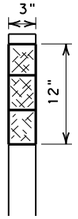
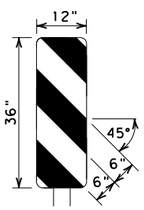
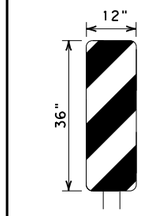
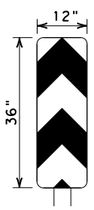
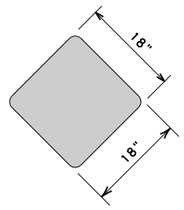
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

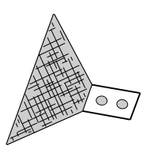
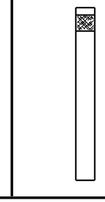
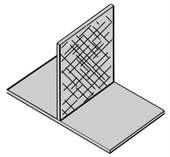
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE								
		3-Size 2 reflector units	1-Size 3 reflector unit	3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

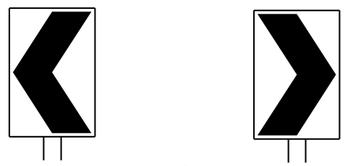
FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE



W1-8

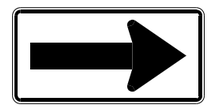
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE



W1-6

SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	YKM	DE WITT		69

20A

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:10 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\dom1-20.dgn

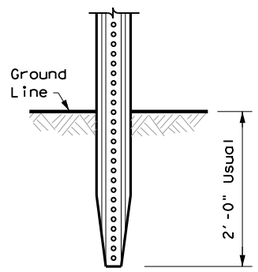
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:13 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\dom2-20.dgn

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

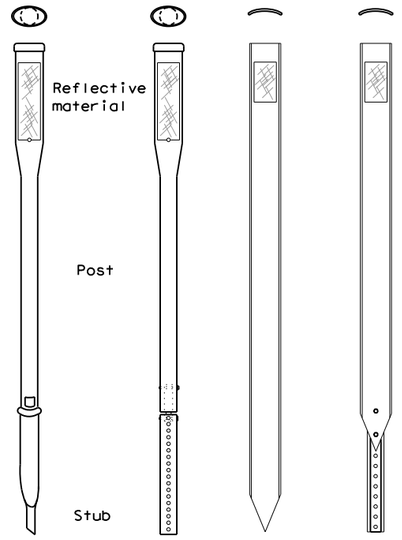


NOTES

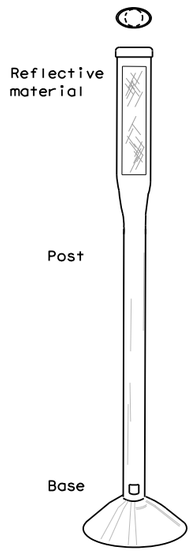
1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND



SRF



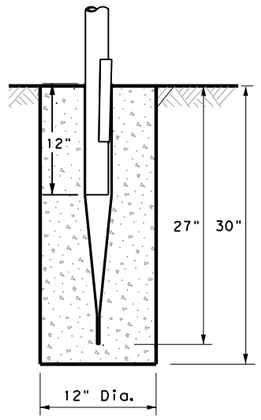
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

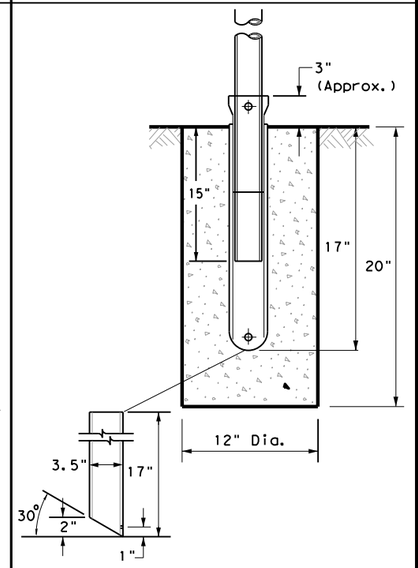
1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



WAP



STEEL | PLASTIC

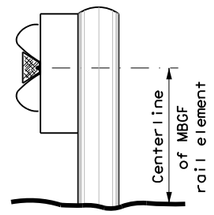
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

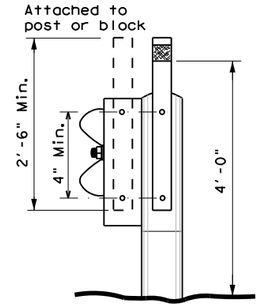
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

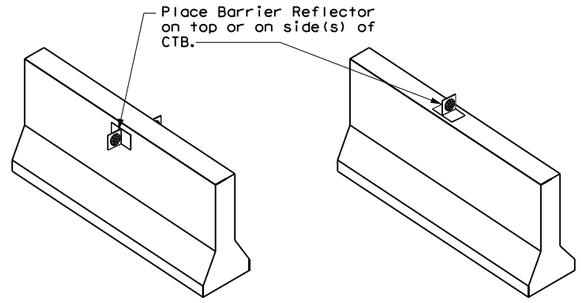
GF1



GF2



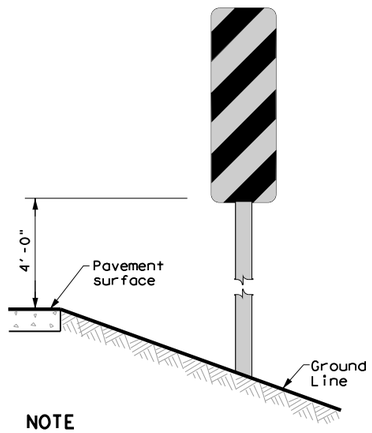
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

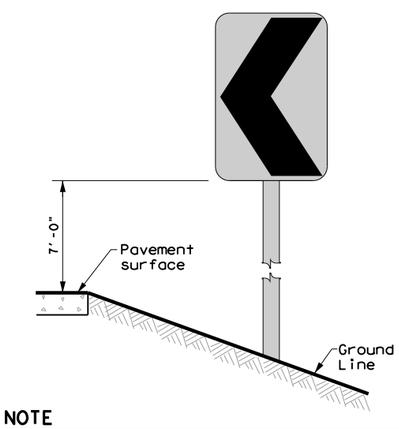
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

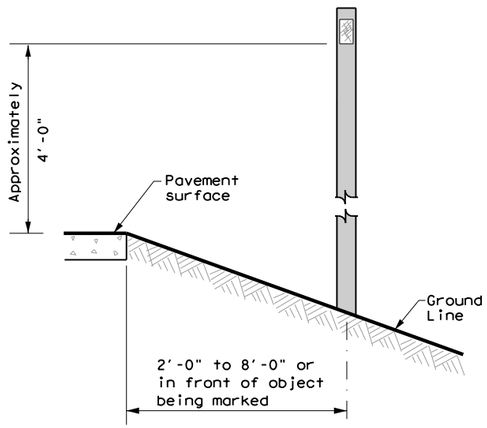
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

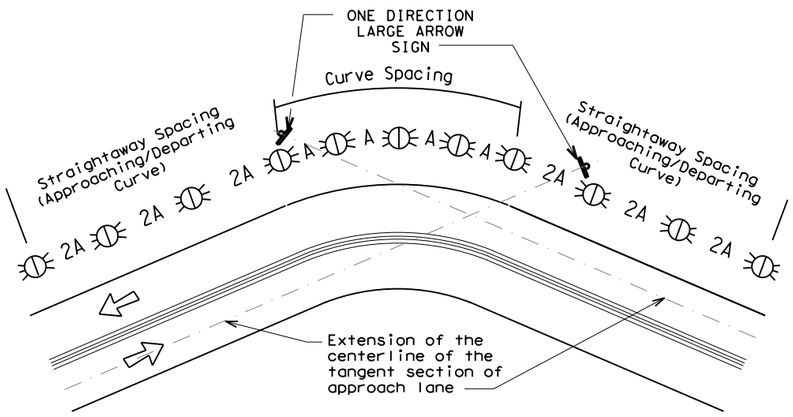
FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
10-09 3-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	YKM	DE WITT		70

20B

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed	
	Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

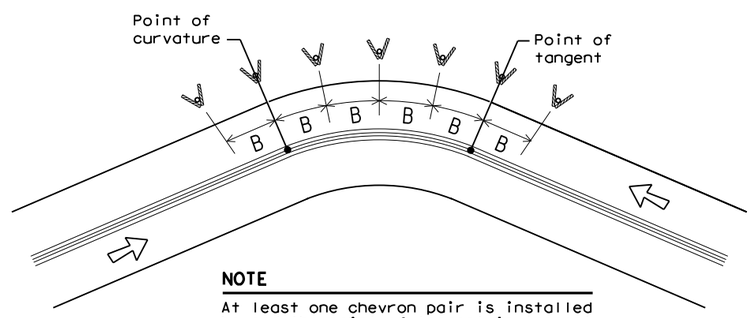
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	FEET			
	Radius of Curve	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	——
2	2865	160	320	——
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

	Bi-directional Delineator
	Delineator
	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

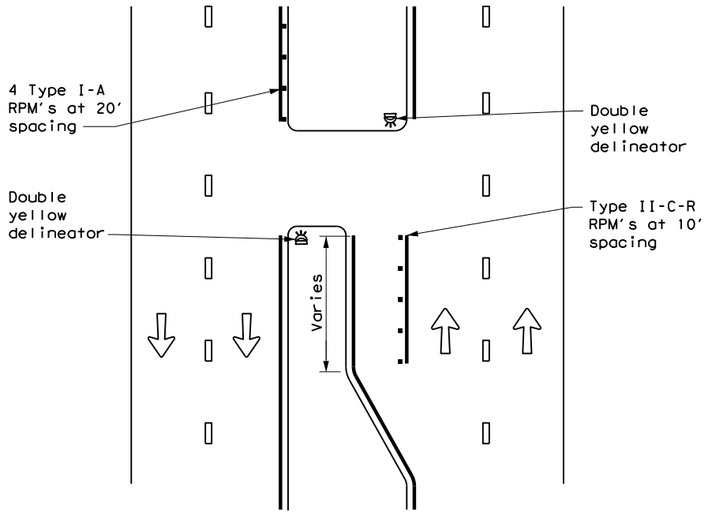
D & OM(3)-20

FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
3-15 8-15	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-15 7-20	YKM	DE WITT		71

20C

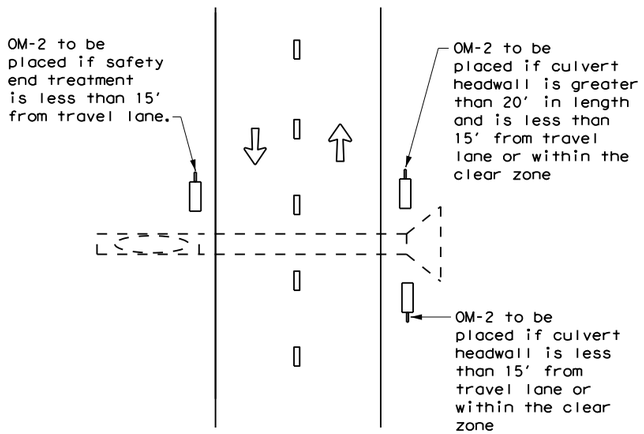
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:16 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\dom3-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



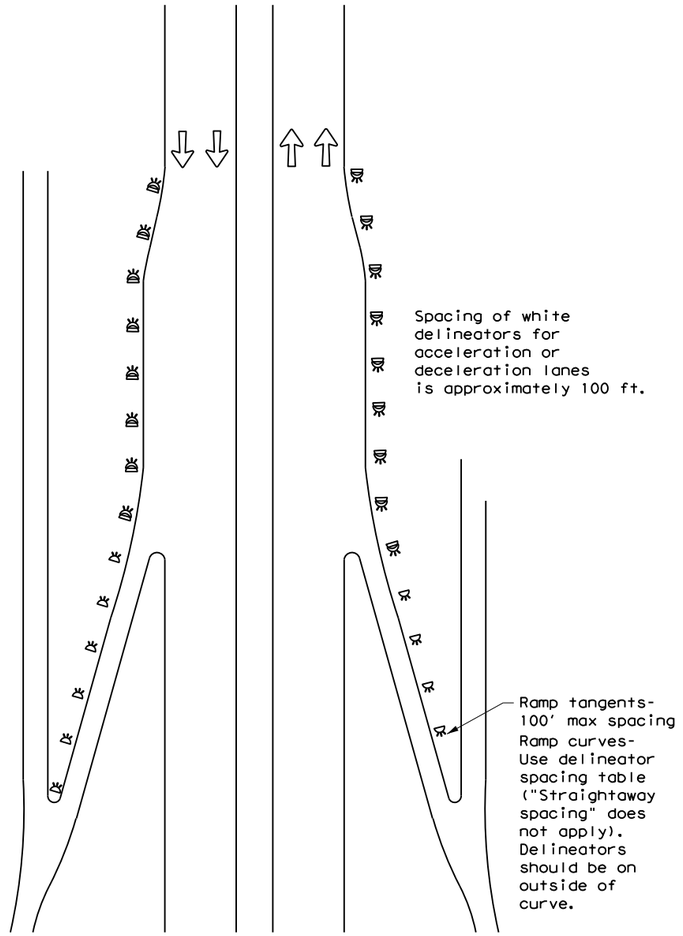
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



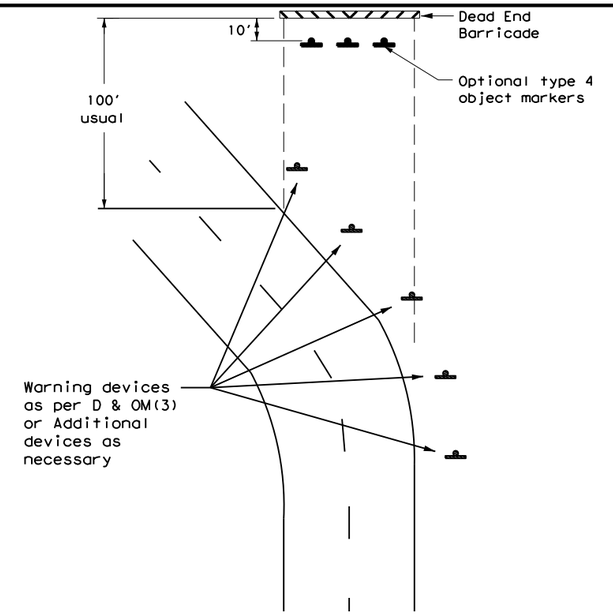
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



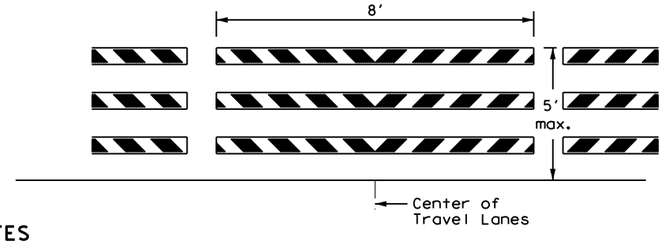
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND	
	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	Barricade
	Sign
	OM-2
	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

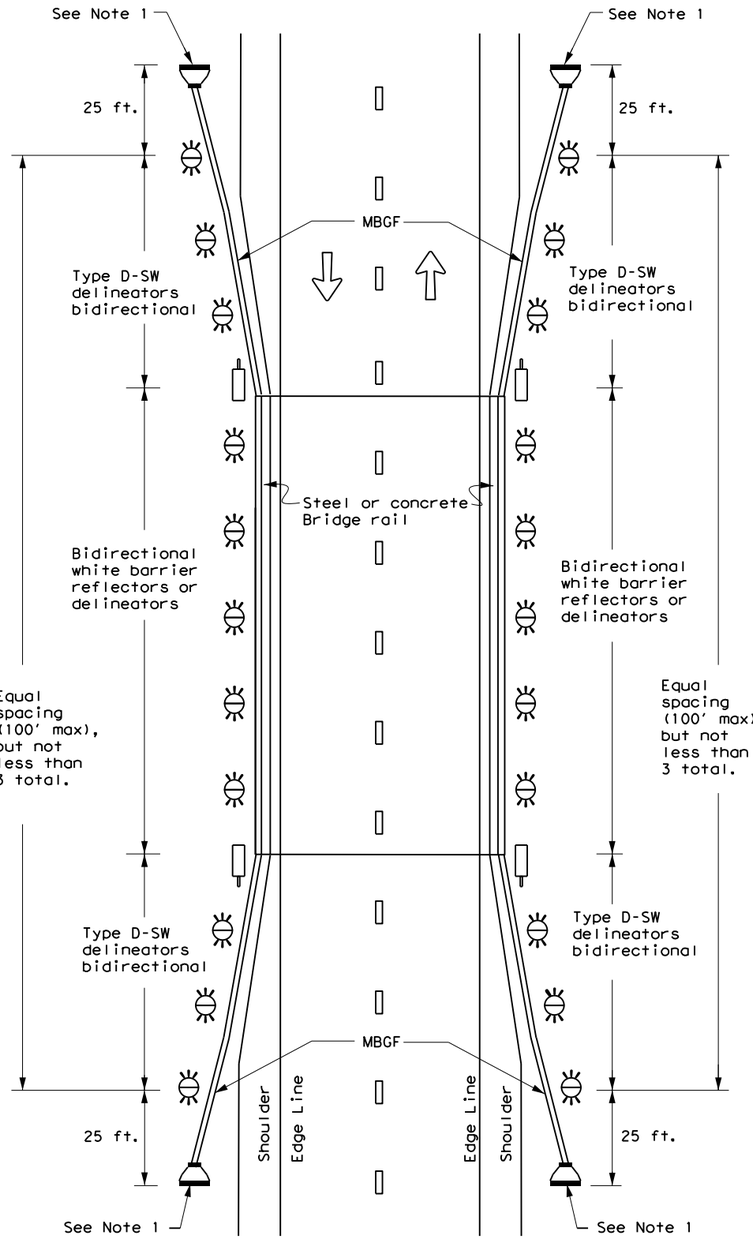
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
3-15 7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		72

20D

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:19 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\dom4-20.dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:22 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\dom5-20.dgn

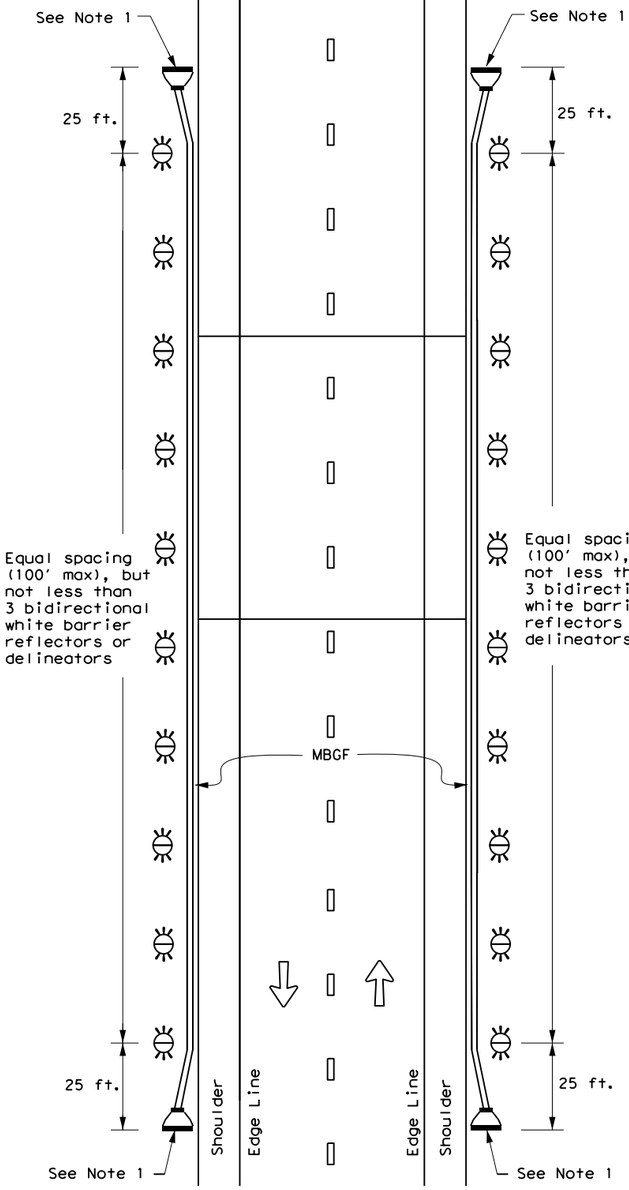
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH REDUCED WIDTH APPROACH RAIL



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

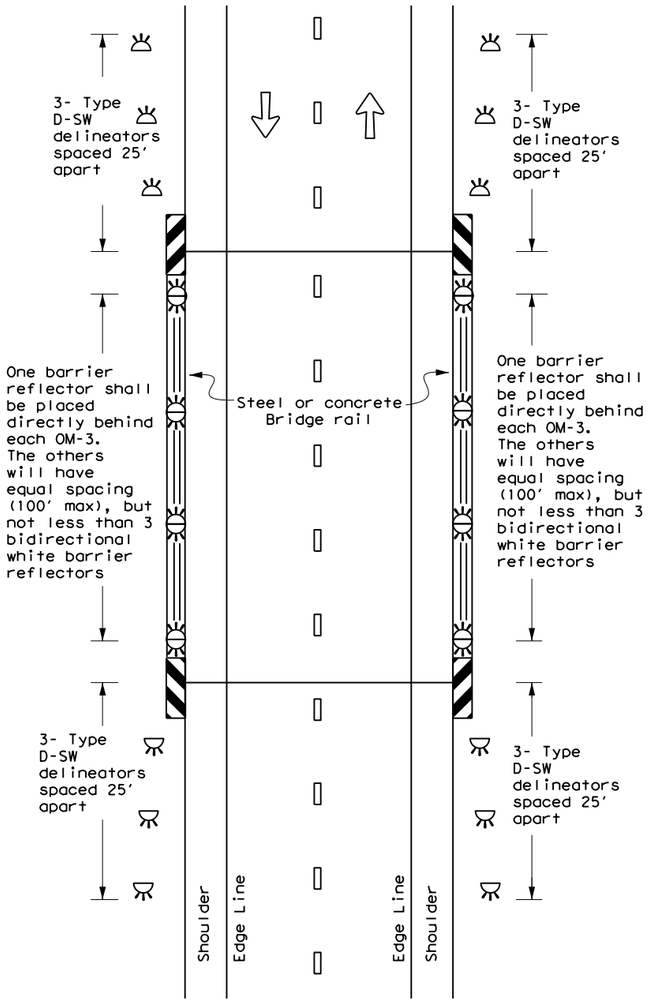
TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



NOTE:

1. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end.

TWO-WAY, TWO LANE ROADWAY BRIDGE WITH NO APPROACH RAIL



LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(5)-20

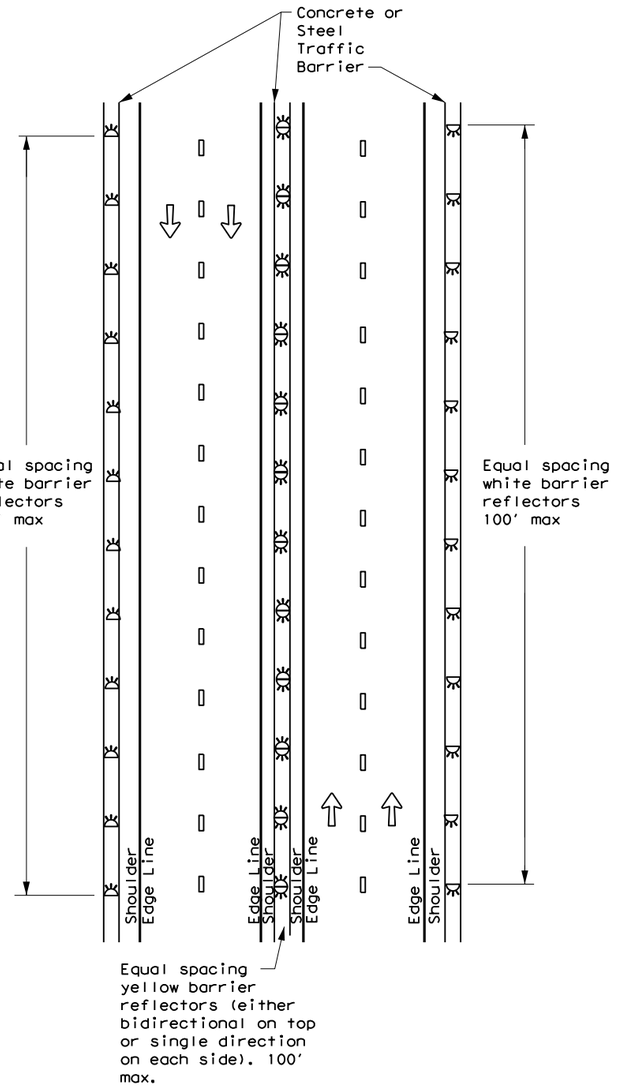
FILE: dom5-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		73

20E

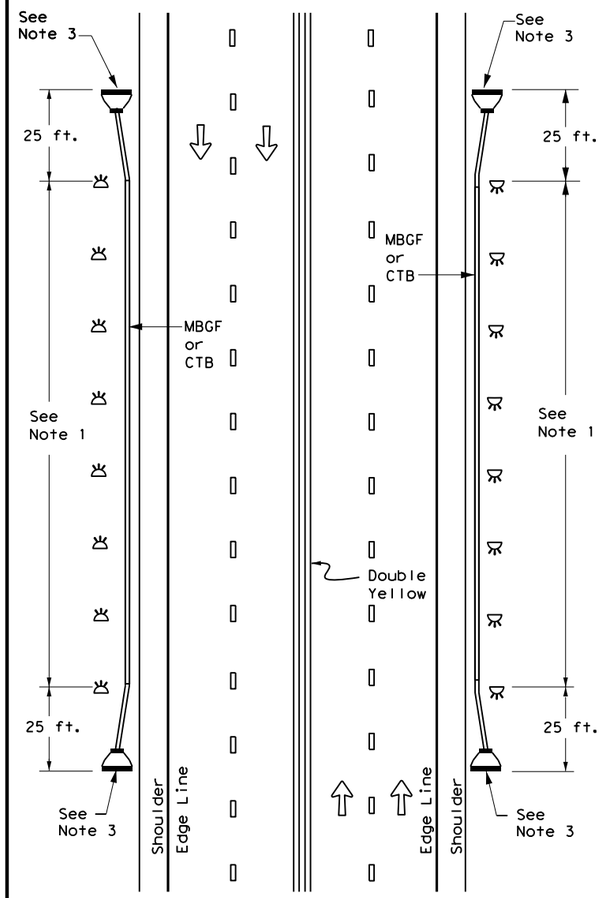
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:25 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\dom6-20.dgn

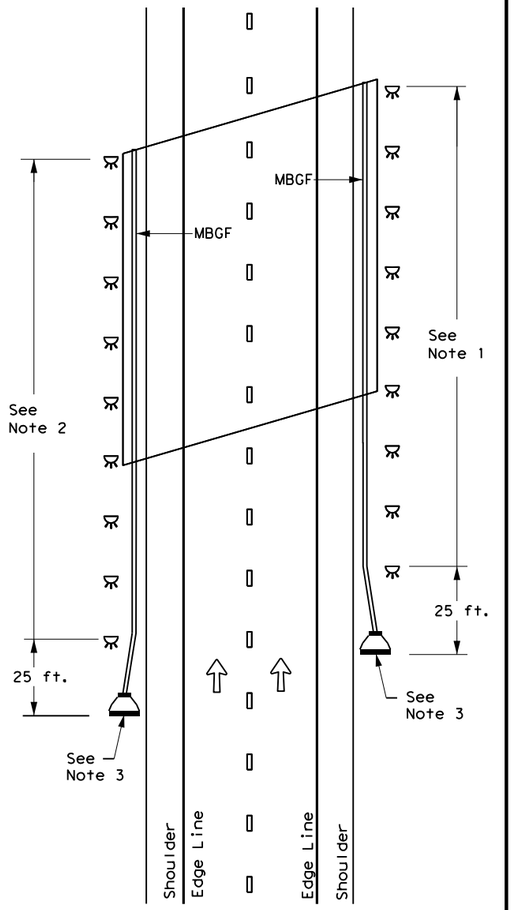
CONTINUOUS CONCRETE OR STEEL BARRIER



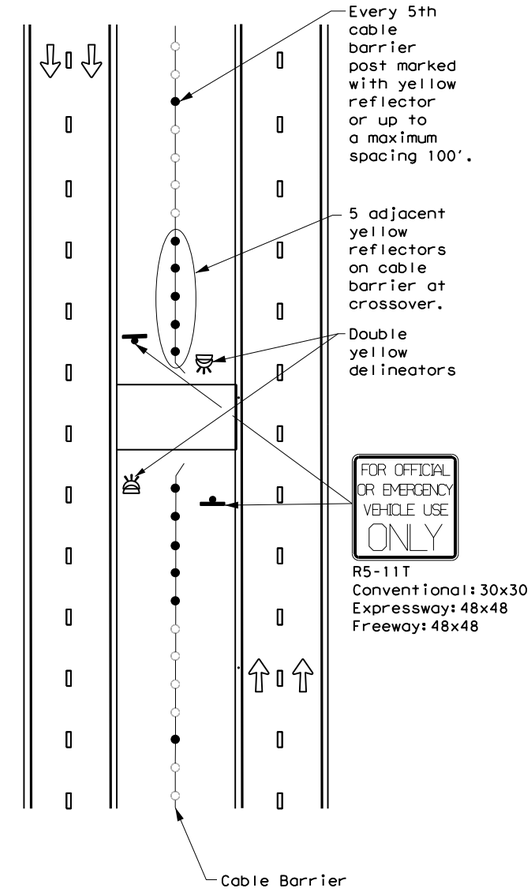
MULTI-LANE UNDIVIDED, TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



DIVIDED ROADWAY WITH METAL BEAM GUARD FENCE (MBGF)



EMERGENCY CROSSOVER



NOTES

1. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional white barrier reflectors or delineators. On Continuos Barrier, equal spacing (100' max.)
2. Equal spacing (100' max), but not less than 3 single directional yellow barrier reflectors or delineators.
3. Terminal ends require reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3)in front of the terminal end.

LEGEND

	Bidirectional Delineator
	Delineator
	OM-3
	OM-2
	Terminal End
	Traffic Flow

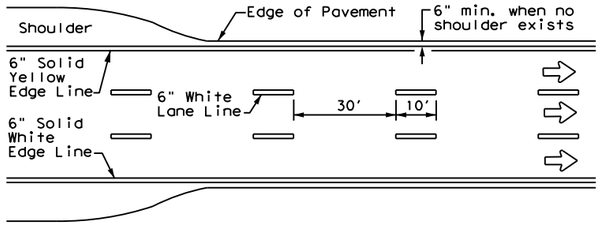
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

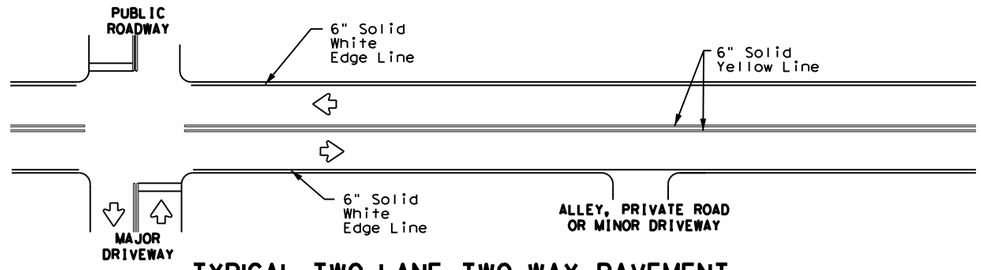
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(6)-20

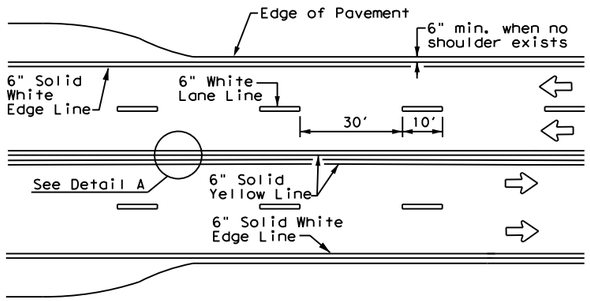
FILE: dom6-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
7-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		74

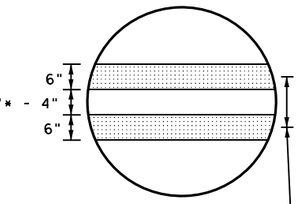


EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS





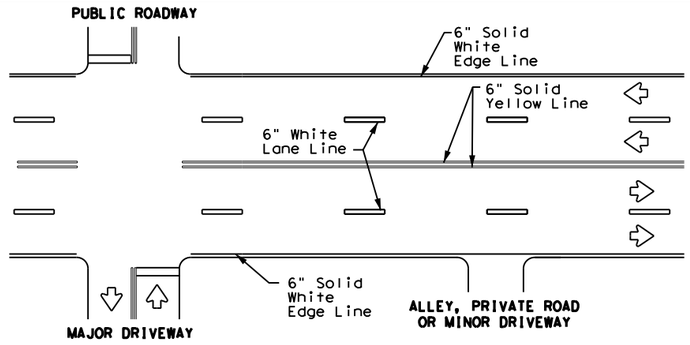
DETAIL "A"

9"** min. - 10" typ.
(18" max. for traveled way greater than 48' only)

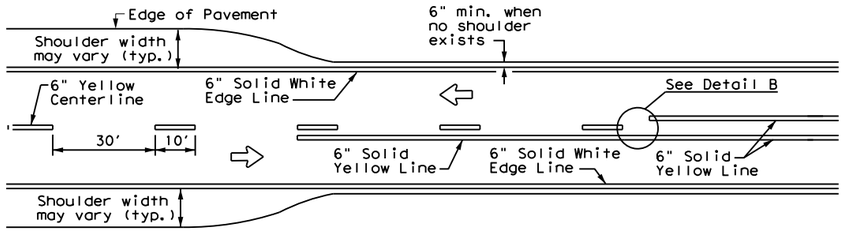
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

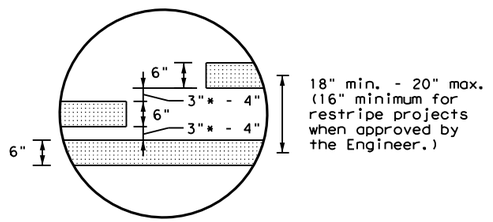
** 8" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.



TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS

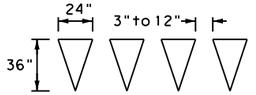


TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



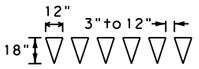
DETAIL "B"

* 2" minimum for restripe projects when approved by the Engineer.

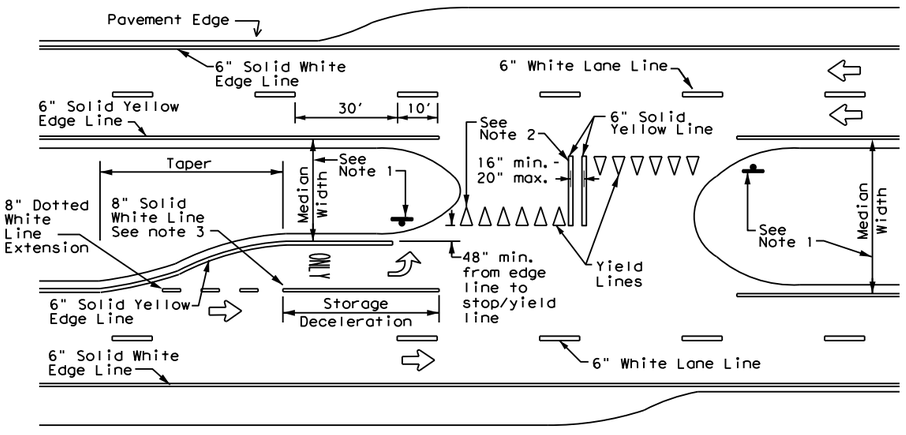


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

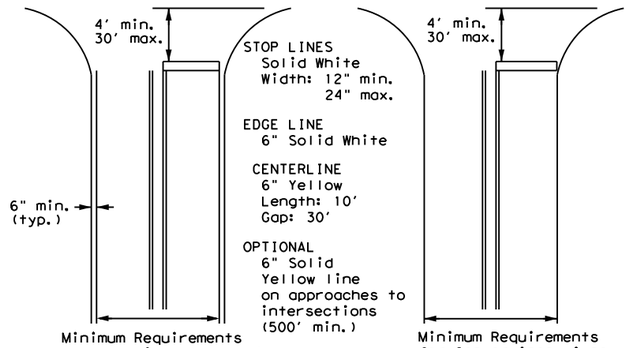
1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections.
   Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs and stop bars are optional as determined by the Engineer.
2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop lines/yield lines) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop lines shall only be used with stop signs. Yield lines shall only be used with yield signs.
3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Edge line striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edge line should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edge lines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the center of edge line to the center of edge line of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



NOTE: Traveled way is exclusive of shoulder widths. Refer to General Note 2 for additional details.

GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Roadways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

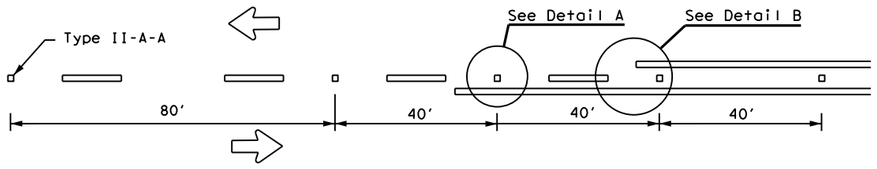
PM(1)-22

FILE: pm1-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
11-78 8-00 6-20	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 3-03 12-22	YKM	DE WITT		75
5-00 2-12				

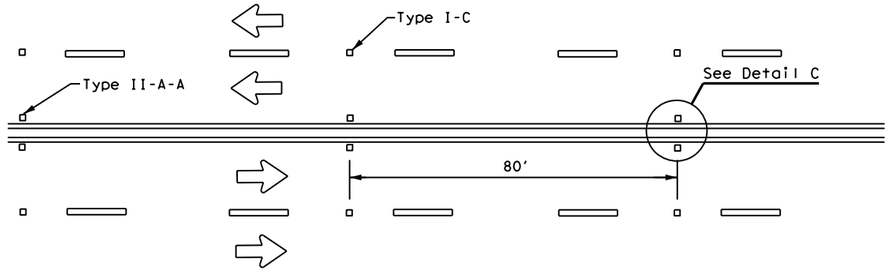
22A

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:29 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\pm1-22.dgn

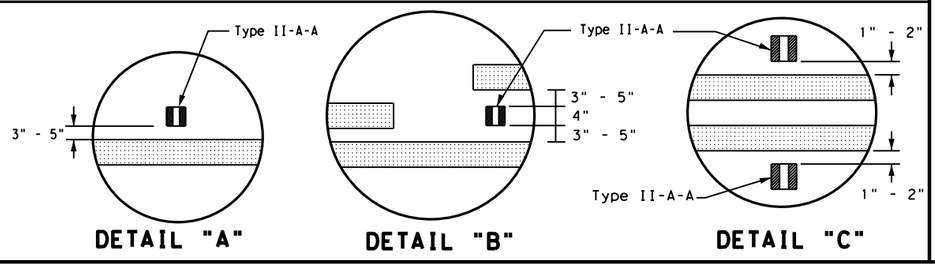
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

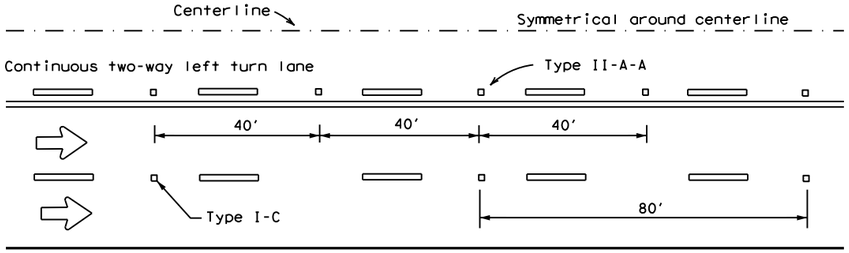


CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

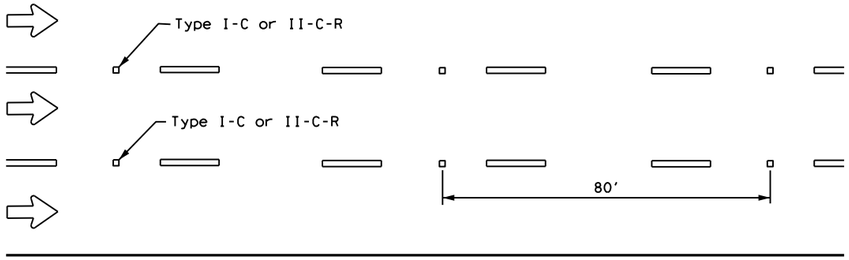


CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS





CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE



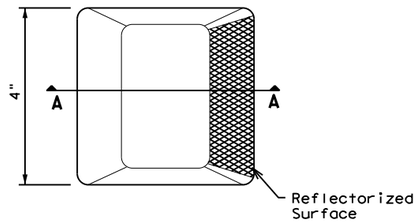
LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

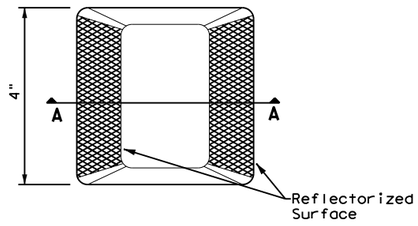
See Note 3.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

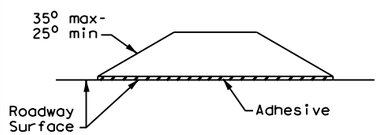
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

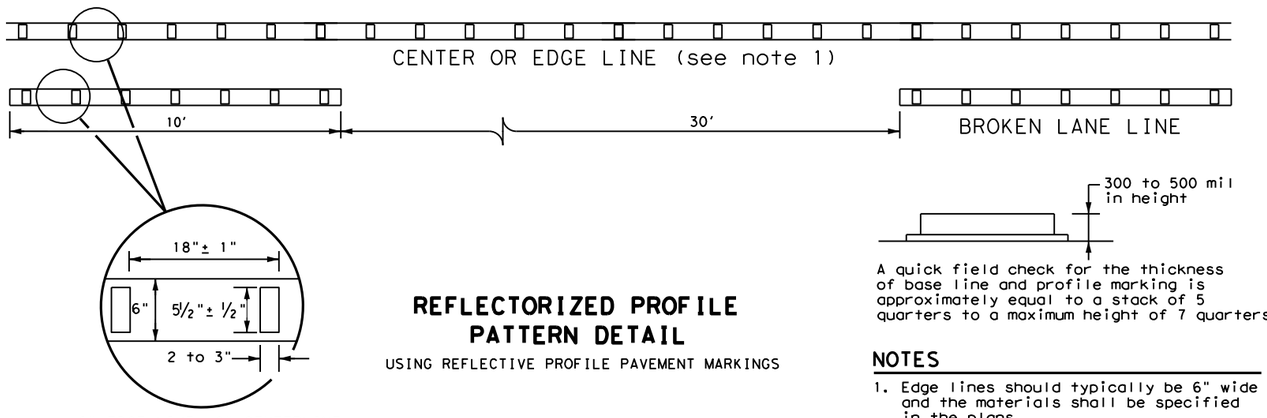


Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



6" EDGE LINE, 6" CENTERLINE OR 6" LANE LINE

REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTES

1. Edge lines should typically be 6" wide and the materials shall be specified in the plans.
2. Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed along broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements, the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided roadways, flush medians, and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-22

FILE: pm2-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 2022	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-77 8-00 6-20 4-92 2-10 12-22 5-00 2-12	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		76

22B

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:33 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\pm2-22.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

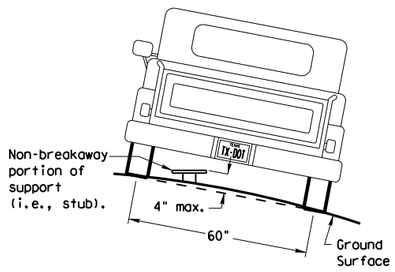
Anchor Type

UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Sign Mounting Designation

P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
IF REQUIRED
1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

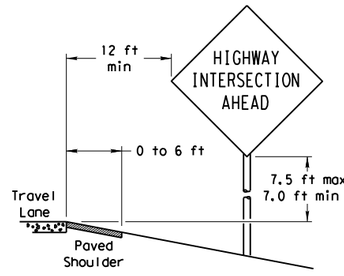
REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

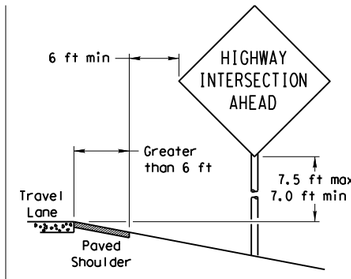
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

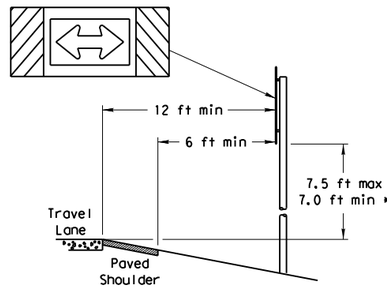
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



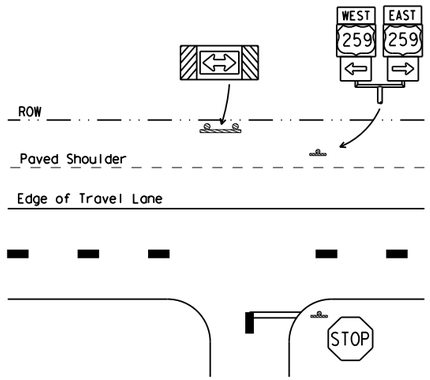
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

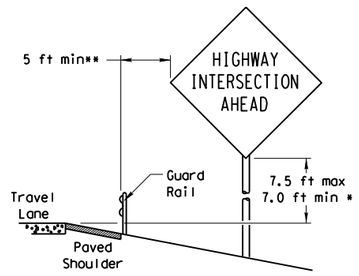
T-INTERSECTION



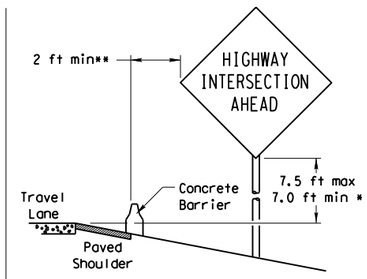
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



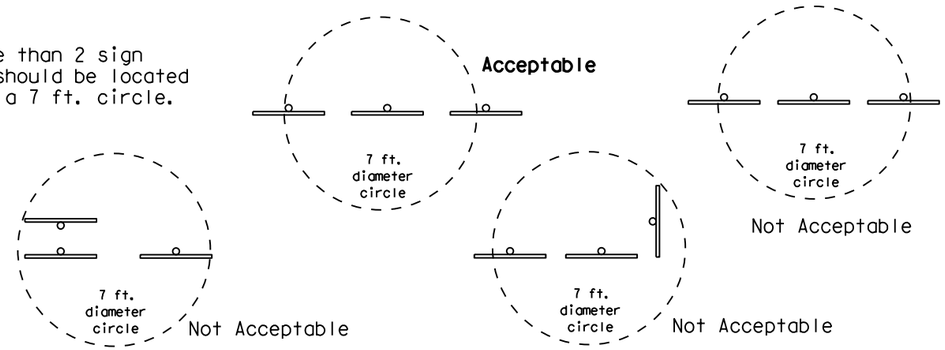
BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

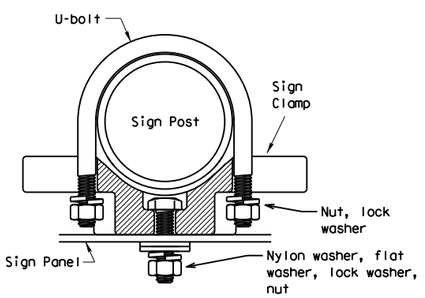
**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs

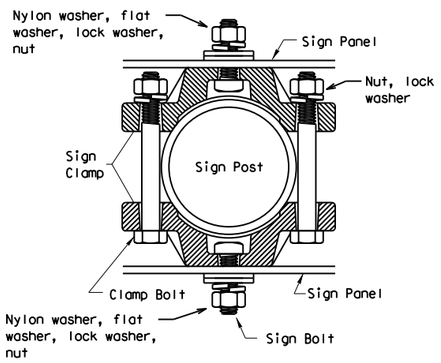


Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

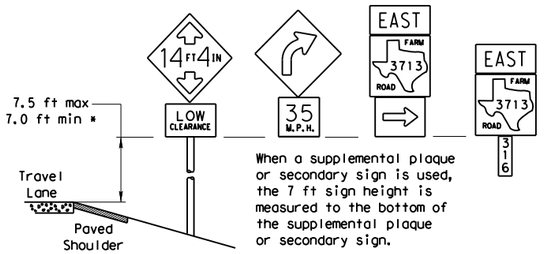
Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

Back-to-Back Signs



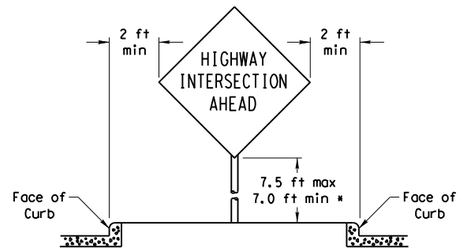
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



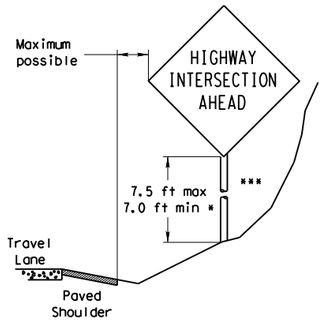
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

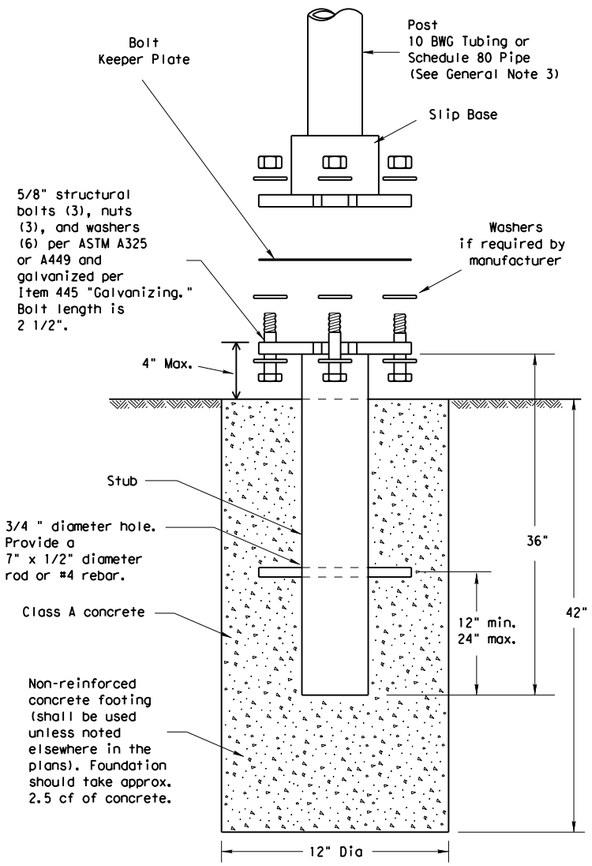
9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT	77

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:36 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\smdgen.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

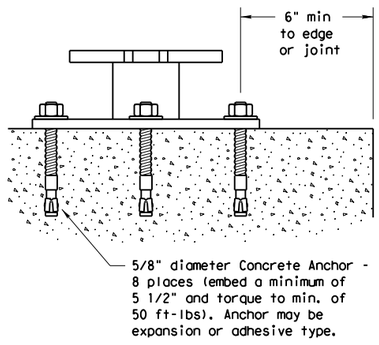
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

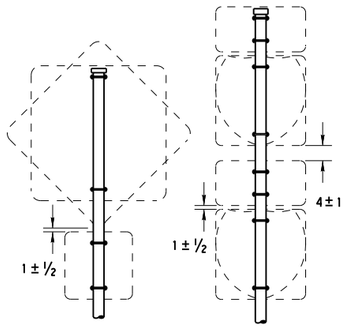
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

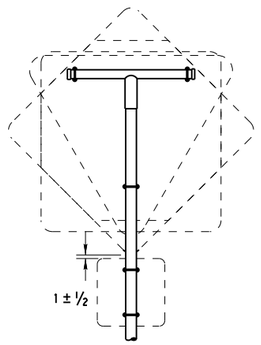
SMD(SLIP-1)-08

©TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08 REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		78

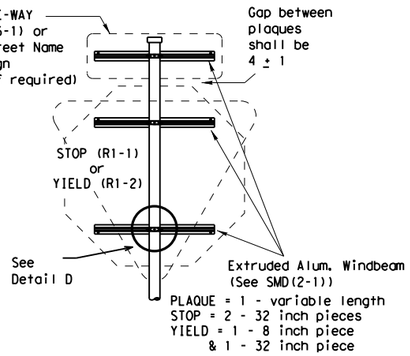
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:39 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\smds1.dgn



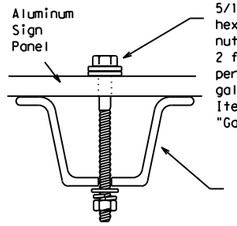
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)

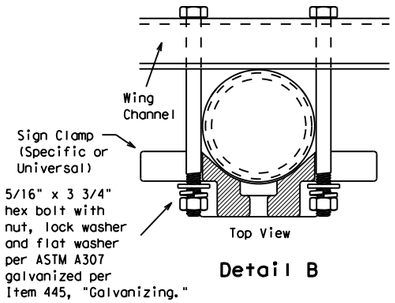


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



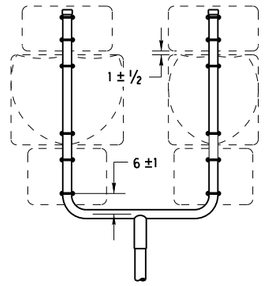
Top View

Detail A

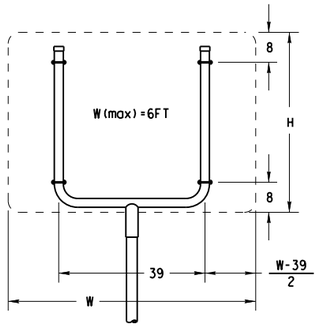


Top View

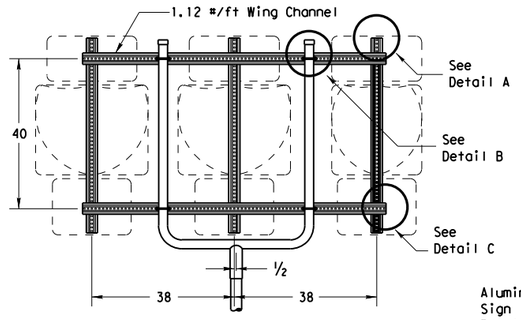
Detail B



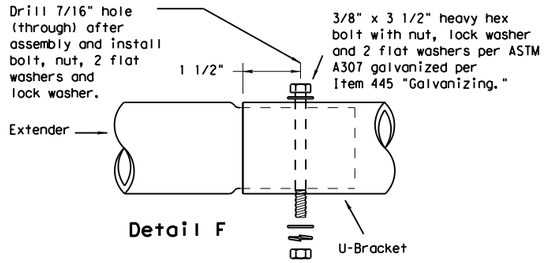
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

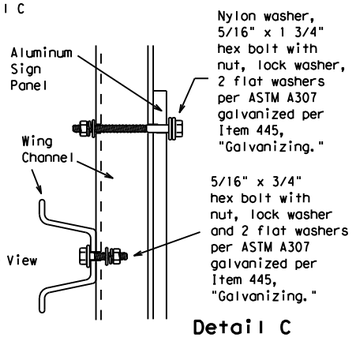


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

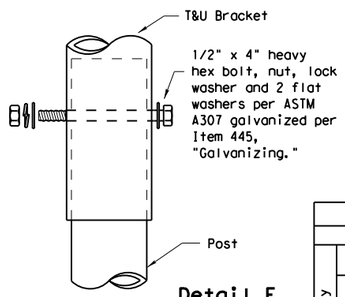


Detail F

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



Detail C



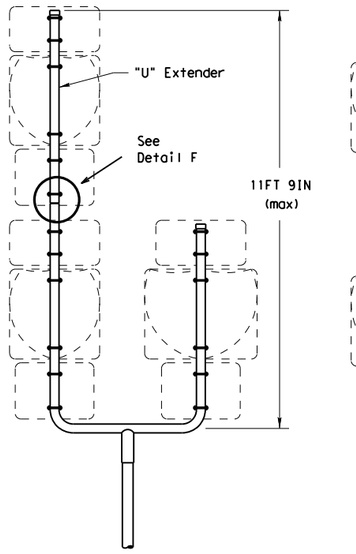
Detail E

GENERAL NOTES:

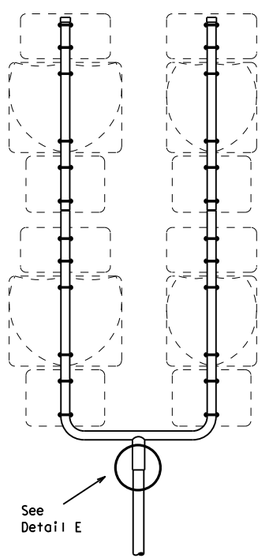
1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

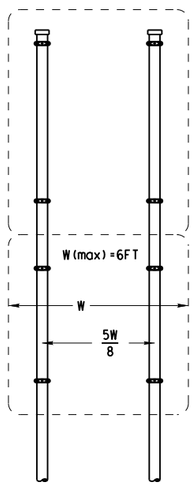
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.



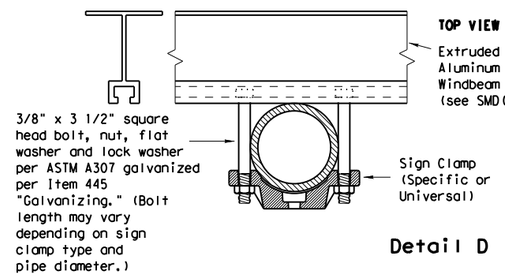
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)



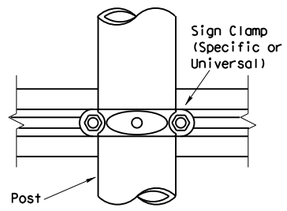
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



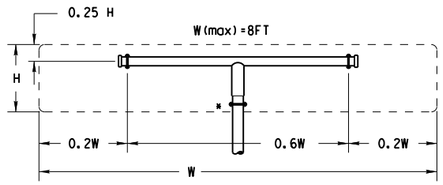
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)



Detail D



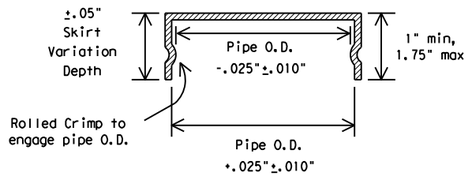
REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

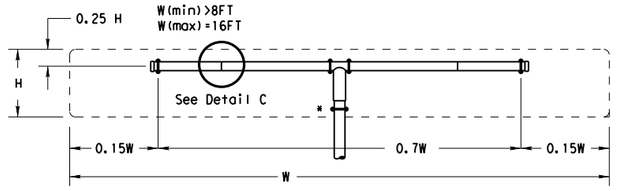
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT	79

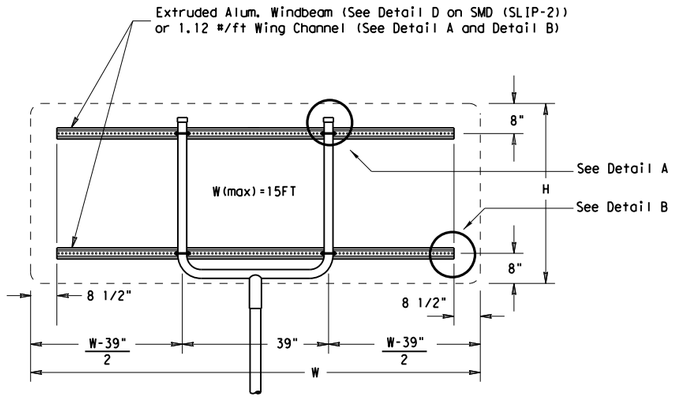
9-08 REVISIONS

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:42 PM
FILE: i:\16jobs\16l0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\smds2.dgn

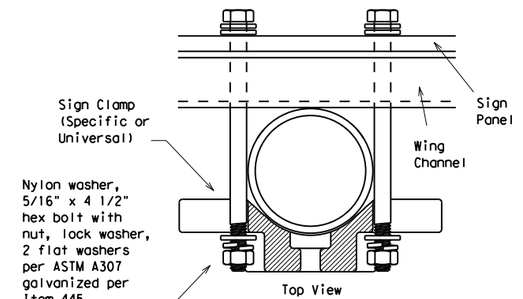
DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:46 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CADD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\smds3.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)

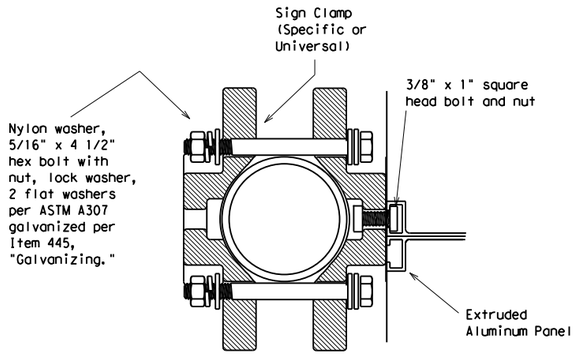


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

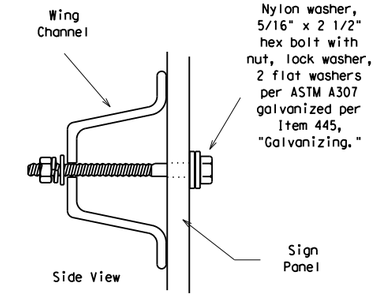


Top View

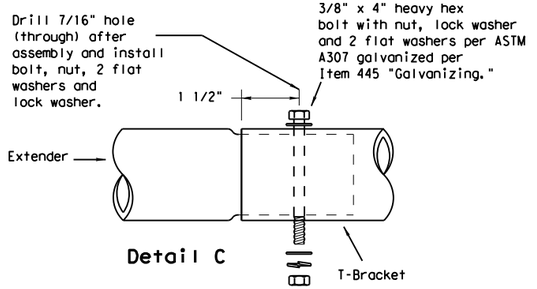
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET

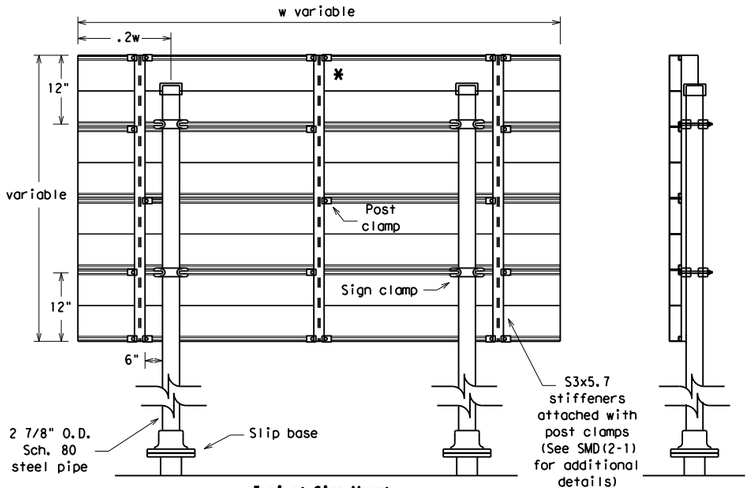


Detail B



Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

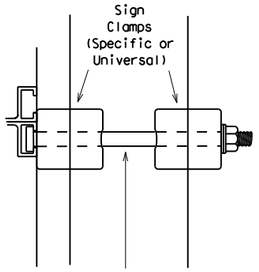


Typical Sign Mount

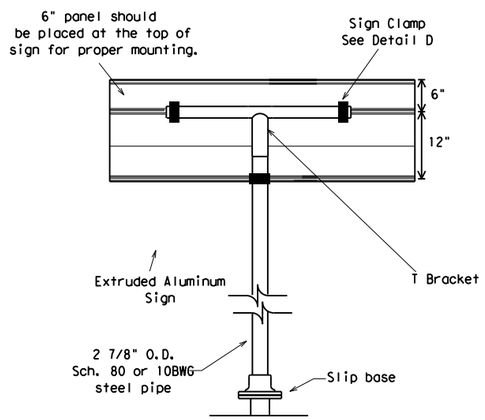
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

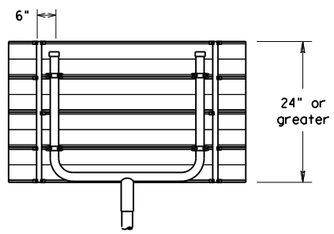
See Detail E
for clamp installation



Detail E



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
2. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
3. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
4. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
5. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
6. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
7. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
8. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
9. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
10. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
11. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

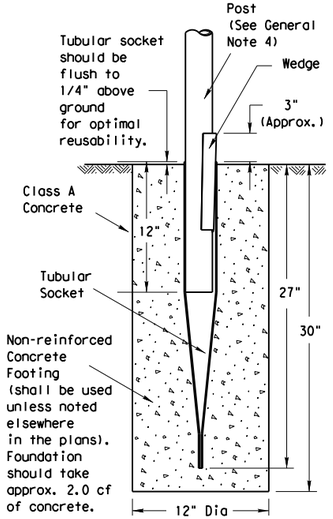
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-3)-08

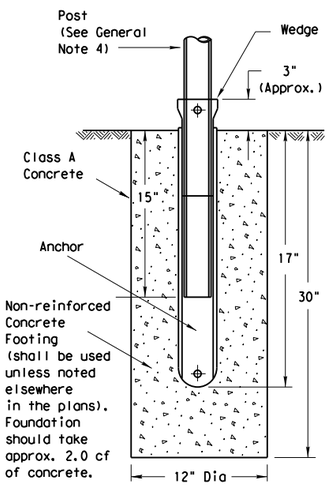
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		80

Wedge Anchor Steel System



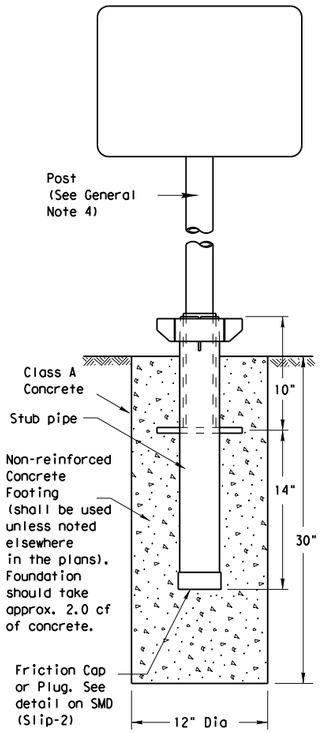
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WS(X)

Wedge Anchor High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) System

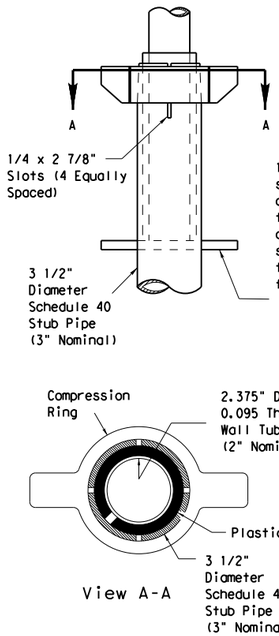


SMD RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)WP(X)

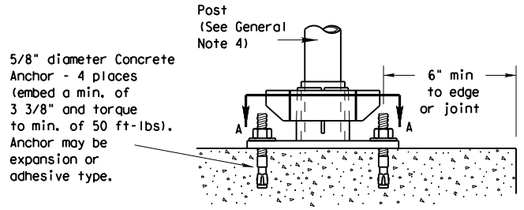
Universal Anchor System with Thin-Walled Tubing Post



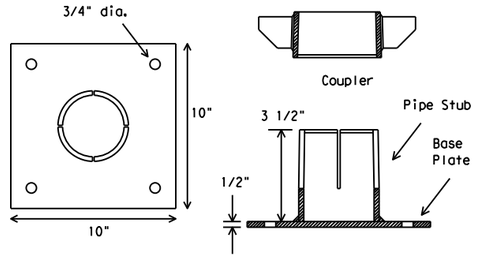
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UA(P)



Plastic insert must be used when using the TWT with either the Universal Anchor System or the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System. The insert should be approx. 10" long and cover the tubing from just above the top of the stub pipe to the bottom of the sign post when using the Universal Anchor System. The insert should be cut to approx. 4 1/2" when used with the Bolt Down Universal Anchor System.

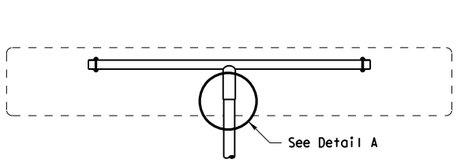


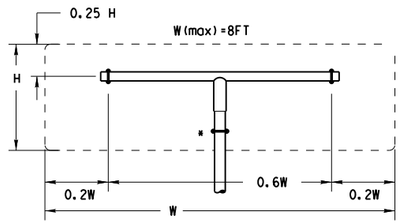
Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. A heavy hex nut per ASTM A563 and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have minimum yield and ultimate tensile strengths of 50 and 75 ksi, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 3 3/8" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 2450 and 1525 psi, respectively. Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations.



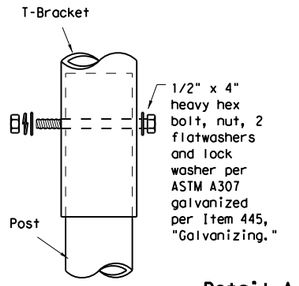
SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)UB(P)

Sign Installation Using a Prefabricated T-Bracket for Thin-Wall Tubing Post





SM RD SGN ASSM TY TWT(X)XX(T)
(* - See General Note 6)



Detail A

9/16" hole may need to be drilled through post to accommodate bolt.

NOTE

The devices shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Wedge Anchor System and the Universal Anchor System with thin wall tubing post may be used to support up to 10 square feet of sign area.
2. The tubular socket, wedge and prefabricated T-bracket shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to the approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
3. Except for posts (13 BWG Tubing), clamps, nuts and bolts, all components shall be prequalified. A list of prequalified vendors may be obtained from the Material Producer List web page. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer list.htm
4. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   13 BWG Tubing (2.375" outside diameter) (TWT)
   0.095" nominal wall thickness
   Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing
   Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
   55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
   70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
   18% minimum elongation in 2"
   Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of .083" to .099"
   Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.369" to 2.381"
   Galvanization per ASTM 123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
5. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
6. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24" high signs. Place clamp at least 3" above bottom of sign when possible.
7. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
8. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Wedge Anchor System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Place concrete into hole until it is approximately flush with the ground. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Insert tubular socket into concrete until top of socket is approximaely 1/4 " above the concrete footing.
4. Plumb the socket. Allow a minimum 4 days for concrete to set, unless otherwise directed by Engineer..
5. Attach the sign to the sign post.
6. Insert the sign post into socket and align sign face with roadway.
7. Drive the wedge into the socket to secure post. This will leave approximately 3 inches of the wedge exposed.

UNIVERSAL ANCHOR SYSTEM INSTALLATION PROCEDURE

1. Dig foundation hole. Where solid rock is encountered at ground level, the foundation shall be a minimum depth of 18". When solid rock is encountered below ground level, the foundation shall extend in the solid rock a minimum depth of 18" or provide a minimum foundation depth of 30". If solid rock is encountered, the socket/stub may be reduced in length as required to a minimum length of 18". Any material removed from the socket/stub shall be from the bottom and the clearance requirements given on SMD(GEN) must be followed. The inner surfaces of the socket/stub must remain free of concrete or other debris.
2. Insert base post in hole to depths shown and backfill hole with concrete.
3. Level and plumb the base post using a torpedo level and allow concrete adequate time to set. The bottom of the slots provided in the stub pipe shall remain above the top of the concrete foundation.
4. Attach the sign to the sign post.
5. Install plastic insert around bottom of post.
6. Insert sign post into base post. Lower until the post comes to rest on steel rod.
7. Seat compression ring using a hammer. Typically, the top of compression ring will be approximately level with top of stub post when optimally installed.
8. Check sign post by hand to ensure it is unable to turn. If loose, increase the tightening of the compression ring.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS WEDGE & UNIVERSAL ANCHOR WITH THIN WALL TUBING POST

SMD(TWT)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		81

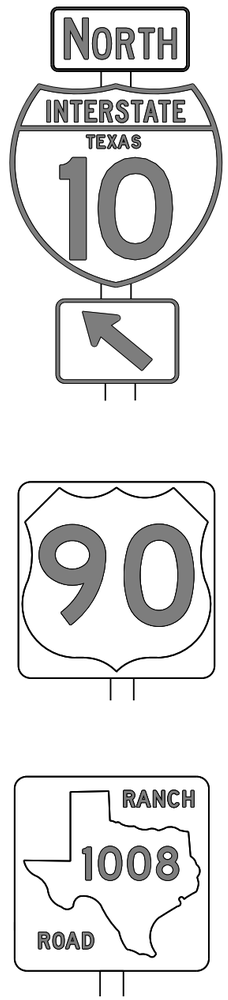
26E

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:49 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16l092\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\smdtwt.dgn

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:53 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tsr3-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

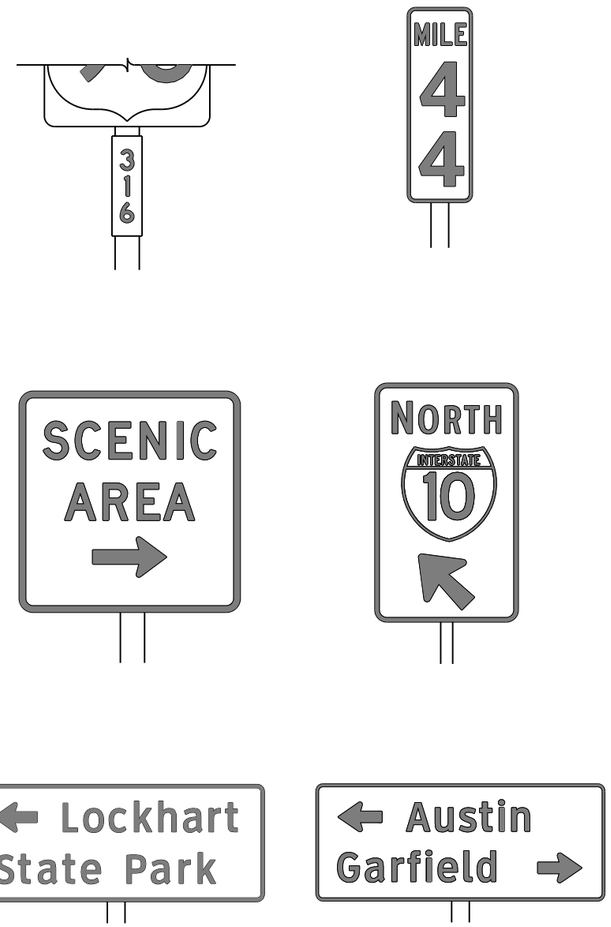
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

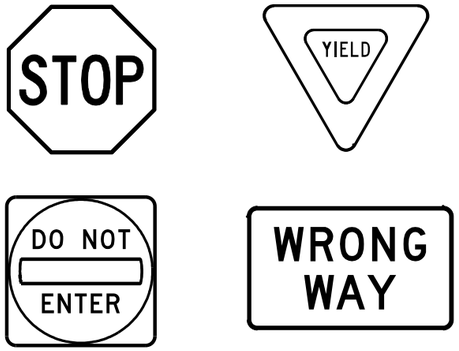
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	YKM	DE WITT		82

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:56 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CADD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tsr4-13.dgn

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

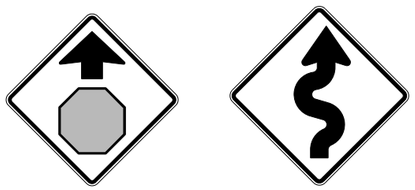
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

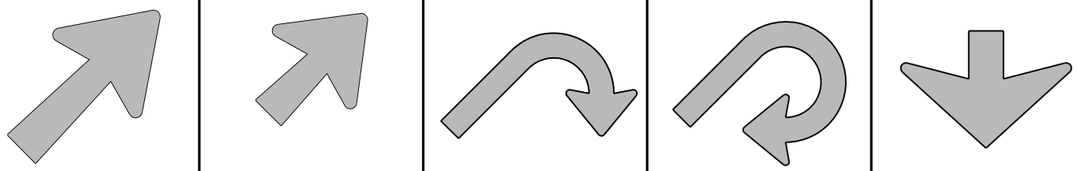
TSR(4)-13

FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		83

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:51:59 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

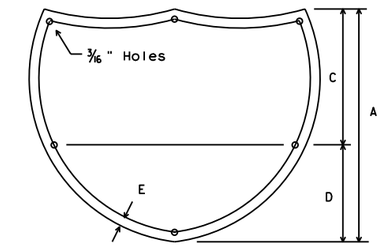
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

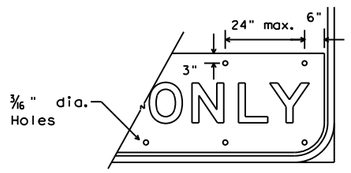
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

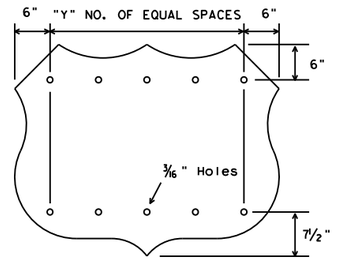


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

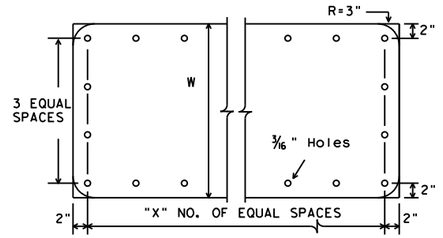


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

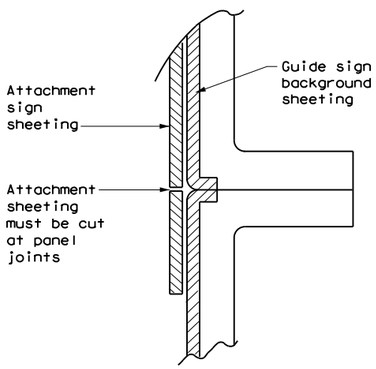
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

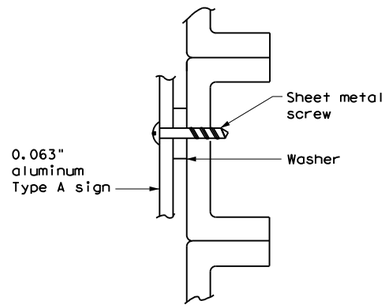
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



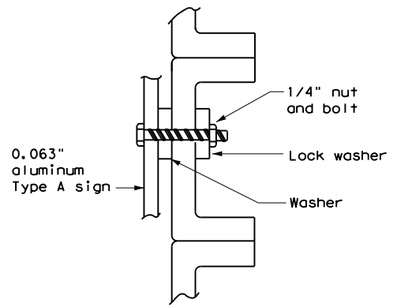
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



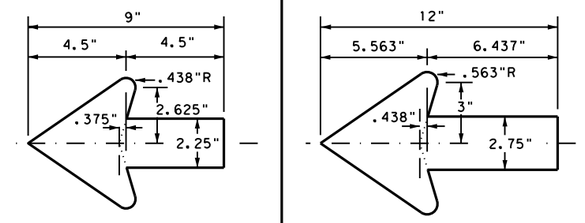
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.

Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

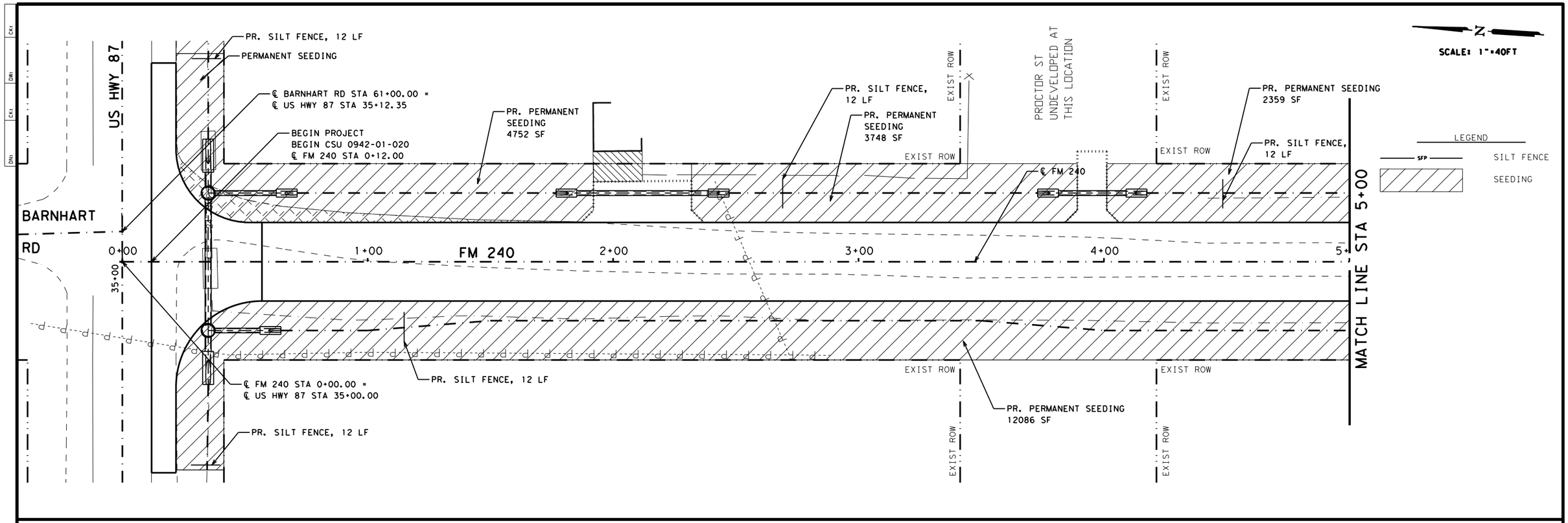
Texas Department of Transportation

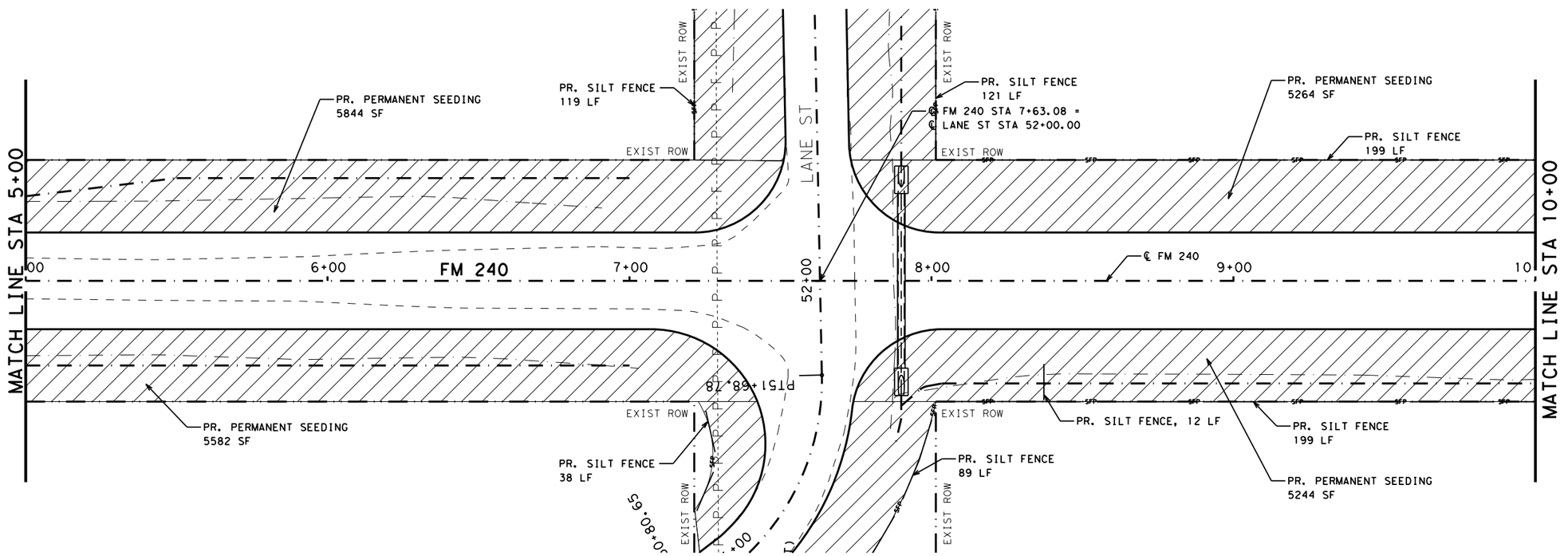
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	YKM	DE WITT		84





SCALE: 1"=40FT

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

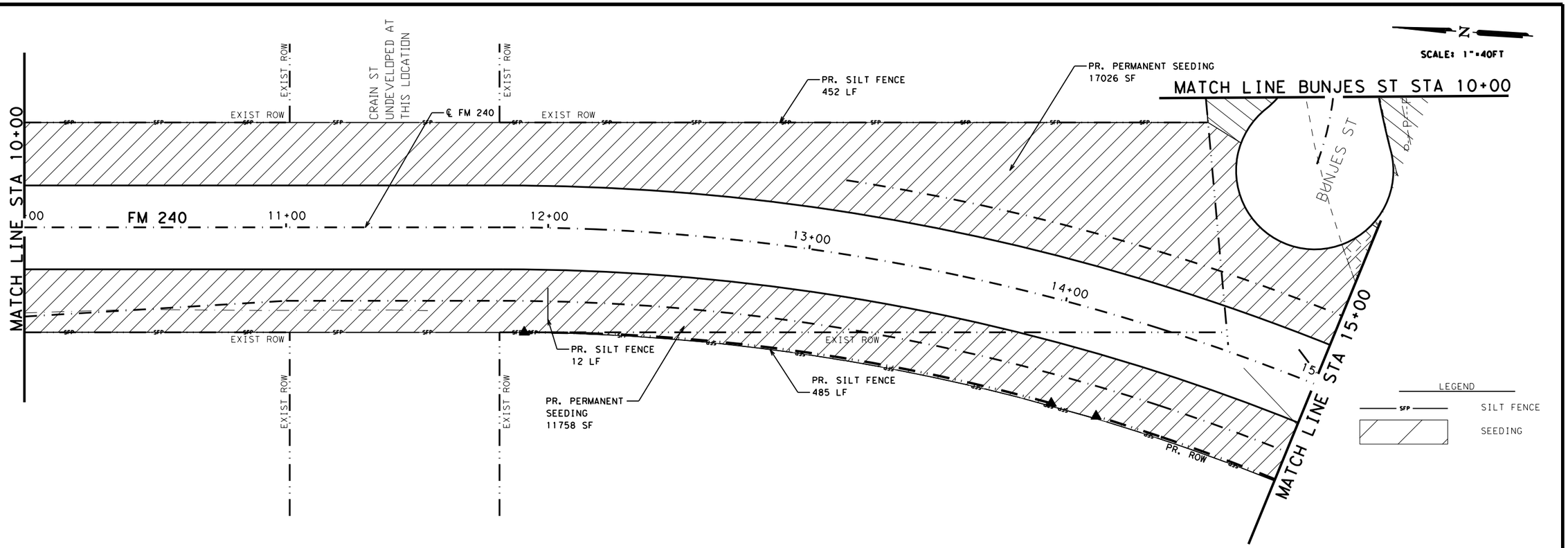
SWP3 LAYOUT

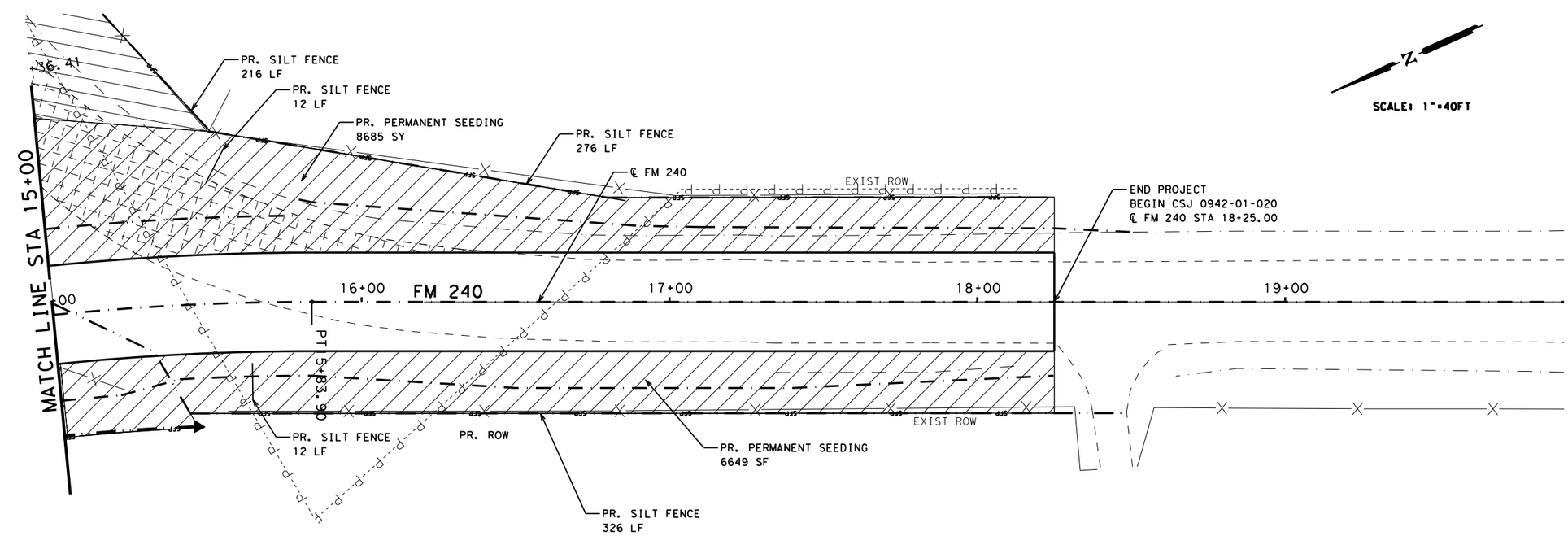
SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		85

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:52:08 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-SW3P-Layout-01.dgn





4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

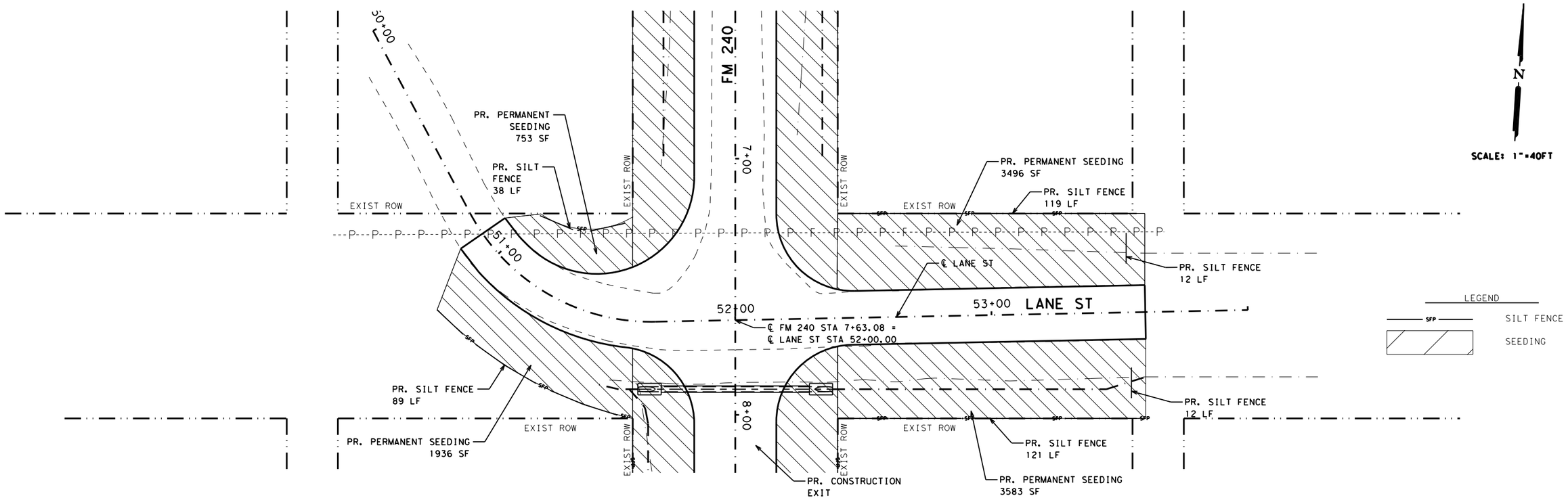
SWP3 LAYOUT

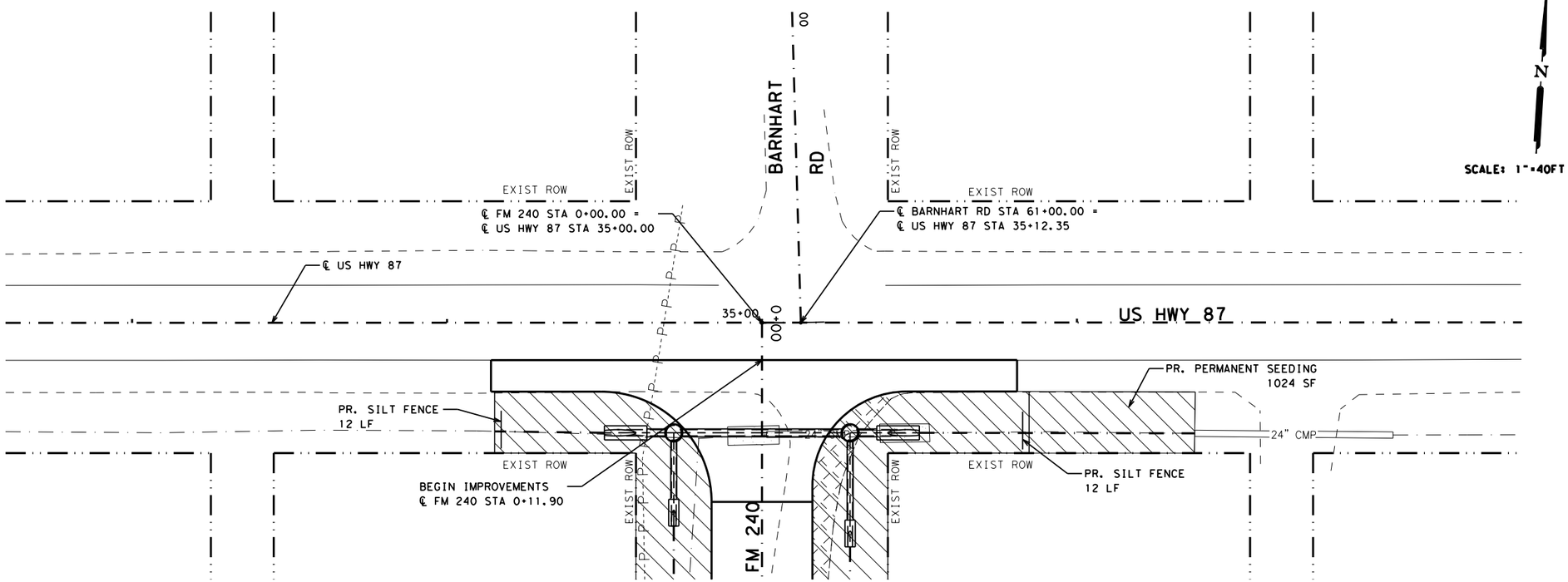
SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		86

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:52:13 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-SW3P-Layout-02.dgn





4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

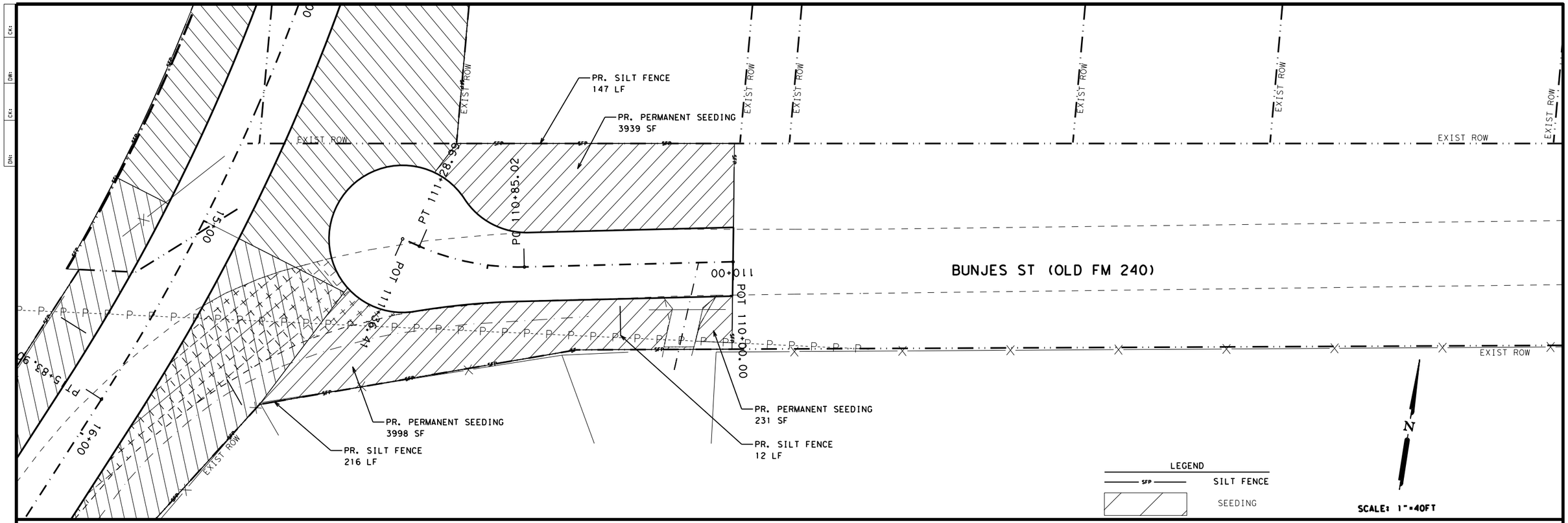
SWP3 LAYOUT

SHEET 3 OF 4

©2024 Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		87

DATE: 4/18/2024 5:52:17 PM
FILE: I:\16Jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-SW3P-Layout-03.dgn



DATE: 4/18/2024 5:52:22 PM
FILE: I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\sht-SW3P-Layout-04.dgn

4/15/2024

STATE OF TEXAS
MARCOS YBARRA
100196
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

HANSON
4501 Gollihar Road
Corpus Christi, TX 78411
(361) 814-9900
TBPE Registration No. F-417

SWP3 LAYOUT

SHEET 4 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0942	01	020	FM 240
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
YKM	DE WITT		88

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

This SWP3 has been developed in accordance with the TPDES Construction General Permit TXR150000 (CGP). The Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) ensures that project specifications include adequate best management practices (BMPs) for this project.

For all projects with soil disturbing activity and for projects that have Environmental, Permits, Issues, and Commitments (EPICs) dependent on stormwater controls and water quality measures TxDOT will maintain a SWP3 with all pertinent records, correspondence, environmental documents, etc. at the project field office, Area Office, or electronically.

This SWP3 is consistent with requirements specified in applicable stormwater plans and the projects environmental permits, issues, and commitments (EPICs). A copy of the CGP is included in Attachment 2.12 of the SWP3 binder.

1.0 SITE/PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 PROJECT CONTROL SECTION JOB (CSJ):
0942-01-020

1.2 PROJECT LIMITS:
From: US 87

To: 0.343 MI. SOUTH OF US 87

1.3 PROJECT COORDINATES:
BEGIN: (Lat) 29.11' 40.25" ,(Long) -97.28' 35.00"

END: (Lat) 29.11' 22.67" ,(Long) -97.28' 36.52"

1.4 TOTAL PROJECT AREA (Acres): Approx. 4.4 AC

1.5 TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED (Acres): Approx.3.8 AC

1.6 NATURE OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY:
Construction of new realigned roadway consisting of paved shoulders, drainage, & pavement markings.

1.7 MAJOR SOIL TYPES:

Soil Type	Description
Clayey Sand	Brown, Dry

1.8 PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs):
PSLs must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. PSLs may be identified during preconstruction meetings or during the construction process. Please choose from the options below:

- X PSLs determined during preconstruction meeting
- ☐ PSLs determined during construction
- ☐ No PSLs planned for construction

Type	Sheet #s

All off-ROW PSLs required by the Contractor are the Contractor's responsibility. The Contractor shall secure all permits required by local, state, federal laws for off-ROW PSLs. The contractor shall provide diagrams, areas of disturbance, acreage, and BMPs for all off-ROW PSLs within one mile of the project.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES:
(Use the following list as a starting point when developing the Construction Activity Schedule and Ceasing Record in Attachment 2.5.)

- X Mobilization
- X Install sediment and erosion controls
- X Blade existing topsoil into windrows, prep ROW, clear and grub
- X Remove existing pavement
- X Grading operations, excavation, and embankment
- ☐ Excavate and prepare subgrade for proposed pavement widening
- X Remove existing culverts, safety end treatments (SETs)
- ☐ Remove existing metal beam guard fence (MBGF), bridge rail
- X Install proposed pavement per plans
- X Install culverts, culvert extensions, SETs
- ☐ Install mow strip, MBGF, bridge rail
- X Place flex base
- X Rework slopes, grade ditches
- X Blade windrowed material back across slopes
- X Revegetation of unpaved areas
- X Achieve site stabilization and remove sediment and erosion control measures
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.10 POTENTIAL POLLUTANTS AND SOURCES:

- ☐ Sediment laden stormwater from stormwater conveyance over disturbed area
- X Fuels, oils, and lubricants from construction vehicles, equipment, and storage
- X Solvents, paints, adhesives, etc. from various construction activities
- ☐ Transported soils from offsite vehicle tracking
- X Construction debris and waste from various construction activities
- ☐ Contaminated water from excavation or dewatering pump-out water
- X Sanitary waste from onsite restroom facilities
- X Trash from various construction activities/receptacles
- ☐ Long-term stockpiles of material and waste
- ☐
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.11 RECEIVING WATERS:
Receiving waters must be depicted on the Environmental Layout Sheets in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3. Include Segment # for receiving waters.

Tributaries	Classified Waterbody
Birds Creek	N/A
Sandies Creek	1803B
Guadalupe River	1803
San Antonio Bay	2462OW

* Add (*) for impaired waterbodies with pollutant in ().

1.12 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: TxDOT

- X Development of plans and specifications
- X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- X Post Construction Site Notice
- ☐ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- X Perform SWP3 inspections
- X Maintain SWP3 records and update to reflect daily operations
- X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.13 ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES: CONTRACTOR

- X Day To Day Operational Control
- X Submit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ (≥5 acres)
- X Post Construction Site Notice
- ☐ Submit NOI/CSN to local MS4
- X Maintain schedule of major construction activities
- X Install, maintain and modify BMPs
- X Complete and submit Notice of Termination to TCEQ
- X Maintain SWP3 records for 3 years
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

1.14 LOCAL MUNICIPAL SEPARATE STORM SEWER SYSTEM (MS4) OPERATOR COORDINATION:

MS4 Entity
N/A

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 1 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	CC942-10-20		89
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	DE WITT	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0942	01	020	FM 240

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3):

2.0 BEST MANAGEMENT PRACTICES (BMPs) AND CONTROLS, INSPECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

The Contractor shall be the responsible party for implementing the BMPs described herein and for complying with the SWP3 for control of erosion and sedimentation during day-to-day operations. The Contractor shall implement changes to this SWP3 approved by TxDOT within the times specified in this SWP3 or the CGP.

2.1 EROSION CONTROL AND SOIL STABILIZATION BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Protection of Existing Vegetation
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Soil Retention Blankets
- ☐ ☐ Geotextiles
- ☐ ☐ Mulching/ Hydromulching
- ☐ ☐ Soil Surface Treatments
- ☒ ☐ Temporary Seeding
- ☐ ☒ Permanent Planting, Sodding or Seeding
- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Vertical Tracking
- ☐ ☐ Interceptor Swale
- ☐ ☐ Riprap
- ☐ ☐ Diversion Dike
- ☐ ☐ Temporary Pipe Slope Drain
- ☐ ☐ Embankment for Erosion Control
- ☐ ☐ Paved Flumes
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

2.2 SEDIMENT CONTROL BMPs:

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Biodegradable Erosion Control Logs
- ☐ ☐ Dewatering Controls
- ☐ ☐ Inlet Protection
- ☐ ☐ Rock Filter Dams/ Rock Check Dams
- ☐ ☐ Sandbag Berms
- ☒ ☐ Sediment Control Fence
- ☐ ☐ Stabilized Construction Exit
- ☐ ☐ Floating Turbidity Barrier
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Buffer Zones
- ☐ ☐ Vegetated Filter Strips
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ ☐ Other: _____

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

Sediment control BMPs requiring design capacity calculations (See SWP3 Attachment 1.3.):

T / P

- ☐ ☐ Sediment Trap
  - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
  - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
- ☐ ☐ Sedimentation Basin
  - ☐ Not required (<10 acres disturbed)
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres) and implemented.
    - ☐ Calculated volume runoff from 2-year, 24-hour storm for each acre of disturbed area
    - ☐ 3,600 cubic feet of storage per acre drained
  - ☐ Required (>10 acres), but not feasible due to:
    - ☐ Available area/Site geometry
    - ☐ Site slope/Drainage patterns
    - ☐ Site soils/Geotechnical factors
    - ☐ Public safety
    - ☐ Other: _____

2.3 PERMANENT CONTROLS:

(Coordinate post-construction BMPs with appropriate TxDOT maintenance sections.)

BMPs To Be Left In Place Post Construction:

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
N/A		

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.4 OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING CONTROLS:

- ☒ Excess dirt/mud on road removed daily
- ☒ Haul roads dampened for dust control
- ☒ Loaded haul trucks to be covered with tarpaulin
- ☐ Stabilized construction exit
- ☐ Daily street sweeping
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.5 POLLUTION PREVENTION MEASURES:

- ☐ Chemical Management
- ☐ Concrete and Materials Waste Management
- ☒ Debris and Trash Management
- ☒ Dust Control
- ☐ Sanitary Facilities
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____
- ☐ Other: _____

2.6 VEGETATED BUFFER ZONES:

Natural vegetated buffers shall be maintained as feasible to protect adjacent surface waters. If vegetated natural buffer zones are not feasible due to site geometry, the appropriate additional sediment control measures have been incorporated into this SWP3.

Type	Stationing	
	From	To
N/A		

Refer to the Environmental Layout Sheets/ SWP3 Layout Sheets located in Attachment 1.2 of this SWP3

2.7 ALLOWABLE NON-STORMWATER DISCHARGES:

- ☒ Fire hydrant flushings
- ☒ Irrigation drainage
- ☒ Pavement washwater (where spills or leaks have not occurred, and detergents are not used)
- ☒ Potable water sources
- ☒ Springs
- ☒ Uncontaminated groundwater
- ☒ Water used to wash vehicles or control dust
- ☒ Other allowable non-stormwater discharges as allowed by TPDES GP TXR150000.

2.8 DEWATERING:

Dewatering discharges of accumulated stormwater, groundwater, and surface water including discharges from dewatering of trenches, excavations, foundations, vaults, and other points of accumulation are prohibited unless managed by appropriate controls to prevent and minimize the offsite discharge of sediment and other pollutants.

2.9 INSPECTIONS:

All disturbed areas and erosion and sediment control devices shall be inspected at least once every seven (7) days. Inspections shall be performed by TxDOT as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

When dewatering activities are present, a daily inspection will be conducted once per day during those activities and documented in accordance with CGP and TxDOT requirements.

2.10 MAINTENANCE:

Control measures shall be properly installed according to specifications. If it is determined that a BMP or control measure is not operating effectively, maintenance must be accomplished as soon as possible and before the next anticipated rain event, but in no case later than 7 calendar days after being able to access the site. Maintenance shall be performed by the Contractor as indicated on the Field Inspection and Maintenance Report Form 2118 and retained in Attachment 2.5 of this SWP3.

STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN (SWP3)

July 2023 Sheet 2 of 2

Texas Department of Transportation

FED. RD. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6	CC942-10-20		90
STATE	STATE DIST.	COUNTY	
TEXAS	YKM	DE WITT	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0942	01	020	FM 240

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION

Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (TPDES) TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit is required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506. If applicable list MS4 operator that may receive discharges from this project. MS4 operator should be notified prior to construction activities.

- ☒ Prevent stormwater pollution erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000.
- ☒ Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or as required by the Engineer.
- ☐ Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA, or other inspectors.
- ☐ When Contractor project specific locations (PSL) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, sumbit Notice of Intent (NOI) to TCEQ and Engineer.
- ☐ MS4 Operator(s):

No Additional Comments

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS

United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit is required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas. The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and general conditions associated with the following permit(s). If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

- ☒ No USACE Permit Required
- ☐ Work is authorized by the USACE under a Nationwide Permit _____ without a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). Project specific permit was not issued by USACE, therefore is not in the plan set.
- ☐ Work is authorized by the USACE under a Nationwide Permit _____ with a Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). The project specific permit issued by the USACE is included in the plan set.
- ☐ Work is authorized by the USACE under a Individual Permit (IP). The project specific permit issued by the USACE is included in the plan set.
- ☐ Work would be authorized by the USACE. The project specific permit issued by the USACE or Nationwide Permit will be provided to the contractor.

United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit is required for projects that involve the construction or modification (including changes to lighting) of a bridge or causeway across a water body determined to be navigable by the United States Coast Guard (USCG) under Section 9 of the Rivers and Harbors Act. If additional work not represented in the plans is required, contact the Engineer immediately.

- ☒ No United States Coast Guard (USCG) Coordination Required
- ☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Permit
- ☐ United States Coast Guard (USCG) Exemption

Best Management Practices

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post Construction TSS
☒ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☒ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches	☐ Rock Filter Dam	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Grassy Swales

No Additional Comments

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Additional Comments

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, and 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping and tree/brush removal.

No Additional Comments

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS

If any of the listed species below are observed, cease work in the area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately.

The work may not remove active nests (from bridges, structures, or vegetation adjacent to the roadway, etc.) during nesting season (February 15 to October 1). If removal of structures or vegetation is necessary during the nesting season, the Contractor shall conduct a bird survey no more than 3 days in advance of the clearing/demolish start date. All bird surveys shall be conducted by a Field Biologist and adhere to the guidance document “Avoiding Migratory Birds and Handling Potential Violations” found in the TxDOT Environmental Compliance Toolkits at the time of the survey. (See below for Field Biologist and Ornithologist qualifications)

No Additional Comments

Field Biologist, Ornithologist – a field biologist is defined as an individual qualified to perform field investigations, presence/absence surveys and habitat surveys for protected avian species or species of concern. A mandatory bachelor’s degree in biology or a related science is required. At a minimum, the Field Biologist, Ornithologist, shall have completed and reported a minimum of three presence/absence and habitat surveys for protected avian species in the past five years. A minimum of three projects must have been conducted in Texas. Surveys shall have been performed for documentation of species in accordance with a protocol approved by USFWS or TPWD, or following generally accepted methodologies.

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event potentially contaminated materials are observed, such as dead or distressed vegetation, trash disposal areas, drums, canisters, barrels, leaching or seepage of substances, unusual smells or odors, or stained soil, cease work in the area and contact the Engineer immediately.

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structutres not including box culverts)? Yes ☐ No ☒

No further action required.

TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 14 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

The Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

No Additional Comments

VII. GENERAL NOTES

TxDOT has determined that a USACE Nationwide or Individual Permit is not necessary for the project since all work shall be conducted outside the USACE jurisdictional areas. Any impacts to these jurisdictioanl areas by the contractor without a USACE permit will be the responsibility of the contrator. If the contractor deems it necessary to impact the USACE jurisdcitional areas, then it becomes the contractor's entire responsibility to consult with the USACE pertaining to the need for a Nationwide or Individual Permit. TxDOT will then hold the contractor responsible for following all conditions of the approved Permit.

DATE:
FILE:

Version 13.1

Texas Department of Transportation

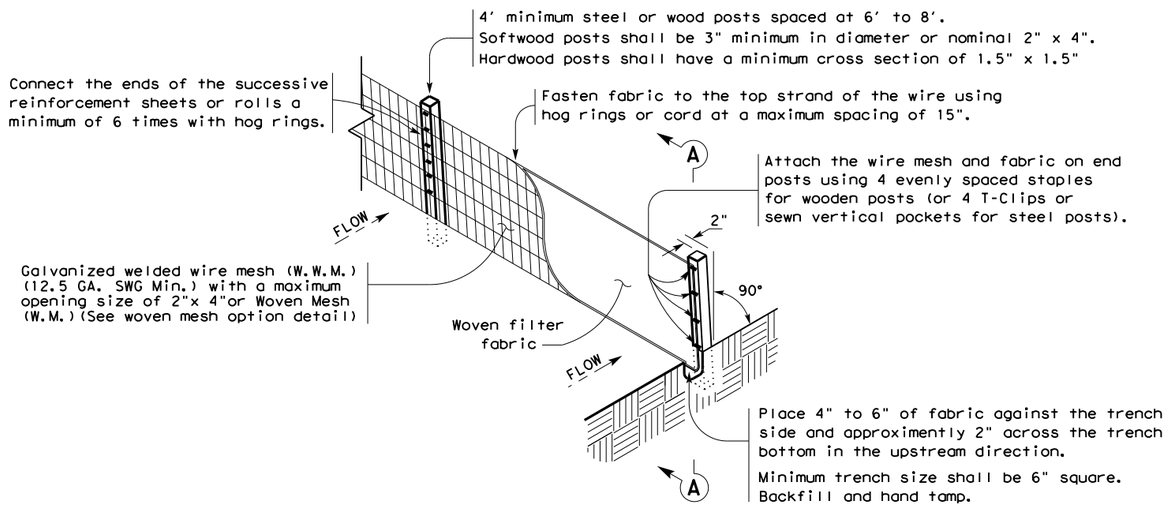
TxDOT Yoakum District

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

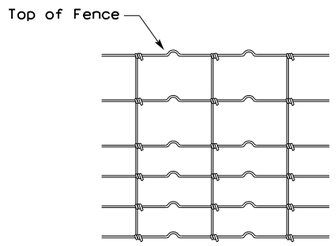
FILE: EPIC Sheet.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT: March 2017	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0942	01	020	FM 240
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT		91

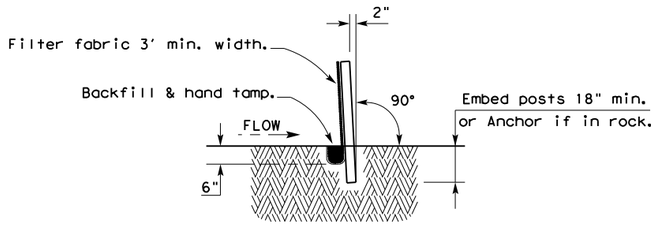
DATE 4/18/2024 5:52:29 PM
FILE I:\16jobs\16L0192\CAD\Road\Sheet\TxDOT Standards\ec116.dgn



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF





SECTION A-A

HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

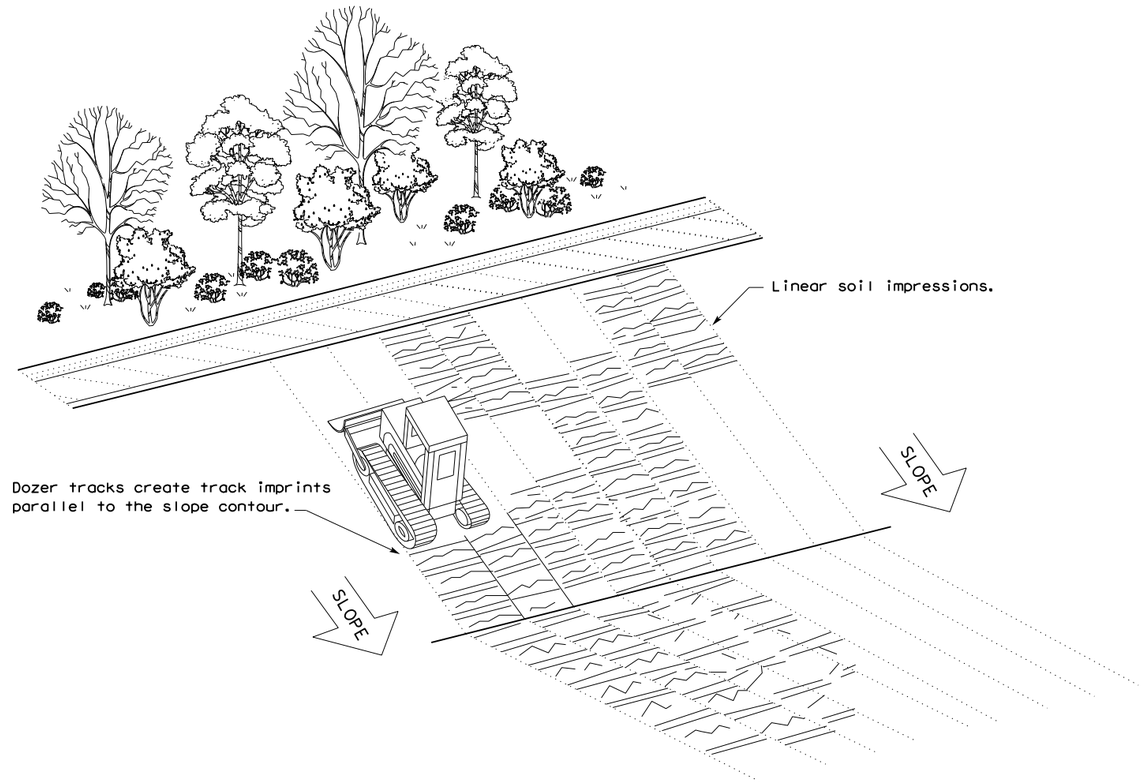
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT		CK: KM		DW: VP		DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY		
REVISIONS	0942	01	020		FM 240		
	DIST	COUNTY					SHEET NO.
	YKM	DE WITT					92